

**MARCH 25, 2015 CITY COUNCIL ADDENDUM
CERTIFICATION**

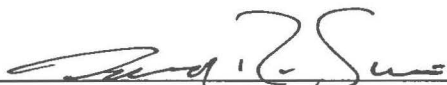
This certification is given pursuant to Chapter XI, Section 9 of the City Charter for the City Council Addendum dated March 25, 2015. We hereby certify, as to those contracts, agreements, or other obligations on this Agenda authorized by the City Council for which expenditures of money by the City are required, that all of the money required for those contracts, agreements, and other obligations is in the City treasury to the credit of the fund or funds from which the money is to be drawn, as required and permitted by the City Charter, and that the money is not appropriated for any other purpose.



A.C. Gonzalez
City Manager

3/20/15

Date



For: Jeanne Chipperfield
Chief Financial Officer

3/20/15

Date

RECEIVED

2015 MAR 20 PM 5:14

CITY SECRETARY
DALLAS, TEXAS

**ADDENDUM
CITY COUNCIL MEETING
WEDNESDAY, MARCH 25, 2015
CITY OF DALLAS
1500 MARILLA
COUNCIL CHAMBERS, CITY HALL
DALLAS, TX 75201
9:00 A.M.**

REVISED ORDER OF BUSINESS

Agenda items for which individuals have registered to speak will be considered no earlier than the time indicated below:

9:00 a.m. **INVOCATION AND PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE**

OPEN MICROPHONE

CLOSED SESSION

MINUTES

Item 1

CONSENT AGENDA

Items 2 - 41

CONSENT ADDENDUM

Items 1 - 8

ITEMS FOR INDIVIDUAL CONSIDERATION

No earlier
than 9:15 a.m.

Items 42 - 50
Addendum Items 9 - 23

PUBLIC HEARINGS AND RELATED ACTIONS

1:00 p.m.

Items 51 - 71
Addendum Item 24

**ADDENDUM
CITY COUNCIL MEETING
MARCH 25, 2015
CITY OF DALLAS
1500 MARILLA
COUNCIL CHAMBERS, CITY HALL
DALLAS, TEXAS 75201
9:00 A. M.**

ADDITIONS:

CONSENT ADDENDUM

City Attorney's Office

1. A resolution authorizing **(1)** amendments and updates to the City's Title VI/Nondiscrimination policy statement, plan, assurances, and complaint procedures, in order to strengthen the City's commitment to nondiscrimination in city programs and activities and assure nondiscrimination in Federally-assisted programs and activities; and **(2)** the designation of a Title VI Coordinator to ensure proper monitoring of Title VI activities - Financing: No cost consideration to the City

Economic Development

2. Authorize a public hearing to be held on April 22, 2015, pursuant to Texas Government Code, §2306.67071(a) and 10 TAC §10.204(4)(A), Texas Government Code, §2306.67071(b) and 10 TAC§10.204(4)(B) and pursuant to §11.3 (b,c,d) of the 2015 Qualified Allocation Plan (QAP) regarding Housing Deconcentration Factors to receive comments concerning the application with The Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs (TDHCA) for 4% housing tax credits in the approximate amount of \$4,286,460 with tax-exempt bonds in the approximate amount of \$10 Million to be issued by the Dallas Housing Finance Corporation (DHFC) for the proposed Martha's Vineyard Place Apartment Development, consisting of a new 100-unit, 4-story multi-family structure to be located at 3115 Crestview Road, including the demolition of existing structures; and at the close of the public hearing, authorize: **(1)** DHFC to issue tax exempt bonds in an amount not to exceed \$10 Million to the Deaf Action Center, its successors and assigns, in tax-exempt Multi-family Housing Mortgage Revenue Bonds Series, to finance the new construction of 100 units for families; **(2)** a resolution to support the TDHCA's award of the 4% housing tax credits for the new construction of the Martha's Vineyard Apartments to be located at 3115 Crestview Road, Dallas, Texas; **(3)** DHFC to form a subsidiary single-purpose entity, to be the General Partner of the limited partnership, that will develop and own the improvements to be constructed on 3115 Crestview Road; and **(4)** DHFC to acquire the land at 3115 Crestview Road and ground lease the land to the limited partnership which will develop and own the improvements to ensure that the project is exempt from ad valorem taxes - Financing: No cost consideration to the City

**ADDENDUM
CITY COUNCIL MEETING
MARCH 25, 2015**

ADDITIONS: (Continued)

CONSENT ADDENDUM (Continued)

Fire

3. Authorize **(1)** an application for and acceptance of a grant from The Heritage Program by Fireman's Fund to provide training and education for Fire Station 56; and **(2)** execution of the grant agreement - Not to exceed \$12,927 - Financing: Fireman's Fund

Park & Recreation

4. Authorize an application for an Urban Outdoor Recreation Grant in the amount of \$1,000,000 from the Texas Parks and Wildlife Department for development of the Bachman Lake Park Trail Renovation, Phase III Project located at 3500 West Northwest Highway - Financing: This action has no cost consideration to the City (see Fiscal Information for potential future cost)

Police

5. Authorize Supplemental Agreement No. 7 to exercise the option of a one-year renewal to the contract with Xerox, State and Local Solutions, Inc. (formerly ACS State and Local Solutions, Inc) for services related to meter operations and a parking management information system for the period May 2, 2015 through May 1, 2016 - Estimated Net Annual Parking Revenue: \$7,500,000

Sustainable Development and Construction

6. Authorize **(1)** an Encroachment Agreement between the City of Dallas and DF Market 2, LLC; and **(2)** an Encroachment Agreement between the City of Dallas and FM Harvest, Ltd, to encroach upon a 15' Drainage Easement located near the intersection of Harwood and Taylor Streets - Revenue: \$2,500

**ADDENDUM
CITY COUNCIL MEETING
MARCH 25, 2015**

ADDITIONS: (Continued)

CONSENT ADDENDUM (Continued)

MULTI-DEPARTMENT ITEMS

Office of Environmental Quality/Convention and Event Services

7. An ordinance amending Chapter 29A, "Neighborhood Farmers Markets," of the Dallas City Code by amending Sections 29A-5, 29A-6, 29A-8, and 29A-11 to: **(1)** increase application fees; **(2)** waive application fees for new neighborhood farmers markets for one year; **(3)** allow an applicant to apply for more than one neighborhood farmers market annually; **(4)** allow 40 neighborhood farmers markets at each location annually; **(5)** allow 70 vendors at each neighborhood farmers market; **(6)** allow stalls to be a maximum 10 feet by 15 feet; **(7)** provide a penalty not to exceed \$500; **(8)** provide a saving clause; **(9)** provide a severability clause; and **(10)** provide an effective date - Financing: No cost consideration to the City
8. Authorize **(1)** the establishment of appropriations in an amount not to exceed \$9,502 in the Community Garden Donation Fund, to encourage and support the creation or expansion of community gardens, food donation and water conservation practices; and **(2)** approval of the application process and Program Guidelines for qualified applicants to apply for a grant to create a community garden or expand an existing garden using organic growing methods and/or rain water harvesting and drip irrigation - Not to exceed \$9,502 - Financing: Community Garden Donation Funds

ITEMS FOR INDIVIDUAL CONSIDERATION

City Secretary's Office

9. An ordinance amending Ordinance No. 29662 to change certain election day polling locations and certain early voting locations, dates, and times for the Saturday, May 9, 2015, general election - Financing: No cost consideration to the City
10. A resolution approving the appointment of citizens to serve as election judges for the May 9, 2015, joint election and the June 13, 2015, runoff election, if necessary - Financing: No cost consideration to the City
11. A resolution authorizing an increase in the joint elections agreement and election services contract between the City of Dallas and Dallas County for the May 9, 2015 general election - Not to exceed \$586,665, from \$573,814 to \$1,160,479 - Financing: Contingency Reserve Funds

**ADDENDUM
CITY COUNCIL MEETING
MARCH 25, 2015**

ADDITIONS: (Continued)

ITEMS FOR INDIVIDUAL CONSIDERATION (Continued)

City Secretary's Office (Continued)

12. A resolution designating absences by Mayor Pro Tem Tennell Atkins, Deputy Mayor Pro Tem Monica Alonzo, Councilmember Dwaine R. Caraway and Councilmember Lee Kleinman as being for "Official City Business" - Financing: No cost consideration to the City

Trinity Watershed Management

13. Authorize acquisition, including the exercise of the right of eminent domain, if such becomes necessary, from Daniel Rivas Properties, of a subsurface easement under approximately 1,899 square feet of land located on Alcalde Street near its intersection with Victor Street for the Mill Creek/Peaks Branch/State Thomas Drainage Relief Tunnel Project - Not to exceed \$2,870 (\$1,170 plus closing costs and title expenses not to exceed \$1,700) - Financing: 2006 Bond Funds
14. Authorize acquisition, including the exercise of the right of eminent domain, if such becomes necessary, from FRIS CHKN, LLC, of a subsurface easement under approximately 9,686 square feet of land located on Gaston Avenue at its intersection with Peak Street for the Mill Creek/Peaks Branch/State Thomas Drainage Relief Tunnel Project - Not to exceed \$26,215 (\$24,215 plus closing costs and title expenses not to exceed \$2,000) - Financing: 2006 Bond Funds
15. Authorize acquisition, including the exercise of the right of eminent domain, if such becomes necessary, from 4-Golden Properties, LLC, of a subsurface easement under approximately 3,073 square feet of land located on Peak Street near its intersection with Junius Street for the Mill Creek/Peaks Branch/State Thomas Drainage Relief Tunnel Project - Not to exceed \$7,846 (\$6,146 plus closing costs and title expenses not to exceed \$1,700) - Financing: 2006 Bond Funds
16. Authorize acquisition, including the exercise of the right of eminent domain, if such becomes necessary, from James C. DeLay and Danny G. Lewis, of a subsurface easement under approximately 5,621 square feet of land located on East Side Avenue near its intersection with Haskell Avenue for the Mill Creek/Peaks Branch/State Thomas Drainage Relief Tunnel Project - Not to exceed \$12,961 (\$10,961 plus closing costs and title expenses not to exceed \$2,000) - Financing: 2006 Bond Funds

**ADDENDUM
CITY COUNCIL MEETING
MARCH 25, 2015**

ADDITIONS: (Continued)

ITEMS FOR INDIVIDUAL CONSIDERATION (Continued)

Trinity Watershed Management (Continued)

17. Authorize acquisition, including the exercise of the right of eminent domain, if such becomes necessary, from Rainier Swiss Avenue Investors, LLC, of a subsurface easement under approximately 29,401 square feet of land located on Swiss Avenue at its intersection with Haskell Avenue for the Mill Creek/Peaks Branch/State Thomas Drainage Relief Tunnel Project - Not to exceed \$103,463 (\$99,963 plus closing costs and title expenses not to exceed \$3,500) - Financing: 2006 Bond Funds
18. Authorize acquisition, including the exercise of the right of eminent domain, if such becomes necessary, from AT&T Corp., of a subsurface easement under approximately 14,702 square feet of land located on San Jacinto Street at its intersection with Apple Street for the Mill Creek/Peaks Branch/State Thomas Drainage Relief Tunnel Project - Not to exceed \$50,046 (\$47,046 plus closing costs and title expenses not to exceed \$3,000) - Financing: 2006 Bond Funds
19. Authorize acquisition, including the exercise of the right of eminent domain, if such becomes necessary, from Bryan/Haskell, Ltd., of a subsurface easement under approximately 12,070 square feet of land located on Haskell Avenue at its intersection with Bryan Street for the Mill Creek/Peaks Branch/State Thomas Drainage Relief Tunnel Project - Not to exceed \$47,159 (\$44,659 plus closing costs and title expenses not to exceed \$2,500) - Financing: 2006 Bond Funds
20. Authorize acquisition, including the exercise of the right of eminent domain, if such becomes necessary, from Catherine L. Tan, of a subsurface easement under approximately 2,464 square feet of land located on Ross Avenue near its intersection with Caddo Street for the Mill Creek/Peaks Branch/State Thomas Drainage Relief Tunnel Project - Not to exceed \$11,117 (\$9,117 plus closing costs and title expenses not to exceed \$2,000) - Financing: 2006 Bond Funds
21. Authorize acquisition, including the exercise of the right of eminent domain, if such becomes necessary, from Gordon W. Elden, Trustee of the Gordon W. Elden Trust, of a subsurface easement under approximately 4,515 square feet of land located on Ross Avenue near its intersection with Caddo Street for the Mill Creek/Peaks Branch/State Thomas Drainage Relief Tunnel Project - Not to exceed \$19,705 (\$16,705 plus closing costs and title expenses not to exceed \$3,000) - Financing: 2006 Bond Funds

**ADDENDUM
CITY COUNCIL MEETING
MARCH 25, 2015**

ADDITIONS: (Continued)

ITEMS FOR INDIVIDUAL CONSIDERATION (Continued)

Trinity Watershed Management (Continued)

22. Authorize acquisition, including the exercise of the right of eminent domain, if such becomes necessary, from the Sarkis J. Kechejian Trust, of a subsurface easement under approximately 390 square feet of land located on Ross Avenue near its intersection with Caddo Street for the Mill Creek/Peaks Branch/State Thomas Drainage Relief Tunnel Project - Not to exceed \$2,943 (\$1,443 plus closing costs and title expenses not to exceed \$1,500) - Financing: 2006 Bond Funds
23. Authorize acquisition, including the exercise of the right of eminent domain, if such becomes necessary, from DP Ross 3808 LLC, of a subsurface easement under approximately 18,412 square feet of land located on Ross Avenue at its intersection with Washington Avenue for the Mill Creek/Peaks Branch/State Thomas Drainage Relief Tunnel Project - Not to exceed \$71,124 (\$68,124 plus closing costs and title expenses not to exceed \$3,000) - Financing: 2006 Bond Funds

PUBLIC HEARINGS AND RELATED ACTIONS

Sustainable Development and Construction

DESIGNATED ZONING CASES INDIVIDUAL

24. A public hearing to receive comments regarding an application for and an ordinance granting an amendment to the Subarea D-3 portion within Subdistrict D, West Mixed Use Subzone, West Zone of Planned Development District No. 305, bounded by Blackburn Street, Oak Grove Avenue, Cityplace West Boulevard, and Noble Avenue
Recommendation of Staff and CPC: Approval, subject to a structure height plan and revised conditions
Z145-164(RB)

**ADDENDUM
CITY COUNCIL MEETING
MARCH 25, 2015**

CORRECTION:

Note: Agenda Item No. 61, to be considered as Designated Zoning Cases - Under Advisement - Individual

Sustainable Development and Construction

61. An ordinance granting an amendment to, and expansion of, Planned Development District No. 468 and a resolution accepting the termination of deed restrictions Z812-227 (located at the northwest corner of East 8th Street and North Marsalis Avenue), Z834-399 (located at the southwest corner of East 5th Street and North Crawford Street), and Z867-185 (property bounded by East 6th Street, North Beckley Avenue, West Neely Street and North Zang Boulevard) for a City Plan Commission authorized hearing to determine proper zoning on property zoned Planned Development District No. 468, the Oak Cliff Special Purpose District, with deed restrictions on a portion, Specific Use Permit No. 10 for a nursing home, Specific Use Permit No. 1032 for a utility or government installation, Specific Use Permit No. 1623 for a financial institution with a drive-in window, and Specific Use Permit No. 1679 for a financial institution with a drive-in window, H/84 Lake Cliff Historic District, H/71 Betterton House Historic District; Planned Development District No 160 with Specific Use Permit 2079 for a child-care facility; Planned Development District No 340; Planned Development District No 364; Planned Development District No 830; an R-5(A) Single Family District; an R-7.5(A) Single Family District; a TH-2(A) Townhouse District; a CH Clustered Housing District; an MF-2(A) Multifamily District; a CR Community Retail District with deed restrictions; an IR Industrial/Research District; a CS Commercial Service District with deed restrictions; an LO-1 Office District with deed restrictions; an RR Regional Retail District; an MU-1 Mixed-Use District with deed restrictions; an MU-2 Mixed-Use District; and a P(A) Parking District the property is generally bounded by Interstate 30 to the north, the east levee of the Trinity River to the northeast, Interstate 35 to the east, Marsalis Street to the west, Eighth Street and Seventh Street to the south, Zang Boulevard to the west, Davis Street to the south, Elsbeth Street to the west, Neches Street to the south, Madison Street to the west, between blocks BLK M/3363 LOT 1& 2 to the south, between blocks BLK M/3363 TR 23-A and 24 to the south, Bishop Avenue to the west, Colorado Boulevard to the north, both sides of Beckley Avenue to the west including property facing Interstate 30 service road

**ADDENDUM
CITY COUNCIL MEETING
MARCH 25, 2015**

CORRECTION: (Continued)

Note: Agenda Item No. 61, to be considered as Designated Zoning Cases - Under Advisement - Individual

Sustainable Development and Construction (Continued)

61. (Continued)

Recommendation of Staff: Approval of amendments to and expansion of Planned Development District No. 468, subject to a street hierarchy plan and approval of the termination of deed restrictions Z812-227, Z834-399, and Z867-185 with retention of Historic Overlay District No. 84 Lake Cliff, Historic Overlay District No. 71 Betterton House, Specific Use Permit Nos. 10, 1032, 1623, and 1679, and existing deed restrictions Z034-301, Z801-168, Z890-182, Z923-112, Z923-183, Z945-113 and no change of zoning on: 1) a portion of Tract 1C within Planned Development District No. 160 on the east side of Elsbeth Avenue between Neely Street and 5th Street; 2) an R-5(A) Single Family District on the east side of Elsbeth Avenue between 5th Street and Neches Street; 3) a portion of Subdistrict 6 within Planned Development District No. 830 on the northeast corner of Davis Street and Elsbeth Avenue; 4) a CR Community Retail District and an MF-2(A) Multifamily District south of Davis Street between Beckley Avenue and Patton Avenue; and 5) Planned Development District No. 340

Recommendation of CPC: Approval of amendments to and expansion of Planned Development District No. 468, subject to a yard, lot, space chart; a parking chart; and a street hierarchy plan and approval of the termination of deed restrictions Z812-227, Z834-399, and Z867-185 with retention of H/84 Lake Cliff Historic District and H/71 Betterton House Historic District, Specific Use Permit Nos. 10, 1032, 1623, 1679, and deed restrictions Z034-301, Z801-168, Z890-182, Z923-112, Z923-183, Z945-113 and no change of zoning on: 1) a portion of Tract 1C within Planned Development District No. 160 on the east side of Elsbeth Avenue between Neely Street and 5th Street; 2) a portion of Subdistrict 6 within Planned Development District No. 830 on the northeast corner of Davis Street and Elsbeth Avenue; and 3) Planned Development District No. 340

Z067-203(VM)

Note: This item was considered by the City Council at a public hearing on February 25, 2015, and was taken under advisement until March 25, 2015, with the public hearing closed

**ADDENDUM
CITY COUNCIL MEETING
MARCH 25, 2015**

DELETIONS:

Park & Recreation

16. Authorize a contract for construction of improvements to include: resurfacing of the greens and tee improvements, bunker restoration, putting greens, and short game area at Cedar Crest Golf Course located at 1800 Southerland Avenue - Frontier Construction Company, Inc. dba Frontier Golf, Inc., lowest responsible bidder of one - Not to exceed \$845,430 - Financing: Golf Improvement Funds
17. Authorize an amendment to the one hundred twenty-six month concession contract with Ira McGraw dba IAMJ Enterprises, Inc. to define roles, responsibilities and compensation due to renovations and closure of Cedar Crest Golf Course - Not to exceed \$210,120 - Financing: Golf Improvement Funds

ADDENDUM DATE March 25, 2015

ITEM	IND								DESCRIPTION
#	OK	DEF	DISTRICT	TYPE	DEPT.	DOLLARS	LOCAL	MWBE	
1			All	C	ATT, OHC	NC	NA	NA	A resolution authorizing amendments and updates to the City's Title VI/Nondiscrimination policy statement, plan, assurances, and complaint procedures, in order to strengthen the City's commitment to nondiscrimination in city programs and activities and assure nondiscrimination in Federally-assisted programs and activities; and the designation of a Title VI Coordinator to ensure proper monitoring of Title VI activities
2			2	C	ECO	NC	NA	NA	Authorize a public hearing to be held on April 22, 2015, pursuant to Texas Government Code, §2306.67071(a) and 10 TAC §10.204(4)(A), Texas Government Code, §2306.67071(b) and 10 TAC§10.204(4)(B) and pursuant to §11.3 (b,c,d) of the 2015 Qualified Allocation Plan (QAP) regarding Housing Deconcentration Factors to receive comments concerning the application with The Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs (TDHCA) for 4% housing tax credits in the approximate amount of \$4,286,460 with tax-exempt bonds in the approximate amount of \$10 Million to be issued by the Dallas Housing Finance Corporation (DHFC) for the proposed Martha's Vineyard Place Apartment Development, consisting of a new 100-unit, 4-story multi-family structure to be located at 3115 Crestview Road, including the demolition of existing structures; and at the close of the public hearing, authorize: DHFC to issue tax exempt bonds in an amount not to exceed \$10 Million to the Deaf Action Center, its successors and assigns, in tax-exempt Multi-family Housing Mortgage Revenue Bonds Series, to finance the new construction of 100 units for families; a resolution to support the TDHCA's award of the 4% housing tax credits for the new construction of the Martha's Vineyard Apartments to be located at 3115 Crestview Road, Dallas, Texas; DHFC to form a subsidiary single-purpose entity, to be the General Partner of the limited partnership, that will develop and own the improvements to be constructed on 3115 Crestview Road; and DHFC to acquire the land at 3115 Crestview Road and ground lease the land to the limited partnership which will develop and own the improvements to ensure that the project is exempt from ad valorem taxes
3			11	C	FIR	GT	NA	NA	Authorize an application for and acceptance of a grant from The Heritage Program by Fireman's Fund to provide training and education for Fire Station 56; and execution of the grant agreement
4			6	C	PKR, IGS, MGT	NC	NA	NA	Authorize an application for an Urban Outdoor Recreation Grant from the Texas Parks and Wildlife Department for development of the Bachman Lake Park Trail Renovation, Phase III Project located at 3500 West Northwest Highway
5			N/A	C	POL	REV \$7,500,000	NA	NA	Authorize Supplemental Agreement No. 7 to exercise the option of a one-year renewal to the contract with Xerox, State and Local Solutions, Inc. (formerly ACS State and Local Solutions, Inc) for services related to meter operations and a parking management information system for the period May 2, 2015 through May 1, 2016
6			2	C	DEV	REV \$2,500	NA	NA	Authorize an Encroachment Agreement between the City of Dallas and DF Market 2, LLC; and an Encroachment Agreement between the City of Dallas and FM Harvest, Ltd, to encroach upon a 15' Drainage Easement located near the intersection of Harwood and Taylor Streets
7			All	C	OEQ, CES	NC	NA	NA	An ordinance amending Chapter 29A, "Neighborhood Farmers Markets," of the Dallas City Code by amending Sections 29A-5, 29A-6, 29A-8, and 29A-11 to: increase application fees; waive application fees for new neighborhood farmers markets for one year; allow an applicant to apply for more than one neighborhood farmers market annually; allow 40 neighborhood farmers markets at each location annually; allow 70 vendors at each neighborhood farmers market; allow stalls to be a maximum 10 feet by 15 feet; provide a penalty not to exceed \$500; provide a saving clause; provide a severability clause; and provide an effective date
8			All	C	OEQ, CON	GT	NA	NA	Authorize the establishment of appropriations in the Community Garden Donation Fund, to encourage and support the creation or expansion of community gardens, food donation and water conservation practices; and approval of the application process and Program Guidelines for qualified applicants to apply for a grant to create a community garden or expand an existing garden using organic growing methods and/or rain water harvesting and drip irrigation

ADDENDUM DATE March 25, 2015

ITEM	IND								DESCRIPTION
#	OK	DEF	DISTRICT	TYPE	DEPT.	DOLLARS	LOCAL	MWBE	
9			All	I	SEC	NC	NA	NA	An ordinance amending Ordinance No. 29662 to change certain election day polling locations and certain early voting locations, dates, and times for the Saturday, May 9, 2015, general election
10			All	I	SEC	NC	NA	NA	A resolution approving the appointment of citizens to serve as election judges for the May 9, 2015, joint election and the June 13, 2015, runoff election, if necessary
11			All	I	SEC	\$586,664.73	NA	NA	A resolution authorizing an increase in the joint elections agreement and election services contract between the City of Dallas and Dallas County for the May 9, 2015 general election
12			All	I	SEC	NC	NA	NA	A resolution designating absences by Mayor Pro Tem Tennell Atkins, Deputy Mayor Pro Tem Monica Alonzo, Councilmember Dwaine R. Caraway and Councilmember Lee Kleinman as being for "Official City Business"
13			2	I	TWM	\$2,870.00	NA	NA	Authorize acquisition, including the exercise of the right of eminent domain, if such becomes necessary, from Daniel Rivas Properties, of a subsurface easement under approximately 1,899 square feet of land located on Alcalde Street near its intersection with Victor Street for the Mill Creek/Peaks Branch/State Thomas Drainage Relief Tunnel Project
14			2	I	TWM	\$26,215.00	NA	NA	Authorize acquisition, including the exercise of the right of eminent domain, if such becomes necessary, from FRIS CHKN, LLC, of a subsurface easement under approximately 9,686 square feet of land located on Gaston Avenue at its intersection with Peak Street for the Mill Creek/Peaks Branch/State Thomas Drainage Relief Tunnel Project
15			2	I	TWM	\$7,846.00	NA	NA	Authorize acquisition, including the exercise of the right of eminent domain, if such becomes necessary, from 4-Golden Properties, LLC, of a subsurface easement under approximately 3,073 square feet of land located on Peak Street near its intersection with Junius Street for the Mill Creek/Peaks Branch/State Thomas Drainage Relief Tunnel Project
16			2	I	TWM	\$12,961.00	NA	NA	Authorize acquisition, including the exercise of the right of eminent domain, if such becomes necessary, from James C. DeLay and Danny G. Lewis, of a subsurface easement under approximately 5,621 square feet of land located on East Side Avenue near its intersection with Haskell Avenue for the Mill Creek/Peaks Branch/State Thomas Drainage Relief Tunnel Project
17			2	I	TWM	\$103,463.00	NA	NA	Authorize acquisition, including the exercise of the right of eminent domain, if such becomes necessary, from Rainier Swiss Avenue Investors, LLC, of a subsurface easement under approximately 29,401 square feet of land located on Swiss Avenue at its intersection with Haskell Avenue for the Mill Creek/Peaks Branch/State Thomas Drainage Relief Tunnel Project
18			14	I	TWM	\$50,046.00	NA	NA	Authorize acquisition, including the exercise of the right of eminent domain, if such becomes necessary, from AT&T Corp., of a subsurface easement under approximately 14,702 square feet of land located on San Jacinto Street at its intersection with Apple Street for the Mill Creek/Peaks Branch/State Thomas Drainage Relief Tunnel Project
19			14	I	TWM	\$47,159.00	NA	NA	Authorize acquisition, including the exercise of the right of eminent domain, if such becomes necessary, from Bryan/Haskell, Ltd., of a subsurface easement under approximately 12,070 square feet of land located on Haskell Avenue at its intersection with Bryan Street for the Mill Creek/Peaks Branch/State Thomas Drainage Relief Tunnel Project
20			14	I	TWM	\$11,117.00	NA	NA	Authorize acquisition, including the exercise of the right of eminent domain, if such becomes necessary, from Catherine L. Tan, of a subsurface easement under approximately 2,464 square feet of land located on Ross Avenue near its intersection with Caddo Street for the Mill Creek/Peaks Branch/State Thomas Drainage Relief Tunnel Project
21			14	I	TWM	\$19,705.00	NA	NA	Authorize acquisition, including the exercise of the right of eminent domain, if such becomes necessary, from Gordon W. Elden, Trustee of the Gordon W. Elden Trust, of a subsurface easement under approximately 4,515 square feet of land located on Ross Avenue near its intersection with Caddo Street for the Mill Creek/Peaks Branch/State Thomas Drainage Relief Tunnel Project

ADDENDUM DATE March 25, 2015

ITEM	IND								DESCRIPTION
#	OK	DEF	DISTRICT	TYPE	DEPT.	DOLLARS	LOCAL	MWBE	
22			14	I	TWM	\$2,943.00	NA	NA	Authorize acquisition, including the exercise of the right of eminent domain, if such becomes necessary, from the Sarkis J. Kechejian Trust, of a subsurface easement under approximately 390 square feet of land located on Ross Avenue near its intersection with Caddo Street for the Mill Creek/Peaks Branch/State Thomas Drainage Relief Tunnel Project
23			14	I	TWM	\$71,124.00	NA	NA	Authorize acquisition, including the exercise of the right of eminent domain, if such becomes necessary, from DP Ross 3808 LLC, of a subsurface easement under approximately 18,412 square feet of land located on Ross Avenue at its intersection with Washington Avenue for the Mill Creek/Peaks Branch/State Thomas Drainage Relief Tunnel Project
24			14	PH	DEV	NC	NA	NA	A public hearing to receive comments regarding an application for and an ordinance granting an amendment to the Subarea D-3 portion within Subdistrict D, West Mixed Use Subzone, West Zone of Planned Development District No. 305, bounded by Blackburn Street, Oak Grove Avenue, Cityplace West Boulevard, and Noble Avenue

TOTAL \$942,113.73

KEY FOCUS AREA: E-Gov

AGENDA DATE: March 25, 2015

COUNCIL DISTRICT(S): All

DEPARTMENT: City Attorney's Office
Fair Housing

CMO: Warren M.S. Ernst, 670-3491
A. C. Gonzalez, 670-3297

MAPSCO: N/A

SUBJECT

A resolution authorizing **(1)** amendments and updates to the City's Title VI/Nondiscrimination policy statement, plan, assurances, and complaint procedures, in order to strengthen the City's commitment to nondiscrimination in city programs and activities and assure nondiscrimination in Federally-assisted programs and activities; and **(2)** the designation of a Title VI Coordinator to ensure proper monitoring of Title VI activities - Financing: No cost consideration to the City

BACKGROUND

Title VI of the Federal Civil Rights Act of 1964 (Title VI), Executive Order 12898, Executive Order 13166, and related regulations protect individuals, groups and organizations from discrimination on the basis of race, color or national origin and requires all entities receiving federal funds to comply with Title VI and its implementing regulations. Since the City participates in federally-assisted transportation related programs and activities generally administered by the Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT), TxDOT conducted a desk review of the City's Title VI policies and issued recommendations to improve the City's policies.

Recommendations outlined in TxDOT's report include updating and amending the City's Title VI/Nondiscrimination plan, policy statement, assurances, and complaint procedures, incorporating Title VI standard assurances into all solicitations for bids or requests for proposals, ensuring that Title VI language is incorporated into all city contracts, and designation of a Title VI coordinator. The updated Title VI/Nondiscrimination plan and policy statement must be signed by the City Manager and disseminated to the general public by March 27, 2015.

FISCAL INFORMATION

No cost consideration to the City.

March 25, 2015

WHEREAS, the Texas Department of Transportation conducted a review of the City's Title VI policies and issued recommendations to improve the City's policies; and

WHEREAS, the recommendations include updating and amending the City's Title VI/Nondiscrimination plan, policy statement, assurances, and complaint procedures, incorporating Title VI standard assurances into all solicitations for bids or requests for proposals, ensuring that Title VI language is incorporated into all city contracts, and designation of a Title VI coordinator; **Now, Therefore,**

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

Section 1. That the City Manager is authorized to amend and update the City's Title VI/Nondiscrimination policy statement, plan, assurances, and complaint procedures, in order to strengthen the City's commitment to nondiscrimination in city programs and activities and assure nondiscrimination in Federally-assisted programs and activities.

Section 2. That the City Manager is authorized to designate a Title VI Coordinator to ensure proper monitoring of Title VI activities.

Section 3. That the City Manager shall disseminate the updated Title VI/Nondiscrimination plan and policy statement to the general public no later than March 27, 2015.

Section 4. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

ADDENDUM ITEM # 2

KEY FOCUS AREA: Economic Vibrancy

AGENDA DATE: March 25, 2015

COUNCIL DISTRICT(S): 2

DEPARTMENT: Office of Economic Development

CMO: Ryan S. Evans, 671-9837

MAPSCO: 34 V

SUBJECT

Authorize a public hearing to be held on April 22, 2015, pursuant to Texas Government Code, §2306.67071(a) and 10 TAC §10.204(4)(A), Texas Government Code, §2306.67071(b) and 10 TAC§10.204(4)(B) and pursuant to §11.3 (b,c,d) of the 2015 Qualified Allocation Plan (QAP) regarding Housing Deconcentration Factors to receive comments concerning the application with The Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs (TDHCA) for 4% housing tax credits in the approximate amount of \$4,286,460 with tax-exempt bonds in the approximate amount of \$10 Million to be issued by the Dallas Housing Finance Corporation (DHFC) for the proposed Martha's Vineyard Place Apartment Development, consisting of a new 100-unit, 4-story multi-family structure to be located at 3115 Crestview Road, including the demolition of existing structures; and at the close of the public hearing, authorize: **(1)** DHFC to issue tax exempt bonds in an amount not to exceed \$10 Million to the Deaf Action Center, its successors and assigns, in tax-exempt Multi-family Housing Mortgage Revenue Bonds Series, to finance the new construction of 100 units for families; **(2)** a resolution to support the TDHCA's award of the 4% housing tax credits for the new construction of the Martha's Vineyard Apartments to be located at 3115 Crestview Road, Dallas, Texas; **(3)** DHFC to form a subsidiary single-purpose entity, to be the General Partner of the limited partnership, that will develop and own the improvements to be constructed on 3115 Crestview Road; and **(4)** DHFC to acquire the land at 3115 Crestview Road and ground lease the land to the limited partnership which will develop and own the improvements to ensure that the project is exempt from ad valorem taxes - Financing: No cost consideration to the City

BACKGROUND

This item was placed on the addendum because the DHFC Board was not able to approve the item until March 3, 2015. Due to council recess, the Housing Committee will not be briefed until April 6, 2015, but it is important to call the public hearing on March 25, 2015, in order to meet the bond review board and bond regulation deadlines.

BACKGROUND (Continued)

The Deaf Action Center (DAC) submitted an application for tax-exempt bond financing, to support its 4% tax credit application and grant in the amount of \$2,640,720 on November 21, 2014 in the form of a Notice of Funding Availability (NOFA) to the Housing/Community Services Department.

At the DHFC Board Meeting on March 3, 2015, the DHFC Board granted authority, subject to City Council approval, for the DHFC; (1) to form an entity to become a general partner (.01% ownership interest) of the limited partnership to be formed by DAC to construct and own the 100-unit multi-family development and (2) for the DHFC to accept title to the ground/dirt located at 3115 Crestview and ground lease the property to the limited partnership for the purpose of preserving an ad valorem tax exemption on the property. Neither the DHFC and nor its subsidiaries will provide any financial guaranties or incur financial liability through this action. Council will consider these two items separately on April 22, 2015.

On February 25, 2015, the City Council approved the support of a 4% application for the Martha's Vineyard Place and for DAC to file an application with the Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs, ("TDHCA") for 4% Housing Tax Credits ("HTC"). Under the TDHCA rules in the 2015 Qualified Allocation Plan and Rules (QAP), if the development is located in a municipality that has more than twice the state average of units per capita supported by HTC or private activity bonds and 20% of the households in the Census Tract were financed with tax-exempt bonds or housing tax credits, the applicant must obtain prior approval of the development from the governing body of the municipality pursuant to Section 11.3 (b,c,d) of the Qualified Allocation Plan for 2015.

Per the 2015 QAP, applications for projects will be required to have a pre-approval resolution from the governing body of the City of Dallas, which includes a written statement of support from the governing body and confirmation that adequate notifications have been received and that a hearing was held to allow citizens to ask questions, make comments and to receive sufficient answers to their questions referencing the state rule, and authorizing the application to be submitted to TDHCA for an allocation of 4% HTCs for the development. This resolution calls for the required Public Hearing to be held on April 22, 2015.

In addition, per the 2015 QAP, the City Council must vote to allow construction of the proposed new development, if the proposed new development is located within one linear mile or less from a project that has received housing tax credits or tax exempt bond financing within the preceding three year period. The Fairmount Crossing had an application for 4% housing tax credits and is located approximately one mile from the project.

BACKGROUND (Continued)

Census data regarding the twice the State average rule Texas Government Code (TGC) Section §2306.6703(a)(4), the one mile three year rule and the 20% of the housing tax credits by census tracts rule, can change at any time, so in order to avoid not having the waiver when it is needed and be subject to a deficiency that results in a termination, it is customary for the DHFC to request all waivers pursuant to the QAP §11.3 (b,c,d) Housing Deconcentration Factors.

DAC will apply to the TDHC for 4% HTC's in the approximate amount of \$4,286,460 with tax-exempt bonds in an amount not to exceed \$10 Million to be issued by the DHFC for the proposed Martha's Vineyard Place Apartment Development, consisting of a new 100 multi-family four story structure to be located at 3115 Crestview, including the demolition of existing structures.

The project owner will be a limited partnership formed for the sole purpose of developing, owning and operating the project for long-term use as low to moderate and mixed income housing. An entity created and controlled by the DHFC is the proposed general partner with a .01% ownership interest in the limited partnership. The DHFC will own the ground/dirt in order to secure an ad valorem tax exemption and will ground lease the land to the limited partnership. The DHFC will create an LLC that will have a .01% interest in the partnership, with the limited partners owning the remaining 99.98% of the improvements and the special limited partner created by DAC owning .01%.

Because the project is located within the City of Dallas, Section 147 (f) of the Internal Revenue Code requires that in order for the bonds to be tax exempt, the City Council must approve the issuance of the bonds by the DHFC after a public hearing. The DHFC board will hold a public hearing in compliance with the Tax, Equity and Financial Responsibility Act (TEFRA) on April 14, 2015, after advertisement of same will be placed in the Dallas Morning News on March 26, 2015. The City of Dallas will not be asked to issue the bonds. The bonds will not be a debt or liability of the City. The City's name will not appear on the bonds. The approval requested via this resolution is only for the purpose of complying with federal law with regard to tax-exempt debt.

The development plan proposes to offer 85% affordable units and 15% leased at market rates. Twenty-one (21%) of the units will be offered to tenants whose incomes are no more than 50% of Area Median Family Income (AMFI), 64 units (64%) to tenants whose incomes are no more than 60% of the Area Median Family Income (AMFI) and 15 units will be leased at market rates. The project will provide 16 efficiencies, 47 one-bedroom units, 33 two-bedroom units, and 4 three-bedroom units.

BACKGROUND (Continued)

This approval is subject to the project owner expending a minimum of \$40,000 annually (or \$200 per unit per year), whichever is greater, for social services and at no cost to the residents of the development, based on a survey of residents needs, to be implemented within three months of project completion, in-kind social services may count toward meeting 100% of the social service requirements; No fees may be charged to the tenants for any of the services. Services must be provided on-site or transportation to off-site services must be provided. The provision of these services will be included in the Regulatory Agreement between the DHFC, the Borrower and the Trustee.

On November 21, 2014, Dominic Lacy, Board President, of Deaf Action Center (DAC) submitted a NOFA to the Housing Department for a grant in the amount of \$2,640,720.

PRIOR ACTION/REVIEW (COUNCIL, BOARDS, COMMISSIONS)

On July 9, 1990, City Council authorized Resolution No. 90-2415 and Ordinance No. 20695, under Chapter 51, Part I of the Development Code, Specific Use Permit No. 566, a specific use permit for an establishment of a religious, charitable, or philanthropic nature that provides residential assistance, training and similar services to persons who are deaf or blind for no more than 40 units).

On September 10, 2014, the unit amount on Specific Use Permit No. 566 was increased to 101 units and approval of a 4-story building on the site contained in Ordinance No. 29450, Council Resolution No. 14-1498.

On February 2, 2015, the DAC's Crest Unicom Project, aka Martha's Vineyard Place, was briefed to the Housing Committee.

On February 25, 2015, the City of Dallas approved a conditional grant in the amount of \$2,640,720 to DAC for the construction of the Crest Unicom project, aka Martha's Vineyard Place by Resolution No. 15-0454.

On March 3, 2015, the DHFC approved; (1) a tax-exempt multi-family mortgage revenue bond inducement in an amount not to exceed \$10 Million; (2) authority for the DHFC to form a subsidiary entity to become the General Partner of the limited partnership developer; and (3) the DHFC to acquire the property at 3115 Crestview Road and ground lease the property to the limited partnership developer in order to secure an exemption from ad valorem taxes, all contingent on the DHFC and its subsidiaries not providing any financial guaranties for the Martha's Vineyard Place development.

On March 6, 2015, a memo was submitted to the Honorable Mayor and Dallas City Council on the Martha's Vineyard Place development informing them that the project would be briefed to the Housing Committee on April 6, 2015.

FISCAL INFORMATION

No cost consideration to the City

OWNER(S)

Unicom Crest Development, L.P.

Printice L. Gary

DEVELOPER

Carleton Residential Properties

Proposed Limited Partner Entity to be
created by Deaf Action Center

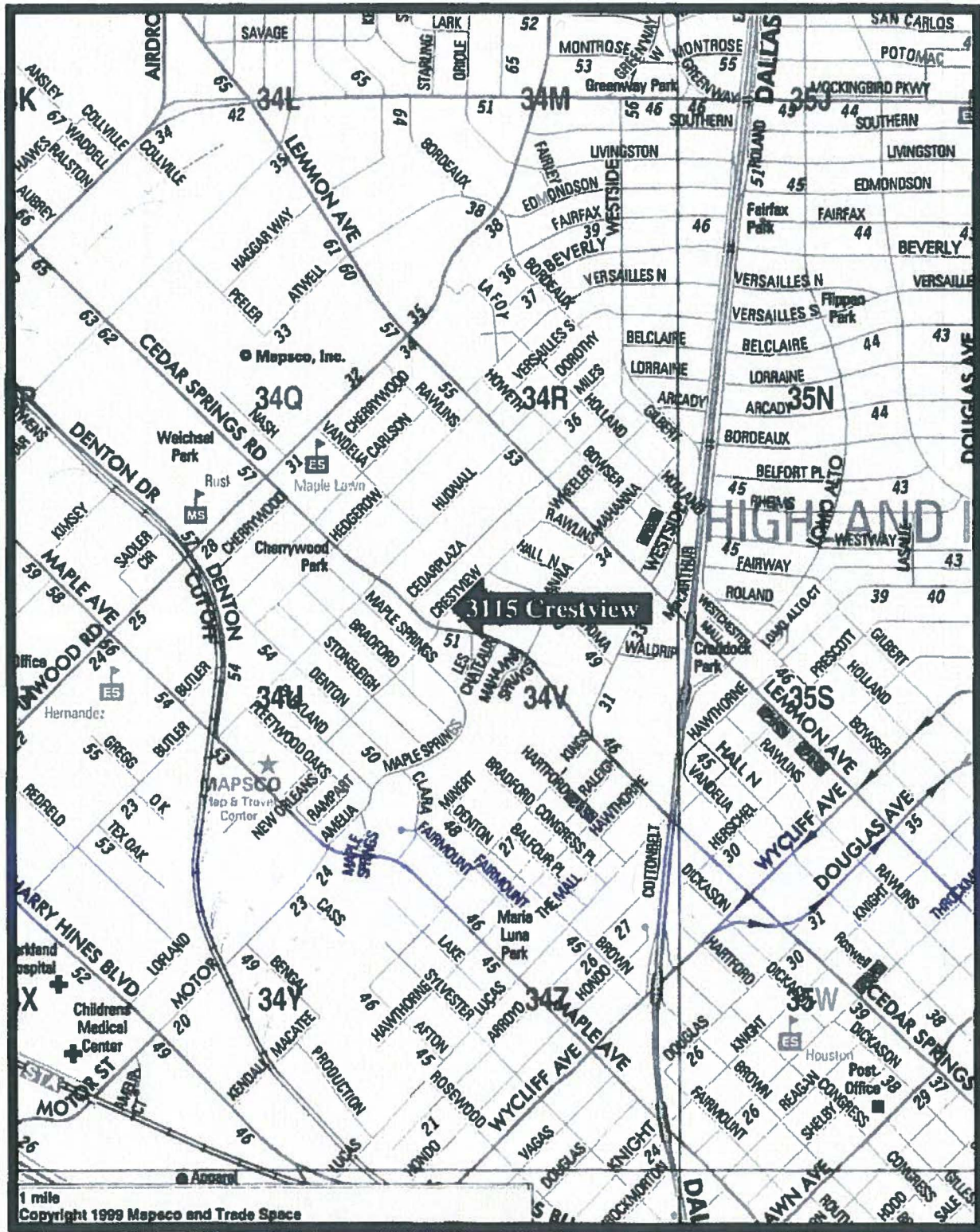
Deaf Action Center Carleton Construction, Ltd.

Dominic Lacy, Board President

Neal Hildebrandt, President

MAP

Attached.



MAPSCO 34-V

March 25, 2015

WHEREAS, on April 25, 1984, the City of Dallas (City) authorized the creation of the Dallas Housing Finance Corporation (DHFC) as a Texas non-profit corporation, pursuant to the Texas Housing Finance Corporation Act, Chapter 394, Local Government Code, V.T.C.A., as amended (the Act), to act on behalf of the City in carrying out the public purpose of the Act; and

WHEREAS, the DHFC is authorized by the Act to issue its revenue bonds on behalf of the City for the purpose of providing funding for housing developments for persons of low and moderate income to be located in the City; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Resolution No. 06-0136, City Council decided for a 12 month period beginning on January 11, 2006 not to approve any new tax credit transactions unless a pre-application waiver is granted by the City Council; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Resolution No. 07-0733, Section 1.2 of the Bylaws was amended to allow the DHFC to purchase, lease, own, hold title to, or otherwise acquire an interest in a residential development, directly or indirectly through a subsidiary of the DHFC, provided that the City Council, by resolution, prior to the transaction being consummated by the DHFC, (1) finds and determines that such transaction should be undertaken, (2) approves the form of the transaction and (3) authorizes such purchase, lease, or ownership of, holding title to, or acquisition of the interest in the residential development; and

WHEREAS, City Council approves the Martha's Vineyard Place development by providing appropriate waivers pursuant to §11.3 (b,c,d) of the TDHCA's 2015 Qualified Allocation Plan (QAP) and state law which requires that: (1) Notice has been provided to the Governing Body in accordance with Texas Government Code, §2306.67071(a) and 10 TAC §10.204(4)(A); (2) The Governing Body has had sufficient opportunity to obtain a response from the Applicant regarding any questions or concerns about the proposed Development; (iii) The Governing Body has held a hearing at which public comment may be made on the proposed Development in accordance with Texas Government Code, §2306.67071(b) and 10 TAC§10.204(4)(B); and (iv) After due consideration of the information provided by the Applicant and public comment, the Governing Body does not object to the proposed Application; and (3) The DHFC to form a subsidiary single-purpose entity, to be the General Partner of the limited partnership that will develop and own the improvements to be constructed on 3115 Crestview; and (4) DHFC to accept title to the ground/dirt at 3115 Crestview Road and ground lease the land to the limited partnership which will develop and own the improvements to ensure that the project is exempt from ad valorem taxes; and

March 25, 2015

WHEREAS, on February 25, 2015, City Council authorized approval of DAC's Unicom Crest Apartments, aka Martha's Vineyard Place development proposal to create 100 special needs, mixed income, transit oriented, new construction units in a four story building located at 3115 Crestview Road, the support of its 4% tax credit application and a grant in the amount of \$2,640,720 by Resolution No. 15-0454; and

WHEREAS, on March 3, 2015, the DHFC approved (1) a tax-exempt bond inducement in the amount not to exceed \$10 Million; (2) authority for the DHFC to form an entity to become the General Partner of the Limited Partnership developer; (3) the DHFC to accept title to 3115 Crestview Drive and ground lease the land to the limited partner developer, in order to secure an exemption from ad valorem taxes, contingent on the DHFC and its subsidiaries not providing any financial guaranties for the Martha's Vineyard Place development; and

WHEREAS, on March 6, 2015, a memo was submitted to the Honorable Mayor and Dallas City Council; and

WHEREAS, on March 26, 2015, an advertisement will be placed in the Dallas Morning News (DMN) to advertise the DHFC Board's upcoming Tax, Equity and Fiscal Responsibility Hearing and an advertisement was also placed in the DMN to advertise City of Dallas' Public Hearing to be held on April 22, 2015; and

WHEREAS, the DHFC will hold the Tax Equity and Fiscal Responsibility (TEFRA) Hearing on April 14, 2015, prior to returning to City Council for its consideration of the application and the public hearing on April 22, 2015, and requests among other things, that the City Manager or the Mayor as the highest elected officials of the City of Dallas shall approve the issuance of the Bonds on behalf of the City of Dallas; and

WHEREAS, Deaf Action Center will submit its application to the Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs for a 4% housing tax credits after it receives an inducement from the DHFC and a subsequent Bond Reservation from the Texas Bond Review Board; and

WHEREAS, as a condition for being considered for the award of the 4% housing tax credits, the Applicant, Deaf Action Center, has committed to renting 21% or (21) of the units to tenants whose household incomes are capped at 50% or below the Area Median Family Income (AMFI) at affordable rents and 64% or (64) of the units to tenants whose household incomes capped are at 60% or below the Area Median Family Income (AMFI) with rents affordable to tenants whose household incomes are 60% or below the AMFI in compliance with the maximum Housing Tax Credit rents as published by the Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs and 15 units leased at market rates; and

March 25, 2015

WHEREAS, the owner of the project will expend a minimum of \$40,000 annually (or \$200 per unit per year) in social services, whichever is greater, for social services at no cost to the residents of the development, based on a survey of residents needs to include some or all of the following: tutoring and after-school programs; health screenings, family counseling/domestic crisis intervention, computer education, emergency assistance, vocational guidance, adult education programs (such as ESL, life skills, nutrition classes, etc.) and social services and recreational activities, to be implemented within three months of project completion and in-kind social services may count toward meeting 100% of the social service requirements. No fees may be charged to the tenants for any of the services. Services must be provided on-site or transportation to off-site services must be provided. The provision of these services will be included in the Regulatory Agreement between the DHFC, the Borrower and the Trustee; and

WHEREAS, in the Qualified Allocation Plan, Section 11.3 (b) Housing Deconcentration factors (b) Twice the State Average Per Capita. (§2306.6703(a)(4)) If the Development is located in a municipality, or if located completely outside a municipality, a county, that has more than twice the state average of units per capita supported by Housing Tax Credits or private activity bonds at the time the Application Round begins (or for Tax-Exempt Bond Developments at the time the Certificate of Reservation is issued by the Texas Bond Review Board), the Applicant must obtain prior approval of the Development from the City of Dallas, Governing Body of the appropriate municipality or county containing the Development. Such approval must include a resolution adopted by the Governing Body of the municipality or county, as applicable, setting forth a written statement of support, referencing Texas Government Code, §2306.6703(a)(4), and authorizing an allocation of Housing Tax Credits for the Development; and the City of Dallas by vote has specifically allowed the construction of the new Development and submits to the Department a resolution referencing this rule even though at this time we do not believe that the City of Dallas has twice the state average of tax credit project per capita, we know that this can change at any time; and

WHEREAS, to satisfy the requirements of the 2015 QAP, the City will hold a public hearing on April 22, 2015 and certify with a resolution dated April 22, 2015 that (i) Notice has been provided to the City of Dallas in accordance with Texas Government Code, §2306.67071(a) and 10 TAC §10.204(4)(A); (ii) The City of Dallas has had sufficient opportunity to obtain a response from the Applicant regarding any questions or concerns about the proposed Development; (iii) The City of Dallas held this hearing at which public comment could be made on the proposed Development in accordance with Texas Government Code, §2306.67071(b) and 10 TAC§10.204(4)(B); and (iv) After due consideration of the information provided by the Applicant and public comment, the City of Dallas does not object to the proposed Application; and

March 25, 2015

WHEREAS, on April 6, 2015, the Housing Committee will be briefed on the Martha's Vineyard Place proposal; and subject to certain conditions being met, it is deemed necessary and advisable that this resolution will be approved to call the public hearing and consider approval of all actions necessary to carry out the transaction after holding a public hearing on April 22, 2015.

NOW, THEREFORE,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

Section 1. That the City of Dallas calls a public hearing to be held on April 22, 2015 on the Martha's Vineyard Place development proposal to create 100 special needs, mixed income, transit oriented, new construction units in a four story building located at 3115 Crestview. The development plan proposes to offer 85% affordable units and 15% of the units will be leased at market rates. Twenty-one (21%) of the units will be offered to tenants whose incomes are no more than 50% of Area Median Family Income (AMFI) and 64 units (64%) to tenants whose incomes are no more than 60% of the Area Median Family Income (AMFI) and 15 units leased at market rates. The project will provide 16 efficiencies, 47 one-bedrooms units, 33 two-bedroom units, and 4 three-bedroom units.

Section 2. That after the public hearing, (1) the City of Dallas will consider authorizing the final approval of the Martha's Vineyard Place application to the DHFC for the issuance of tax-exempt bonds by the DHFC in an amount not to exceed \$10 Million in tax-exempt Multi-family Housing Mortgage Revenue Bonds Series and its support of the application for 4% housing tax credits in the approximate amount of \$4,286,460 pursuant to §11.3 (b,c,d) Deconcentration Factors contained in TDHCA's Qualified Allocation Plan; (2) Certifies that the requirements of state law have been satisfied because (i) Notice has been provided to the City of Dallas in accordance with Texas Government Code, §2306.67071(a) and 10 TAC §10.204(4)(A); (ii) The City of Dallas had sufficient opportunity to obtain a response from the Applicant regarding any questions or concerns about the proposed Development; (iii) The City of Dallas held a hearing at which public comment could be made on the proposed Development in accordance with Texas Government Code, §2306.67071(b) and 10 TAC §10.204(4)(B); and (iv) After due consideration of the information provided by the Applicant and public comment, the City of Dallas does not object to the proposed Application that must be submitted no later than the Resolutions Delivery Date pursuant to §10.4 (which is 14 days prior to the Board Meeting when TDHCA will consider the applicants proposal); (3) for DHFC to form a subsidiary single-purpose entity, to be the General Partner of the limited partnership that will develop and own the improvements to be constructed on 3115 Crestview, and (4) for DHFC to accept title to the ground/dirt at 3115 Crestview Road and ground lease the land to the limited partnership which will develop and own the improvements to ensure that the project is exempt from ad valorem taxes.

March 25, 2015

Section 3. That final approval of the project will include the requirement that the owner of the project chose to expend a minimum of \$40,000 annually (or \$200 per unit per year), whichever is greater, for social services and at no cost to the residents of the development, based on a survey of residents needs to include some or all of the following: tutoring and after-school programs; health screenings, family counseling/domestic crisis intervention, computer education, emergency assistance, vocational guidance, adult education programs (such as ESL, life skills, nutrition classes, etc.) and social services and recreational activities, to be implemented within three months of project completion and in-kind social services may count toward meeting 100% of the social service requirements. Services must be provided on-site or transportation to off-site services must be provided. The provision of these services will be included in the Regulatory Agreement between the DHFC, the Borrower and the Trustee.

Section 4. That all of the requirements contained in state law regarding Notification, Hearing and Resolution from the governing body of the Municipality have been satisfied and have been included in the resolution dated April 22, 2015, and that the opportunity for the public to ask questions and be provided answers at a public hearing by the City of Dallas held on April 22, 2015, after 28 days comment period from date of call of public hearing pursuant to City's Citizens Participation Plan; and after proper notice was placed in the Dallas Morning News on March 26, 2015.

Section 5. That the DHFC processed the application and the necessary Tax Equity and Fiscal Responsibility (TEFRA) Hearing pursuant to Section 147 (f) of the Internal Revenue Code, after proper notice was placed in the Dallas Morning News on March 26, 2015. The hearing will be held on April 14, 2015, prior to returning to the City Council for its consideration of the Martha's Vineyard Place and to hold the public hearing on April 22, 2015 and request among other things, that the City Manager or the Mayor as the highest elected officials of the City of Dallas shall approve the issuance of the Bonds on behalf of the City of Dallas and take all other actions necessary to carry out the transaction.

Section 6. That prior to receiving a conditional City of Dallas building permit required by TDHCA prior to closing on the housing tax credits and tax exempt bonds, the Project Developer will consult with the City of Dallas' Office of Sustainable Development and Construction with regard to security related design standards.

Section 7. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

ADDENDUM ITEM # 3

KEY FOCUS AREA: Public Safety
AGENDA DATE: March 25, 2015
COUNCIL DISTRICT(S): 11
DEPARTMENT: Fire
CMO: Eric Campbell, 670-3255
MAPSCO: 15H

SUBJECT

Authorize **(1)** an application for and acceptance of a grant from The Heritage Program by Fireman's Fund to provide training and education for Fire Station 56; and **(2)** execution of the grant agreement - Not to exceed \$12,927 - Financing: Fireman's Fund

BACKGROUND

This item is on the addendum because the City just received the grant award notification on 3/5/15 with an initial deadline of 3/13/15. However, the grantor has extended the deadline until 3/27/15.

On March 5, 2015, Dallas Fire-Rescue Department was notified of being chosen to receive a grant of support from Fireman's Fund for \$12,927. The grant may be used for firefighter equipment, firefighter training and /or community education.

The Dallas Fire-Rescue Department will use the funds for training and education for Station 56, located at 7040 Beltline Road and to be provided to citizens in on-going life safety education to the community.

The Dallas Fire-Rescue Department (DFR) has acquired hardware and software (Digital Combustion Fire Studio SIM Package) to initiate officer training. However, additional hardware/software is needed to fully take advantage of this opportunity. The software allows for the facilitator to create fire, smoke, explosions and other such real-life hazards encountered during emergencies. Purchasing a laptop, software and ancillary equipment specifically for Station 56 will improve our response capabilities and provide an invaluable training resource.

PRIOR ACTION/REVIEW (COUNCIL, BOARDS, COMMISSIONS)

This item has no prior action.

FISCAL INFORMATION

\$12,927 - Fireman's Fund

March 25, 2015

WHEREAS, the Heritage Program by Fireman's Fund has chosen the City of Dallas, Fire-Rescue Department to receive a grant to be used for firefighter equipment, firefighter training and/or community education; and

WHEREAS, the Dallas Fire-Rescue Department plans to provide training and education at Station 56 for the on-going life safety education to the community.

NOW, THEREFORE,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

Section 1. That the City Manager is hereby authorized to apply for and accept the grant, in an amount not to exceed \$12,927 and execute the grant agreement with Fireman's Fund, upon approval as to form by the City Attorney.

Section 2. That the City Manager is authorized to establish appropriations in an amount not to exceed \$12,927 in Fund 0235, Department DFD, Unit 2089.

Section 3. That the Chief Financial Officer is authorized to deposit Heritage Program Grant Funds in Fund 0235, Department DFD, Unit 2089, Revenue Source 8411, not to exceed \$12,927.

Section 4. That the Chief Financial Officer is authorized to disburse funds from Fund 0235, Department DFD, Unit 2089, Obj. 2261, in the amount of \$12,927.

Section 5. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

ADDENDUM ITEM # 4

KEY FOCUS AREA: Culture, Arts and Recreation and Educational Enhancements

AGENDA DATE: March 25, 2015

COUNCIL DISTRICT(S): 6

DEPARTMENT: Park & Recreation
Intergovernmental Services
Office of Management Services

CMO: Willis Winters, 670-4071
AC Gonzalez, 670-3297
Jeanne Chipperfield, 670-7804

MAPSCO: 23-Z 33-C D G

SUBJECT

Authorize an application for an Urban Outdoor Recreation Grant in the amount of \$1,000,000 from the Texas Parks and Wildlife Department for development of the Bachman Lake Park Trail Renovation, Phase III Project located at 3500 West Northwest Highway – Financing: This action has no cost consideration to the City (see Fiscal Information for potential future cost)

BACKGROUND

The Texas Parks and Wildlife Department is accepting grant applications for the Urban Outdoor Recreation Grant program. This program will issue a grant to public agencies of a population greater than 500,000. The maximum grant award is \$1 Million. The scoring criteria for this grant program focuses on projects that include renovation and redevelopment which are designed to be harmonious with the natural environment, with an emphasis on public health, safety, the natural environment, and barrier-free access. Points are awarded for projects which include: trails, the restoration and renovation of existing infrastructure, preservation and enhancement of historical resources, protection of natural resources, and the improvement of opportunities for low-income and ethnic minority citizens, and citizens with disabilities. The Bachman Lake Park Trail Renovation Phase III Project was chosen for this application as it achieves many of the points from the scoring criteria and will be shovel ready when the grant is awarded.

The grant program stipulates a dollar for dollar match funding requirement. The City's existing 2012 Bond Program allocation for Phase III of the Bachman Lake Park Trail Renovation will be used for the required match funding. If successful, the grant will provide funding on bid alternates expected to exceed the current budget.

BACKGROUND (Continued)

At the request of Joey Zapata, this item was placed on the March 25, 2015 City Council addendum due to the pending approval of the Park and Recreation Board on March 5, 2015. The March 5, 2015 Park and Recreation Board meeting was cancelled due to inclement weather. The deadline for the application of this grant is March 31, 2015.

PRIOR ACTION/REVIEW (COUNCIL, BOARDS, COMMISSIONS)

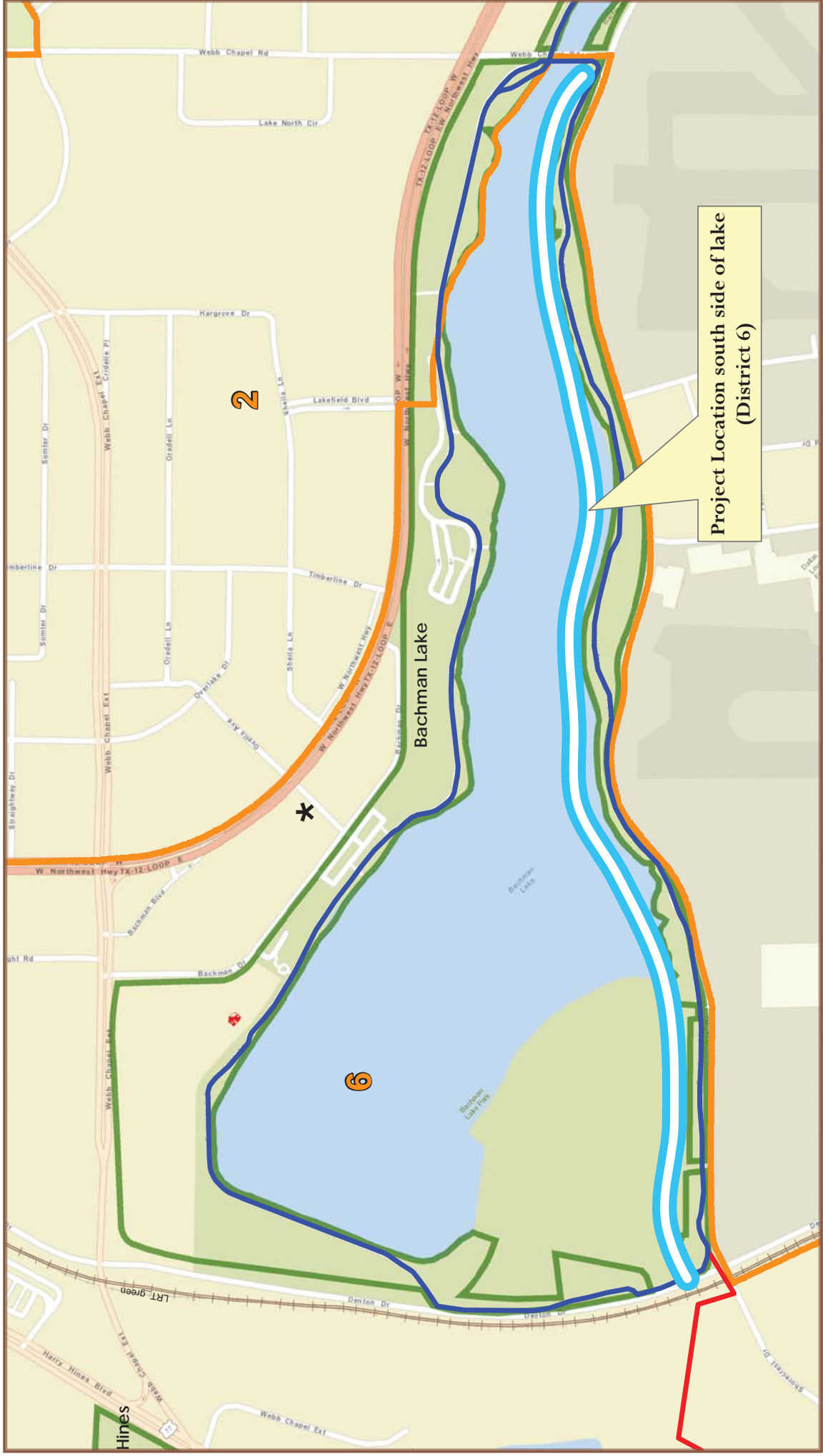
This item is scheduled to be considered by the Park and Recreation Board on April 2, 2015.

FISCAL INFORMATION

This action has no cost consideration to the City. The City's potential future cost for design and construction is approximately \$1,600,000.

MAP

Attached



Bachman Lake Trail (3500 West Northwest Highway)

Mapscot
23 Z
33 C D G

District
6

March 5, 2015



March 25, 2015

WHEREAS, the United States Congress has passed the Land and Water Conservation Fund Act of 1965 (Public Law 88-578) authorizing the Secretary of the Interior to provide financial assistance to states, and political subdivisions thereof, for outdoor recreation purposes; and

WHEREAS, the Texas Legislature has approved the Parks and Wildlife Code, Section 13.302 authorizing the State of Texas, and its political subdivisions, to participate in the Federal program established under said Public Law 88-578, or such other programs as are hereinafter established by the Federal Government; and

WHEREAS, the Texas Legislature has approved the Parks and Wildlife Code, Section 24.005 for the purpose of allowing the political subdivisions of the State of Texas to participate in the Texas Recreation and Parks Account Program; and

WHEREAS, the City of Dallas is fully eligible to receive assistance under these programs; and

WHEREAS, the applicant is desirous of authorizing an official to represent and act for the applicant in dealing with the Texas Parks and Wildlife Department concerning these programs.

Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That the City of Dallas, Texas hereby certifies that it is eligible to receive assistance under these programs, and that notice of the application has been posted according to local public hearing requirements.

SECTION 2. That the City of Dallas, Texas hereby certifies that the matching share for this application is available through the 2012 Bond Program.

SECTION 3. That the City of Dallas, Texas hereby authorizes and directs the Director of the Park and Recreation Department to represent and act for the City in dealing with the Texas Parks and Wildlife Department and is hereby officially designated as the representative in this regard.

SECTION 4. That the City of Dallas, Texas hereby specifically authorizes the Park and Recreation Department to make application to the Texas Parks and Wildlife Department concerning the site known as the Bachman Lake Park in the City of Dallas which has been previously permanently dedicated as public park land.

March 25, 2015

SECTION 5. That the City Manager be and is hereby authorized to apply for reimbursable grant funds in the amount of \$1,000,000 from the Texas Parks and Wildlife Department and to execute any and all documents required by the grant.

SECTION 6. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

ADDENDUM ITEM # 5

KEY FOCUS AREA: Public Safety

AGENDA DATE: March 25, 2015

COUNCIL DISTRICT(S): N/A

DEPARTMENT: Police

CMO: Eric Campbell, 670-3255

MAPSCO: N/A

SUBJECT

Authorize Supplemental Agreement No. 7 to exercise the option of a one-year renewal to the contract with Xerox, State and Local Solutions, Inc. (formerly ACS State and Local Solutions, Inc) for services related to meter operations and a parking management information system for the period May 2, 2015 through May 1, 2016 - Estimated Net Annual Parking Revenue: \$7,500,000

BACKGROUND

This item is moved forward on the addendum to continue uninterrupted services for metered parking collections and citations.

In 1987, the City of Dallas instituted a comprehensive parking management program. Since then, the City has outsourced various parking related functions, such as Parking Management, Information Systems and Customer Service duties related to the parking contract.

In 2005, City Council authorized two concurrent 5-year agreements and one 1-year renewal option with ACS State and Local Solutions, Inc. to provide a comprehensive turnkey parking management system. Professional services included Parking Management Information Systems, Customer Services, and Parking Meter and Parking Lot Collections and Maintenance.

The first 5 year period of the License Agreement guaranteed the City at least \$5,900,000 in revenue annually under certain conditions. Xerox, State and Local Solutions, Inc., received a service fee of \$2,500,000 annually.

The second 5 year period of the License Agreement shared revenue under a tiered share split of annual revenue:

BACKGROUND (Continued)

Revenue to the City and to Xerox, State and Local Solutions, Inc.:

<u>Revenue Tiers</u>	<u>Dallas Share</u>	<u>Xerox Share</u>
\$0-\$700,000	68.0%	32.0%
\$700,001-\$825,000	80.5% of incremental gross revenue	19.5%
\$825,001-\$929,167	84.5% of incremental gross revenue	15.5%
\$929,168-greater	88.5% of incremental gross revenue	11.5%

The 1(one) 1-year renewal option of the agreement with Xerox State and Local Solutions, Inc. will continue the professional services included Parking Management Information Systems, Customer Services, and Parking Meter and Parking Lot Collections and Maintenance for a fixed monthly fee of \$267,379.33 for 11 months and \$267,379.37 for the last month and total amount not to exceed \$3,208,552 for one year of services to be paid from gross revenues collected.

In addition the 1-year renewal option removes the baseline revenue guarantee provision for 2013, 2014, and 2015 and any corresponding penalties. The removal of the baseline revenue guarantee provides a responsible means to waive any estimated penalties owed for 2013, 2014, and 2015.

The renewal contract will also provide for: 1) ten (10) additional IPS M5 single-space high-tech parking meters that are solar powered and will accept credit card transactions in addition to coins; 2) additional handheld software integration for parking enforcement; and 3) the transfer of any responsibility for fees related to credit card processing (meters and citations) and meter operations from the City to Xerox, State and Local Solutions.

PRIOR ACTION/REVIEW (COUNCIL, BOARDS, COMMISSIONS)

Authorized contractual agreement with ACS, State and Local Solutions, Inc. on April 27, 2005, by Resolution No. 05-1331.

Authorized Supplemental Agreement No. 1, on April 26, 2006, by Resolution No. 06-1221.

Authorized Supplemental Agreement No. 3, on May 12, 2010, by Resolution No. 10-1257.

PRIOR ACTION/REVIEW (COUNCIL, BOARDS, COMMISSIONS) (Continued)

Authorized Supplemental Agreement No. 4, on September 26, 2012, by Resolution No. 12-2426.

The Public Safety Committee was briefed on February 23, 2015.

FISCAL INFORMATION

Estimated Net Annual Revenue: \$7,500,000

March 25, 2015

WHEREAS, on April 27, 2005, Resolution No. 05-1331 authorized two concurrent 5-year agreements and one 1-year renewal option with ACS State and Local Solutions, Inc., for the development and implementation of a turnkey Ticket Processing/Collections and Meter Operations program; and

WHEREAS, on April 26, 2006, as part of Supplemental Agreement No. 1, Resolution No. 06-1221 authorized the License Agreement with ACS State and Local Solutions, Inc., was amended to provide license recognition equipment and maintenance, staff and equipment for an auto pound payment station, and reimbursement to the City for two Boot Officers; and

WHEREAS, on April 12, 2007, as part of Supplemental Agreement No. 2, Administrative Action No. 07-1107 authorized the License Agreement with ACS State and Local Solutions, Inc., was amended to provide for the ability to adjust the revenue guarantee scale and alter the minimum guarantee; and

WHEREAS, on May 12, 2010, as part of Supplemental Agreement No. 3, Resolution No. 10-1257 authorized the License Agreement with ACS State and Local Solutions, Inc., was amended to provide for an additional five-year term for the Meter Operation and Parking Management Information System, including but not limited to current hardware, software, software licenses, new hand-held equipment, License Plate Reader equipment, high-tech parking meters and perpetual maintenance and support during the term of the contract; and

WHEREAS, on September 26, 2012, as part of Supplemental Agreement No. 4, Resolution No. 12-2426 authorized the License Agreement with Xerox, State and Local Solutions, Inc., was amended to provide for pay-by-phone or wireless application services for all metered parking spaces in the City; and

WHEREAS, on December 3, 2012, as part of Supplemental Agreement No. 5, Administrative Action No. 12-2862 authorized the License Agreement with Xerox, State and Local Solutions, Inc., was amended to provide for the purchase of 10 multi-space meters and related items; and

WHEREAS, on June 10, 2014, as part of Supplemental Agreement No. 6, Administrative Action No. 14-6037 authorized the License Agreement with Xerox, State and Local Solutions, Inc., was amended to provide for meter operations and parking system management of the Dallas Parking Technology Pilot; and

WHEREAS, in the City's best interest to exercise its option for a 1-year renewal of its License Agreement with Xerox State and Local Solutions, Inc.

March 25, 2015

Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

Section 1. That the City Manager is hereby authorized to renew the contract with Xerox State and Local Solutions, Inc. for a one-year period for services related to meter operations and the parking management information system for the period May 2, 2015 through May 1, 2016.

Section 2. That the City Manager is hereby authorized to execute the agreement after it has been approved as to form by the City Attorney.

Section 3. That the Chief Financial Officer is hereby authorized to pay Xerox in an amount not to exceed \$3,208,552 (\$267,379.33 for 11 months and \$267,379.37 for the last month) from gross revenues collected for a one-year period for services related to meter operations and parking management information system for the period May 2, 2015 through May 1, 2016.

Section 4. That the Chief Financial Officer is hereby authorized to deposit revenues into Fund 0001, Dept DPD, Unit 3071, Revenue Source 8007, 8041, 8042, 8043, 7840, 7551, 6325.

Section 5. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

ADDENDUM ITEM # 6

KEY FOCUS AREA: Economic Vibrancy
AGENDA DATE: March 25, 2015
COUNCIL DISTRICT(S): 2
DEPARTMENT: Sustainable Development and Construction
CMO: Ryan S. Evans, 671-9837
MAPSCO: 45Q

SUBJECT

Authorize **(1)** an Encroachment Agreement between the City of Dallas and DF Market 2, LLC; and **(2)** an Encroachment Agreement between the City of Dallas and FM Harvest, Ltd, to encroach upon a 15' Drainage Easement located near the intersection of Harwood and Taylor Streets - Revenue: \$2,500

BACKGROUND

This item is on the addendum due to finalizing negotiations, which were completed after the posting date. This action will allow DF Market 2, LLC and FM Harvest, Ltd, to encroach upon a 15' Drainage Easement to construct a restaurant and related improvements, a public parking garage, residential lofts and other site improvements, pursuant to a development plan for the Farmers Market.

The City will continue to operate, maintain, expand, repair and replace it's drainage and storm sewer facilities within the easement area, as it deems necessary, appropriate or convenient.

PRIOR ACTION / REVIEW (COUNCIL, BOARDS, COMMISSIONS)

This item has no prior action.

FISCAL INFORMATION

Revenue: \$2,500

OWNERS

DF Market 2, LLC

Brian Bergersen Manager

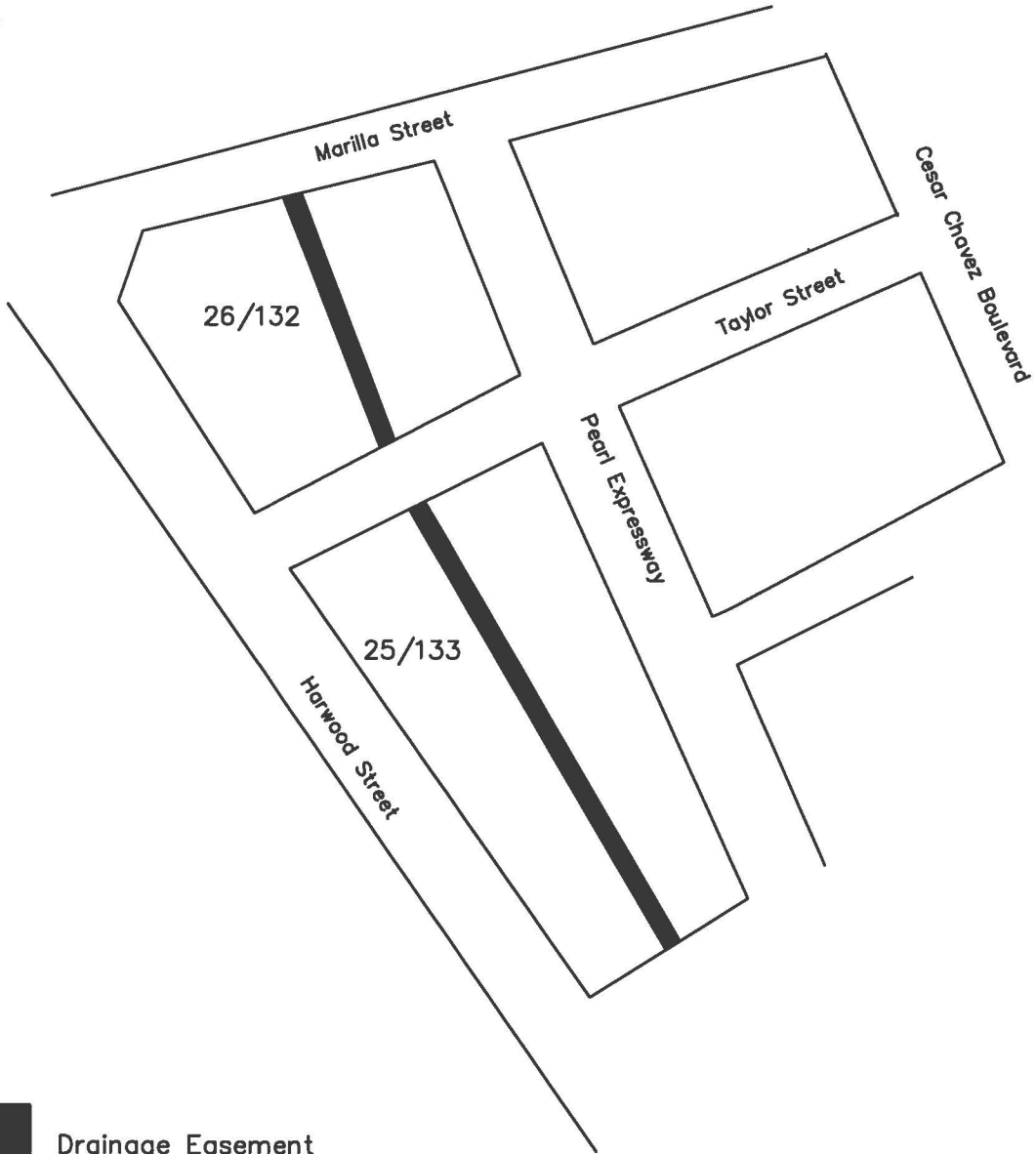
FM Harvest, Ltd

FM Harvest GP, LLC, General Partner

Brian Bergersen, President

MAP

Attached



Drainage Easement

March 25, 2015

WHEREAS, DF Market 2, LLC, a Texas limited liability company is the owner of a tract of land in City Block 26/132 and FM Harvest, Ltd, a Texas limited company is the owner of a tract of land in City Block 25/133, both in the City of Dallas, Dallas County, Texas, (hereinafter referred to collectively as the "Property"); and

WHEREAS, a City-owned 15' Drainage Easement exists over the Property ("Easement") containing an 84" drainage and storm water sewer pipeline as more particularly described in Exhibit "A" attached hereto and made a part hereof; and

WHEREAS, DF Market 2, LLC and FM Harvest, Ltd desire to develop the Property under a development plan that calls for the construction of a restaurant and related improvements, a public parking garage, residential lofts and other site improvements, a portion of which will encroach over portions of the Easement ("Encroachments"); and

WHEREAS, City will agree to allow the Encroachments upon the Easement; provided however, that DF Market 2, LLC and FM Harvest, Ltd agree to and comply with the terms, conditions, covenants and contingencies of an Encroachment Agreement.

Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That upon receipt of **TWO THOUSAND FIVE HUNDRED AND NO/100 (\$2,500.00) DOLLARS** from DF Market 2, LLC and/or FM Harvest, Ltd, the City Manager is authorized to execute Encroachment Agreements, upon approval as to form by the City Attorney.

SECTION 2. That the Chief Financial Officer is authorized to deposit the proceeds pursuant to Section 1 above in the General Fund 0001, Department DEV, Balance Sheet 0519 and Department of Sustainable Development and Construction- Real Estate Division shall be reimbursed for the cost of obtaining the legal description, appraisal and other administrative costs incurred. The reimbursement proceeds shall be deposited in General Fund 0001, Department DEV, Unit 1183, Object 5011 and any remaining proceeds shall be transferred to the General Capital Reserve Fund 0625, Department BMS, Unit 8888, Revenue Source 8416.

March 25, 2015

SECTION 3. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

APPROVED AS TO FORM:
WARREN M. S. ERNST,
City Attorney

BY

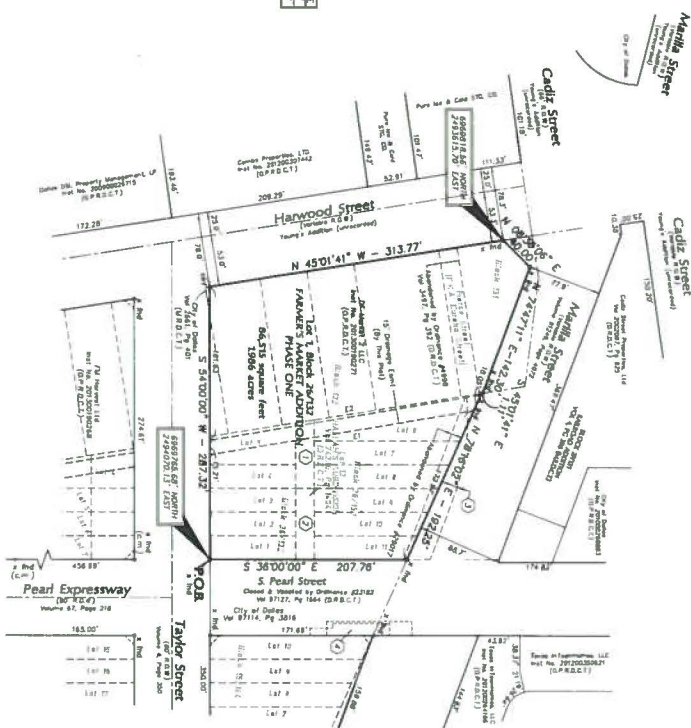


Assistant City Attorney

VICINITY MAP



SCALE 1" = 60'



EASEMENT LINE TABLE

LINE	READING	DISTANCE
E1	S 45° 32' 27" E	262.50'
E2	N 45° 32' 27" W	280.11'

NOTES

```
cut1 = copped wren rod found corner
px1nd = px nail found for corner
a1nd = * cut in concrete found for corner
brass man = brass manometer found for corner
cm = controlling moment
```

GENERAL NOTES

1. Let-to-buying damage is not permitted without engineering assessment.
2. Status of Birmingham is the northeast (N) 36,000' (9) of Freedom Expressway, as shown on part of the Alameda Map at Alameda Addition to the City of Birmingham, Alabama, according to the map itself recorded at Deeds & Maps 386, H&O Co.
3. Setting a picture of a polluted lot by miles and bounds is a violation of State law.
4. The purpose of this part is to create one lot.
5. Conduits run in this part are on the Texas State Property, Conduits State, North Central Zone, North American Deam of 1983 on Grid Conduits water, no Score and no migration.
6. Any new access or medication to relieve Highway 30 houses.
7. 100% dependent.

OWNERS' CERTIFICATION

[illegible]

OWNER'S PEDICATION

This Act governs all of, or affecting, corporations, units, agencies, or

DF Market 2 LLC

STATE OF TEXAS &
COUNTY OF DALLAS &
BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, a Notary Public in and for Dallas County, Texas, on this day personally appeared _____, known to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument, acknowledged to me that he executed the same for the purposes and consideration therein expressed and in the capacity therein stated.

IN WITNESS, my hand at Dallas, Texas, this _____ day of _____, 2015.

[illegible]

John R. Peaburn, Jr., RPLS No. 368

COUNTY OF DALLAS

Given under my hand and seal of office, this _____ day of _____, 19____.

NOTARY PUBLIC in and for the State of Texas

PUBLISHED FOR THE OFFICE OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

FINAL PLA

FARMER'S MARKET ADDITION, PHASE ONE
Lot 1, Block 26/132

86,515 square feet / 1.986 acres

This plot being a replot of part of City Blocks 131 and 132, also of Lots 1-11, City Block 26/132. Revised Map of Railroad Addition, Volume 4, Page 350, Map Records, Dallas County, Texas and Lot 12, Hollman's Subdivision, Volume 74236, Page 1404
 Need Records Data County Texas

CITY PLAN FILE NO. S123-197A

CURRENT OWNER
OF MARCH 2 LLC
1414 Elm St - Ste 200
Dallas, Texas 75202

SURVEYOR
Piburn & Carlson, LLC
801 E Campbell Rd - Ste 5
Richardson, Texas 75081

March 2011



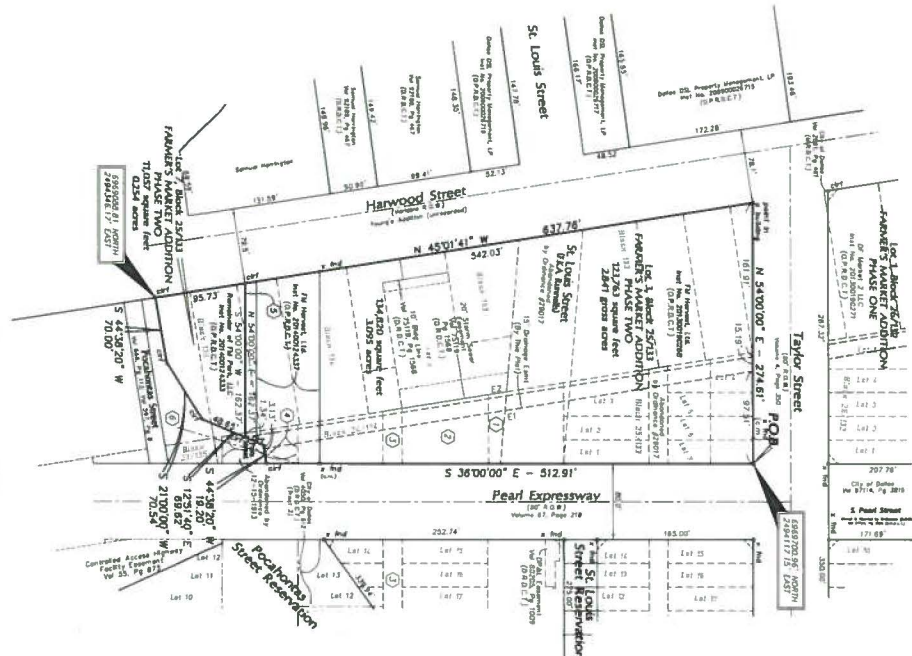
LINE	BEARING	DISTANCE
E1	S 45°00'02" E	521.95'
E2	N 45°00'02" W	543.24'

```

pk.ind = pk.mut found for corner
x.ind = a cut in concrete found for corner
broad.mon = breast monument found for corner
cm = controlling monument

```

1. Is it (a) not storage; (b) not permitted without engineering section approval.

[illegible][illegible][illegible]

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF DALLAS

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, a Notary Public in and for Dallas County, Texas, on this _____ day of _____, 2015, _____, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument, acknowledged to me that he executed the same for the purposes and consideration therein expressed and in the capacity therein stated.

WITNESS my hand and of Dallas, Texas, this _____ day of _____, 2015.

7/4 Park, LLC

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF DALLAS

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, a Notary Public in and for the State of Texas, the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument and acknowledged to me that he executed the same for the purposes and consideration therein expressed one on the capacity herein stated

WITNESS my hand at Dallas, Texas, this _____ day of _____, 2015.

NOTARY PUBLIC, in and for the State of Texas

Lots 3 and 7, Block 25/133
Being a plat out of the John Grigsby
Survey, Abstract 495, City of Dallas, Dallas
County, Texas

134,819 square feet / 3.095 acres

This plot being a replant of City Blocks 13,3 and 13,4, lots 1-7 City Block 25/133 part of City Blocks 24/134 and 135, Revised Map of Railroad Addition, Volume 4, Page 350, Map Records, Dallas County, Texas, lot 1, Block A/134, Trimly Produce Company Subdivision, Volume 75219, Page 1588, Deed Records, Dallas County, Texas

CURRENT OWNER
 1414 Elm St., Ste. 200
 Dallas, Texas 75202

SURETOR
 Phiburn & Carson, LLC
 601 E. Campbell Rd. - Ste. 5
 Richardson, Texas 75081

March 2015

Fax: 214.338.3500

ADDENDUM ITEM # 7

KEY FOCUS AREA: Economic Vibrancy

AGENDA DATE: March 25, 2015

COUNCIL DISTRICT(S): All

DEPARTMENT: Office Of Environmental Quality
Convention and Event Services

CMO: Jill A. Jordan, P.E., 670-5299
Ryan S. Evans, 671-9837

MAPSCO: N/A

SUBJECT

An ordinance amending Chapter 29A, "Neighborhood Farmers Markets," of the Dallas City Code by amending Sections 29A-5, 29A-6, 29A-8, and 29A-11 to: **(1)** increase application fees; **(2)** waive application fees for new neighborhood farmers markets for one year; **(3)** allow an applicant to apply for more than one neighborhood farmers market annually; **(4)** allow 40 neighborhood farmers markets at each location annually; **(5)** allow 70 vendors at each neighborhood farmers market; **(6)** allow stalls to be a maximum 10 feet by 15 feet; **(7)** provide a penalty not to exceed \$500; **(8)** provide a saving clause; **(9)** provide a severability clause; and **(10)** provide an effective date - Financing: No cost consideration to the City

BACKGROUND

This item was briefed to the Economic Development Committee on January 20, 2015 and March 2, 2015 and is placed on the addendum and moved forward by Council direction.

Chapter 29A of the Dallas City Code is related to neighborhood farmers markets within the City of Dallas. The Office of Environmental Quality proposed most of the changes to Chapter 29A to encourage sustainable farming practices with the City of Dallas.

The changes to this ordinance as well as changes to the existing city code are needed to remove barriers that prevent the growth, preparation, distribution, consumption and waste management of sustainable food in Dallas. The Economic Development Committee proposed changes to the fee structure in an effort to encourage the creation of new neighborhood farmers markets.

PRIOR ACTION / REVIEW (COUNCIL, BOARDS, COMMISSIONS)

On January 20, 2015, the Economic Development Committee was briefed on the proposed ordinance changes.

On March 2, 2015, the Economic Development Committee was briefed on the proposed ordinance changes and recommended approval.

FISCAL INFORMATION

No cost consideration to the City.

ORDINANCE NO. _____

An ordinance amending Chapter 29A, "Neighborhood Farmers Markets," of the Dallas City Code by amending Sections 29A-5, 29A-6, 29A-8, and 29A-11; increasing application fees; allowing an applicant to apply for more than one neighborhood farmers market annually; allowing 40 neighborhood farmers markets at each location annually; allowing 70 vendors at each neighborhood farmers market; allowing stalls to be a maximum 10 feet by 15 feet; providing a penalty not to exceed \$500; providing a saving clause; providing a severability clause; and providing an effective date.

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That Subsection (a) of Section 29A-5, "Application; Issuance," of Article II, "Neighborhood Farmers Markets Permits," of Chapter 29A, "Neighborhood Farmers Markets," of the Dallas City Code is amended to read as follows:

"(a) A person desiring to hold a neighborhood farmers market shall apply for a neighborhood farmers market permit by filing with the director a written application upon a form provided for that purpose. ~~[Only one permit for a neighborhood farmers market will be issued to the same applicant within a calendar year, and that permit will only allow the market to be operated at the single location designated in the permit application.]~~ Each application must be accompanied by the required application fee. An application must be filed not less than 30 days before the neighborhood farmers market is to begin. The director may waive the 30-day filing requirement if the application can be processed in less than 30 days, taking into consideration the number and types of permits required to be issued in conjunction with the neighborhood farmers market."

SECTION 2. That Paragraph (1) of Section 29A-6, "Fees," of Article II, "Neighborhood Farmers Markets Permits," of Chapter 29A, "Neighborhood Farmers Markets," of the Dallas City Code is amended to read as follows:

“SEC. 29A-6.

FEES.

(a) An applicant for a neighborhood farmers market permit shall pay the following fees to conduct the market:

(1) Except as provided in Subsection (b), a [A] nonrefundable application fee of:

(A) \$250 [~~\$200~~] for a neighborhood farmers market in which the estimated number of vendors does not exceed 35 [~~25~~];

(B) \$350 [~~\$300~~] for a neighborhood farmers market in which the estimated number of vendors is more than 35 [~~25~~] but does not exceed 70 [~~50~~]; or

(C) \$400 for the Dallas Farmers Market.

(2) All fees for permits and licenses required by other city ordinances to conduct specific activities in conjunction with or as part of the neighborhood farmers market.

(b) Application fees required by Subparagraphs 29A-6(a)(1)(A) and (B) shall not be charged to neighborhood farmers markets at new locations until March 25, 2016. A new location is one where a neighborhood farmers market permit has never before been issued.”

SECTION 3. That Subsection (a) of Section 29A-8, “Denial or Revocation,” of Article II, “Neighborhood Farmers Markets Permits,” of Chapter 29A, “Neighborhood Farmers Markets,” of the Dallas City Code is amended to read as follows:

(a) The director shall deny a neighborhood farmers market permit if:

(1) a neighborhood farmers market permit has been previously granted in the calendar year to another neighborhood farmers market that is located within one mile of the proposed market and has the same or overlapping operating dates and times as the proposed market, except that this restriction does not apply when the proposed market is the Dallas Farmers Market;

(2) the proposed neighborhood farmers market will unreasonably disrupt the orderly flow of traffic, and no reasonable means of rerouting traffic or otherwise meeting traffic needs is available;

(3) the applicant fails to adequately provide for:

(A) the protection of the vendors and attendees at the neighborhood farmers market;

(B) maintenance of public order in and around the neighborhood farmers market location;

(C) crowd security, taking into consideration the size of the market; or

(D) emergency vehicle access.

(4) the applicant fails to comply with or the proposed neighborhood farmers market will violate a city ordinance or other applicable law, unless the prohibited conduct or activity would be allowed under this chapter;

(5) the applicant makes a false statement of material fact on an application for a neighborhood farmers market permit or fails to properly complete an application for a neighborhood farmers market permit;

(6) the applicant fails to provide proof that the applicant possesses or is able to obtain a license or permit required by another city ordinance or other applicable law for the conduct of all activities included as part of the neighborhood farmers market;

(7) the applicant has had a neighborhood farmers market permit revoked within the preceding 14 months;

(8) the applicant or a vendor at the applicant's market has committed, within the preceding 14 months, two or more violations of a provision of a neighborhood farmers market permit or this chapter;

(9) the applicant fails to pay any outstanding fees assessed under Section 29A-6 of this chapter for the proposed neighborhood farmers market or for a past neighborhood farmers market;

(10) ~~[the applicant has conducted or sponsored another neighborhood farmers market during the same calendar year in which the proposed neighborhood farmers market is to be held, except that this restriction does not apply to the Dallas Farmers Market;~~

~~(11)~~ a neighborhood farmers market has been conducted at the location of the proposed neighborhood farmers market on at least 40 ~~[28]~~ days during the same calendar year in which the proposed market is to be conducted, except that this restriction does not apply to the Dallas Farmers Market;

~~(12)~~ the chief of the police department, the chief of the fire-rescue department, or the director determines that the neighborhood farmers market would pose a serious threat to the public health, safety, or welfare;

~~(13)~~ the applicant or any other person responsible for the conduct or sponsorship of the neighborhood farmers market is overdue in payment to the city of taxes, fees, fines, or penalties assessed against or imposed upon the applicant or other person;

(~~13~~14) the applicant has a history of conducting or sponsoring a neighborhood farmers market in a disorderly, unsafe, unsanitary, or fiscally irresponsible manner; or

(~~14~~15) the applicant, if it is a corporation, fails to provide copies of a current certificate of account status and current certificate of existence as required by Section 29A-5(b)(10).”

SECTION 4. That Subsection (a) of Section 29A-11, “Operation of a Neighborhood Farmers Market,” of Article III, “Miscellaneous Provisions,” of Chapter 29A, “Neighborhood Farmers Markets,” of the Dallas City Code is amended to read as follows:

“(a) A neighborhood farmers market may not be operated more than 40 [~~28~~] days at the same location in a calendar year and may not be operated on consecutive days.”

SECTION 5. That Subsection (d) of Section 29A-11, “Operation of a Neighborhood Farmers Market,” of Article III, “Miscellaneous Provisions,” of Chapter 29A, “Neighborhood Farmers Markets,” of the Dallas City Code is amended to read as follows:

“(d) No more than 70 [~~50~~] vendors may participate in a neighborhood farmers market. Each stall area used by a vendor may not exceed 10 feet by 15 [~~10~~] feet.”

SECTION 6. That a person violating a provision of this ordinance, upon conviction, is punishable by a fine not to exceed \$500.

SECTION 7. That Chapter 29A of the Dallas City Code shall remain in full force and effect, save and except as amended by this ordinance.

SECTION 8. That the terms and provisions of this ordinance are severable and are governed by Section 1-4 of Chapter 1 of the Dallas City Code, as amended.

SECTION 9. That this ordinance shall take effect immediately from and after its passage and publication in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so ordained.

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

WARREN M.S. ERNST, City Attorney

By _____
Assistant City Attorney

Passed _____

ADDENDUM ITEM # 8

KEY FOCUS AREA: Clean, Healthy Environment

AGENDA DATE: March 25, 2015

COUNCIL DISTRICT(S): All

DEPARTMENT: Office Of Environmental Quality
City Controller

CMO: Jill A. Jordan, P.E., 670-5299
Jeanne Chipperfield, 670-7804

MAPSCO: N/A

SUBJECT

Authorize **(1)** the establishment of appropriations in an amount not to exceed \$9,502 in the Community Garden Donation Fund, to encourage and support the creation or expansion of community gardens, food donation and water conservation practices; and **(2)** approval of the application process and Program Guidelines for qualified applicants to apply for a grant to create a community garden or expand an existing garden using organic growing methods and/or rain water harvesting and drip irrigation - Not to exceed \$9,502 - Financing: Community Garden Donation Funds

BACKGROUND

On August 8, 2008, Administrative Action No. 08-2344 authorized the creation of the Community Garden Donation Fund as a means for the community to support community gardening through donations to provide for organic gardening with a special emphasis on water conservation practices by implementing drip irrigation and rain water harvesting and support of local food charities. Through the summer of 2014, the Community Garden Donation Fund collected \$9,502.

In order to provide grants to approved Dallas residents, for the purpose of creating or expanding community gardens, an application and guidelines for the grant have been developed. A staff committee will review the applications and award the funds based upon the established guidelines. An effort will be made to distribute the funds across multiple council districts, provided that qualified applications are received.

This item was placed on the addendum due to the Economic Development Council Committee voting to move the item forward at the March 2, 2015 Council Committee briefing.

PRIOR ACTION/REVIEW (COUNCIL, BOARDS, COMMISSIONS)

On March 2, 2015, the Economic Development Committee was briefed on this program.

FISCAL INFORMATION

\$9,502 – Community Garden Donation Funds

March 25, 2015

WHEREAS, the City of Dallas is committed to creating a sustainable community for generations to come; and

WHEREAS, community health and wellness are necessary to keep Dallas thriving with a strong workforce, healthy families, and quality of life; and

WHEREAS, enhancing community food production through sustainable food system planning supports families, local businesses, and the environment; and

WHEREAS, urban gardens produce and provide access to fresh local produce and plants, create jobs in the form of satisfying labor, promote economic vibrancy through sales, and provide educational and recreational opportunities to Dallas residents; and

WHEREAS, urban gardens beautify neighborhoods, reduce crime, restore underutilized property, and provide a sense of community and connection to the environment; and

WHEREAS, the City of Dallas recognizes the need to conserve and protect natural resources including the restoration and preservation of healthy topsoil and the conservation of precious water resources; and

WHEREAS, the City of Dallas established a fund to accept donations for the Community Garden Donation Fund to encourage and support organic gardening, food donation, and water conservation practices, such as drip irrigation and rain water harvesting;

NOW, THEREFORE,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

Section 1. That the City Manager is authorized to establish appropriations in the Community Garden Donation Fund 0894 Dept MGT Unit 1294 Object 3099 in an amount not to exceed \$9,502.00.

Section 2. That the City Manager, or his designee, is authorized to set guidelines and an application process to encourage and support the creation or expansion of community gardens, with emphasis on organic growing methods, food donation and water conservation practices, such as drip irrigation and rain water harvesting.

Section 3. That the Chief Financial Officer is authorized to disburse funds from the Community Garden Donation Fund to approved applicants in a total amount not to exceed \$9,502.00 from Fund 0894, Dept. MGT, Unit 1294, Obj. 3099.

March 25, 2015

Section 4. That the appropriation of funds and grant from the fund shall be made available to any resident of the City of Dallas, meeting the required criteria, for the purpose of creating a community garden or expanding an existing community garden with emphasis on organic growing methods, food donation, and the use of rain water harvesting and drip irrigation.

Section 5. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

CITY OF DALLAS COMMUNITY GARDEN GRANT FUND

PROGRAM GUIDELINES

APPLICATION SUBMISSION OPENS

April 22, 2015

APPLICATION DEADLINE

May 29, 2015

For more information, please call the Office of Environmental Quality at 214-670-1200 or visit our website at www.greendallas.net

City of Dallas Community Garden Grant Guidelines

The City of Dallas is committed to enhancing the vitality and quality of life for all in the Dallas community and to providing a sustainable community with a clean, healthy environment.

The Office of Environmental Quality recognizes community gardens as a valuable asset for strengthening communities, increasing access to nutritious food, diminishing food deserts, providing recreation and leisure to residents, and improving individual and community health and well-being.

I. Background

A community garden is defined as an area of land managed and maintained by a group of individuals to grow and harvest food crops and/or ornamental crops for personal or group use, consumption, or donation. Community gardens may be divided into separate plots for cultivation by one or more individuals or may be farmed collectively by members of the group and may include common areas maintained and used by group members.

II. Purpose

To assist those within the community that are seeking to begin or expand a community garden for the benefit of themselves and others by making available, through competitive grants, monies donated to the community garden grant fund for the creation or expansion of community gardens using organic growing methods, water conservation measures such as rain water harvesting and drip irrigation, and donation of produce to local food charities.

III. Grant Amounts

- a. Grants will range in size, depending upon the project approved. All projects must be pre-approved.
- b. Eligible expenses for which awarded grant funds may be used include materials to build garden beds (wood, rock, etc.), garden bedding materials (organic soils, mulch, compost, etc.), planting materials, organic garden supplies, rain barrels and other rain water harvesting systems, and drip irrigation systems. Water infrastructure, such as water meter, water lines and provision of water by the city is not included in the grant funding.

IV. Eligibility / Who Can Apply

- a. Any group of residents of the City of Dallas, meeting the required criteria, may apply for a grant to create a community garden or expand an existing garden located in the City of Dallas that will:
 - i. Use organic growing methods; and/or
 - ii. Use rain water harvesting and drip irrigation.
- b. An effort will be made to distribute the funds across multiple council districts provided that qualified applications are received.

V. Program Requirements

- a. The community garden must be located within the City of Dallas.
- b. The garden group must be organized and the gardening project must be planned prior to submitting a grant application.
- c. Garden groups applying for funds must commit to the operation of a community garden of a term of no less than 3 years from the date of award.
- d. Garden groups applying for funds must have written documentation of authority to operate a community garden on the designated garden parcel for a term of no less than 3 years from the date of award.
- e. Funding shall be provided as a one-time opportunity.
- f. Grant funding shall not exceed \$1,000 for gardens on less than ¼ acre or \$2,000 for gardens on more than ¼ acre.
- g. Funding must be matched by in-kind professional or labor services, equipment or monetary donations.
- h. Grants cannot be used for improving private property outside of the creation of a community garden accessible to the community.
- i. Ineligible projects include tree removal, play equipment, overhead costs (office supplies, phone bills, etc.), fountains, decorative structures, larger equipment, such as riding lawnmowers, and requests from individual property owners on their own behalf.
- j. Seventy-five percent of the community garden must be vegetables, fruits, or herbs.
- k. Grant recipients will not limit garden participation with regard to race, color, creed, national origin, age, sexual orientation, gender or religious affiliation.
- l. In support of organic gardening techniques, funding cannot be used to purchase synthetic chemicals such as pesticides, herbicides and fertilizers.
- m. Community gardens established within the City of Dallas must adhere to water restrictions and urban or community garden rules per City Ordinance.
- n. No illegal plants/substances shall be grown in the community garden.

VI. Application Instructions

1. A completed Application on the attached form must be submitted no later than May 29, 2015 for consideration.
2. A short Plan Proposal must be submitted to enhance the information provided on the Application. Please provide the following additional written information for consideration by the grant review committee:

Section 1. Community Needs

Explain why you chose this project, the needs of your community, history of the neighborhood and what you are trying to change. What will be some of the challenges?

Total Value: 20 points

Section 2. Project/Program Idea Description

Describe in detail the project your team is proposing. Who will benefit from the project? Explain the steps you will take to make the project successful. This section helps the City visualize the project's potential for completion within the grant period.

Total Value: 36 points

Section 3. Planning for Community Involvement

What community organizations are participating in your project? What is your plan for involving others in the community, such as residents, churches, businesses, schools, libraries, non-profits or others?

What are the resources (people, time, materials) that will be provided by the community? How will the project be continued by the community beyond the grant period?

Total Value: 28 points

Section 4. Project and Outreach Plans

Explain your overall budget, what expenses will be charged to the project? What materials and services will be donated? Professional service time (landscape architect, attorney, etc.) may count in-kind donation at \$50/hour in this project. What do you project to spend in this effort on materials and supplies? How will you provide community outreach and involvement?

Total Value: 22 points

Please note: The City of Dallas reserves the right to automatically reject any project submitted that will result in a conflict with City services, goes against the vision and/or mission of the organization, or is deemed or otherwise unacceptable.

Community Garden Donation Fund Application Criteria Ranking

Section 1: Community Needs (20 points maximum)

Is the proposed/existing garden...

- ...in a food desert? 4 points
<http://www.ers.usda.gov/data-products/food-access-research-atlas/go-to-the-atlas.aspx>
- ...in a CDBG eligible census track? 4 points
<http://dallascityhall.com/departments/officefinancialservices/communitydevelopment/DCH%20Documents/CDBGEligibleAreas.pdf>
- ...in an Enterprise Zone? 4 points
<http://www.dallas-ecodev.org/wp-content/uploads/2012/04/EntZones.pdf>
- ...in a NIP census track? 4 points
<http://dallascityhall.com/departments/housingcommunityservices/Pages/NeighborhoodPlanningDevelopmentDivision.aspx>
- ...in an apartment complex? 4 points
- ...not in an apartment complex but within 1 mile of one? 2 points

Section 2: Project/Program Idea Description (36 points maximum)

Will the proposal...

- ...add plots to an existing garden...
 - ...increasing growing area by 25%-50%? 10 points
 - ...increasing growing area over 50%? 20 points
- OR-**
- ...create a new garden with at least...
 - ...10 plots creating ≥320 sf of growing area? 10 points
 - ...15 plots creating ≥480 sf of growing area? 15 points
 - ...20 plots creating ≥640 sf of growing area? 20 points

Will the proposal...

- ...use water conservation practices by...
 - ...installing a drip irrigation system? 5 points
 - ...installing a rain collection and storage system? 6 points

Will the garden be used for...

- ...year round food production? 5 points
- ...one season of food production plus one season of flowers? 2 points

Section 3: Planning for Community Involvement (28 points maximum)

Has the applicant provided documentation of a partnership for the term of the grant with...

- ...a CHDO (Community Housing Development Organization)? 4 points
<http://dallascityhall.com/departments/housingcommunityservices/DCH%20Documents/2014-15%20Certified%20CHDO%20List%20copy%20March%206%202015.pdf>
- ...a school, church or library? 4 points
- ...a HOA/NA? 4 points
- ...a local business? 4 points
- ...another type of non-profit organization? 4 points

Has the garden provided commitments to the garden from...

- | | |
|---|-----------|
| ...1 - 4 unique users from within 1 mile of garden each with plot(s)? | 2 points* |
| ...5 - 9 unique users from within 1 mile of garden each with plots? | 4 points* |
| ...10 or more unique users from within 1 mile of garden each with plots? | 6 points* |
| *If all unique users are from an apartment complex within 1 mile of garden, points double | |

USERS: May be individuals from different addresses or a group, such as from a HOA/Scout Troop/School, etc.

COMMITMENTS: letters of agreement committing the signatories to the garden for three years from the award date

Section 4: Project and Outreach Plans

(16 points maximum)

Has the applicant provided/attached...

- | | |
|--|-----------|
| ...commitments to provide community outreach/involvement in the form of... | |
| ...annual neighborhood tour/ picnic/event at harvest time to educate the neighborhood on the value of gardening or sustainability? | 2 points |
| ...agreements to teach the value of gardening at a school? | 2 points |
| ...hosting field trips from schools at the garden to teach? | 2 points |
| ...donating at least 20% of the produced food to a food bank? | 10 points |

Applicants must provide documentation they meet program requirements. Applications must include a full detailed line-item budget listing anticipated costs for equipment and a full detailed plan including sketches or pictures. Applicant agrees to serve as responsible party for the garden, including any violations, complaints, or addressing nuisances.

Audits will be conducted at least annually by City of Dallas staff.

Garden must remain in compliance with existing City code for full duration of grant award.

Garden must document continuation of program requirements (including organic gardening practices, amounts donated to local food bank, maintenance of water conserving practices) for duration of grant award and provide this documentation upon request to City staff.

Awardees must register as a City of Dallas vendor.

City of Dallas reserves the right to award less than sought amount at its discretion.

Once awardees have been notified of award, they must submit original receipts requesting reimbursement and Vendor Number to the City of Dallas, Office of Environmental Quality, 1500 Marilla Street, Room 7AN, Dallas, TX 75201 Attn: Community Garden Grant Fund Program.

Reimbursements will be issued electronically. Any funds not requested for reimbursement within 120 days of award shall be forfeited and returned to the Community Garden Grant Fund for future grants.

ADDENDUM ITEM # 8

KEY FOCUS AREA: E-Gov

AGENDA DATE: March 25, 2015

COUNCIL DISTRICT(S): All

DEPARTMENT: City Attorney's Office
Fair Housing

CMO: Warren M.S. Ernst, 670-3491
A. C. Gonzalez, 670-3297

MAPSCO: N/A

SUBJECT

A resolution authorizing **(1)** amendments and updates to the City's Title VI/Nondiscrimination policy statement, plan, assurances, and complaint procedures, in order to strengthen the City's commitment to nondiscrimination in city programs and activities and assure nondiscrimination in Federally-assisted programs and activities; and **(2)** the designation of a Title VI Coordinator to ensure proper monitoring of Title VI activities - Financing: No cost consideration to the City

BACKGROUND

Title VI of the Federal Civil Rights Act of 1964 (Title VI), Executive Order 12898, Executive Order 13166, and related regulations protect individuals, groups and organizations from discrimination on the basis of race, color or national origin and requires all entities receiving federal funds to comply with Title VI and its implementing regulations. Since the City participates in federally-assisted transportation related programs and activities generally administered by the Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT), TxDOT conducted a desk review of the City's Title VI policies and issued recommendations to improve the City's policies.

Recommendations outlined in TxDOT's report include updating and amending the City's Title VI/Nondiscrimination plan, policy statement, assurances, and complaint procedures, incorporating Title VI standard assurances into all solicitations for bids or requests for proposals, ensuring that Title VI language is incorporated into all city contracts, and designation of a Title VI coordinator. The updated Title VI/Nondiscrimination plan and policy statement must be signed by the City Manager and disseminated to the general public by March 27, 2015.

FISCAL INFORMATION

No cost consideration to the City.

March 25, 2015

WHEREAS, the Texas Department of Transportation conducted a review of the City's Title VI policies and issued recommendations to improve the City's policies; and

WHEREAS, the recommendations include updating and amending the City's Title VI/Nondiscrimination plan, policy statement, assurances, and complaint procedures, incorporating Title VI standard assurances into all solicitations for bids or requests for proposals, ensuring that Title VI language is incorporated into all city contracts, and designation of a Title VI coordinator; **Now, Therefore,**

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

Section 1. That the City Manager is authorized to amend and update the City's Title VI/Nondiscrimination policy statement, plan, assurances, and complaint procedures, in order to strengthen the City's commitment to nondiscrimination in city programs and activities and assure nondiscrimination in Federally-assisted programs and activities.

Section 2. That the City Manager is authorized to designate a Title VI Coordinator to ensure proper monitoring of Title VI activities.

Section 3. That the City Manager shall disseminate the updated Title VI/Nondiscrimination plan and policy statement to the general public no later than March 27, 2015.

Section 4. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

ADDENDUM ITEM # 9

KEY FOCUS AREA: E-Gov

AGENDA DATE: March 25, 2015

COUNCIL DISTRICT(S): All

DEPARTMENT: City Secretary

CMO: Rosa A Rios, 670-3738

MAPSCO: N/A

SUBJECT

An ordinance amending Ordinance No. 29662 to change certain election day polling locations and certain early voting locations, dates, and times for the Saturday, May 9, 2015, general election - Financing: No cost consideration to the City

BACKGROUND

This item is on the addendum to allow sufficient time to compile information as related to the May 9, 2015 general election.

Election day polling locations listed in Exhibit A and early voting locations, dates, and times listed in Exhibit B of Ordinance No. 29662, which called the general election for Saturday, May 9, 2015, require changes, additions, deletions and/or replacements. The proposed ordinance adopts those changes.

PRIOR ACTION/REVIEW (COUNCIL, BOARDS, COMMISSIONS)

Resolution No. 15-0438, passed by the City Council on February 25, 2015, approved Ordinance No. 29662, which ordered the general election to be held on May 9, 2015.

FISCAL INFORMATION

No cost consideration to the City.

3/17/15

ORDINANCE NO. _____

An ordinance amending Ordinance No. 29662, passed by the city council on February 25, 2015; revising election day polling places and early voting locations and times for the May 9, 2015 general election; providing a saving clause; and providing an effective date.

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That Exhibit A of Ordinance No. 29662, passed by the city council on February 25, 2015, is repealed and replaced with the Exhibit A attached to and made a part of this ordinance by reference, which exhibit designates the election day polling places for the May 9, 2015 general election.

SECTION 2. That Exhibit B of Ordinance No. 29662, passed by the city council on February 25, 2015, is repealed and replaced with the Exhibit B attached to and made a part of this ordinance by reference, which exhibit designates the early voting locations and times for the May 9, 2015 general election.

SECTION 3. That Ordinance No. 29662 will remain in full force and effect, save and except as amended by this ordinance.

SECTION 4. That this ordinance will take effect immediately from and after its passage and publication in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so ordained.

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

WARREN M.S. ERNST, City Attorney

By _____
Assistant City Attorney

Passed _____

EXHIBIT A

ELECTION DAY POLLING LOCATIONS

DALLAS COUNTY

DISTRICT 1

District	Precinct	Location	Address	City	Zip
1	3032	James Bowie Elem. School - DISD	330 N. Marsalis Ave.	Dallas	75203
1	3084	James Bowie Elem. School - DISD	330 N. Marsalis Ave.	Dallas	75203
1	3094	James Bowie Elem. School - DISD	330 N. Marsalis Ave.	Dallas	75203
1	4035	Academy of Dallas School	2324 S. Vernon Ave.	Dallas	75224
1	4036	The Union Church	3410 S. Polk St.	Dallas	75224
1	4056	Palabra De Vida	2550 W. Illinois Ave.	Dallas	75233
1	4061	Mountain View Church of Christ	4111 W. Illinois Ave.	Dallas	75211
1	4062	Lelia P. Cowart Elem. School	1515 S. Ravinia Dr.	Dallas	75211
1	4063	Elmwood United Methodist Church	1220 Newport Ave.	Dallas	75224
1	4066	Anson Jones Elem. School	3901 Meredith Ave.	Dallas	75211
1	4067	George Peabody Elem. School	3101 Raydell Pl.	Dallas	75211
1	4068	Lida Hooe Elem. School	2419 Gladstone Dr.	Dallas	75211
1	4069	Winnetka Elem. School	1151 S. Edgefield Ave.	Dallas	75208
1	4070	John F. Peeler Elem. School	810 S. Llewellyn	Dallas	75208
1	4071	Dallas County Sub-Courthouse	410 S. Beckley Ave.	Dallas	75203
1	4073	Preparing The Way Ministries	2442 W. Jefferson Blvd.	Dallas	75211
1	4074	Sunset High School	2120 W. Jefferson Blvd.	Dallas	75208
1	4075	John H. Reagan Elem. School	201 N. Adams Ave.	Dallas	75208
1	4076	Stevens Park Elem. School	2615 W. Colorado Blvd.	Dallas	75211
1	4077	Rosemont Elem. School	719 N. Montclair Ave.	Dallas	75208
1	4078	Kidd Springs Recreation Center	711 W. Canty St.	Dallas	75208
1	4079	Kessler Park United Methodist Church	1215 Turner Ave.	Dallas	75208
1	4080	Kidd Springs Recreation Center	711 W. Canty St.	Dallas	75208
1	4113	Mountain View Church of Christ	4111 W. Illinois Ave.	Dallas	75211
1	4114	Lelia P. Cowart Elem. School	1515 S. Ravinia Dr.	Dallas	75211
1	4115	Kidd Springs Recreation Center	711 W. Canty St.	Dallas	75208
1	4300	Cockrell Hill City Hall	4125 W. Clarendon Dr.	Cockrell Hill	75211

DALLAS COUNTY

DISTRICT 2

District	Precinct	Location	Address	City	Zip
2	1014	Multiple Careers Magnet Center	4528 Rusk Ave.	Dallas	75204
2	1015	Multiple Careers Magnet Center	4528 Rusk Ave.	Dallas	75204
2	1018	Ben Milam Elem. School - DISD	4200 McKinney Ave.	Dallas	75205
2	1069	Grace United Methodist Church	4105 Junius St.	Dallas	75246
2	1070	Grace United Methodist Church	4105 Junius St.	Dallas	75246
2	1073	Junius Heights Baptist Church	5429 Reiger Ave.	Dallas	75214
2	1074	Samuell Grand Recreation Center	6200 E. Grand Ave.	Dallas	75223
2	1075	Samuell Grand Recreation Center	6200 E. Grand Ave.	Dallas	75223
2	1112	St. Luke Comm. United Methodist Church	5710 E. R.L. Thornton Fwy.	Dallas	75223
2	1119	St. Luke Comm. United Methodist Church	5710 E. R.L. Thornton Fwy.	Dallas	75223
2	1120	Robert E. Lee Elem. School	2911 Delmar Ave.	Dallas	75206
2	1122	Grace United Methodist Church	4105 Junius St.	Dallas	75246
2	1130	Multiple Careers Magnet Center	4528 Rusk Ave.	Dallas	75204
2	1131	Grace United Methodist Church	4105 Junius St.	Dallas	75246
2	1132	Grace United Methodist Church	4105 Junius St.	Dallas	75246
2	3005	Reverchon Recreation Center	3505 Maple Ave.	Dallas	75219
2	3006	Reverchon Recreation Center	3505 Maple Ave.	Dallas	75219
2	3008	Dallas County Courthouse - Allen	600 Commerce St.	Dallas	75202
2	3010	Exall Park Recreation Center	1355 Adair St.	Dallas	75204
2	3011	St. Edwards Catholic Church	4033 Elm St.	Dallas	75226
2	3016	Bill J. Priest Institute	1402 Corinth St.	Dallas	75215
2	3089	Reverchon Recreation Center	3505 Maple Ave.	Dallas	75219
2	3090	St. Edwards Catholic Church	4033 Elm St.	Dallas	75226
2	4009	David G. Burnet Elem. School	3200 Kinkaid Dr.	Dallas	75220
2	4010	Stephen Foster Elem. School	3700 Clover Ln.	Dallas	75220
2	4011	Stephen Foster Elem. School	3700 Clover Ln.	Dallas	75220
2	4015	North Park Community Dev. Corp	4619 W. University Blvd.	Dallas	75209
2	4016	K.B. Polk Center	6911 Victoria Ave.	Dallas	75209
2	4017	Maple Lawn Elem. School	3120 Inwood Rd.	Dallas	75235
2	4018	Maple Lawn Elem. School	3120 Inwood Rd.	Dallas	75235
2	4019	Arlington Park Recreation Center	1505 Record Crossing	Dallas	75235
2	4020	Maple Lawn Elem. School	3120 Inwood Rd.	Dallas	75235
2	4021	Bethany Presbyterian Church	4523 Cedar Springs rd.	Dallas	75219
2	4022	Esperanza Medrano Elem. School	2221 Lucas Dr.	Dallas	75219
2	4023	Arlington Park Recreation Center	1505 Record Crossing	Dallas	75235
2	4032	Reverchon Recreation Center	3505 Maple Ave.	Dallas	75219
2	4086	Grauwylar Park Recreation Center	7780 Harry Hines Blvd.	Dallas	75235
2	4087	Bachman Therapeutic Recreation Center	2750 Bachman Dr.	Dallas	75220
2	4088	Bachman Therapeutic Recreation Center	2750 Bachman Dr.	Dallas	75220
2	4100	Esperanza Medrano Elem. School	2221 Lucas Dr.	Dallas	75219
2	4102	Reverchon Recreation Center	3505 Maple Ave.	Dallas	75219
2	4103	Reverchon Recreation Center	3505 Maple Ave.	Dallas	75219
2	4104	Reverchon Recreation Center	3505 Maple Ave.	Dallas	75219
2	4105	Reverchon Recreation Center	3505 Maple Ave.	Dallas	75219
2	4119	Bachman Therapeutic Recreation Center	2750 Bachman Dr.	Dallas	75220
2	4120	Bachman Therapeutic Recreation Center	2750 Bachman Dr.	Dallas	75220

DALLAS COUNTY

DISTRICT 3

District	Precinct	Location	Address	City	Zip
3	3001	T.W. Browne Middle School	3333 Sprague Dr.	Dallas	75233
3	3002	T.W. Browne Middle School	3333 Sprague Dr.	Dallas	75233
3	3003	T.W. Browne Middle School	3333 Sprague Dr.	Dallas	75233
3	3004	Daniel Webster Elem. School	3815 S. Franklin St.	Dallas	75233
3	3050	H.I. Holland Elem. School at Lisbon	4203 S. Lancaster Rd.	Dallas	75216
3	3051	Fountain of Living Word Church	2543 E. Ledbetter Dr.	Dallas	75216
3	3053	Thurgood Marshall Recreation Center	5150 Mark Trail Way	Dallas	75232
3	3054	William M. Hawley Atwell Academy	1303 Reynoldston Ln.	Dallas	75232
3	3055	Adelle Turner Elem. School	5505 S. Polk St.	Dallas	75232
3	3057	T.G. Terry Elem. School	6661 Greenspan Ave.	Dallas	75232
3	3058	T.L. Marsalis Elem. School	5640 Marsalis Ave.	Dallas	75241
3	3059	St. Luke Presbyterian Church	5915 Singing Hills Dr.	Dallas	75241
3	3060	R.L. Thornton Elem. School	6011 Old Ox Rd.	Dallas	75241
3	3063	Ronald E. McNair Elem. School	3150 Bainbridge Ave.	Dallas	75237
3	3077	Park in the Woods Recreation Center	6801 Mountain Creek Pkwy.	Dallas	75249
3	3078	Park in the Woods Recreation Center	6801 Mountain Creek Pkwy.	Dallas	75249
3	3088	Daniel Webster Elem. School	3815 S. Franklin St.	Dallas	75233
3	3092	Thurgood Marshall Recreation Center	5150 Mark Trail Way	Dallas	75232
3	3098	H.I. Holland Elem. School at Lisbon	4203 S. Lancaster Rd.	Dallas	75216
3	4050	Mountain Creek Library	6102 Mountain Creek Pkwy.	Dallas	75249
3	4052	Bilhartz Elem. School Gym - DUISD	6700 Wandt Dr.	Dallas	75236
3	4053	YWLA at Arnold Middle School	1204 E. Marshall Dr.	Grand Prairie	75051
3	4054	Leslie Stemmons Elem. School	2727 Knoxville St.	Dallas	75211
3	4055	Leslie Stemmons Elem. School	2727 Knoxville St.	Dallas	75211
3	4056	Palabra De Vida	2550 W. Illinois Ave.	Dallas	75233
3	4059	Charley Taylor Recreation Center	601 E. Grand Prairie Rd.	Grand Prairie	75051
3	4060	Nancy Jane Cochran Elem. School	6000 Keeneland Pkwy.	Dallas	75211
3	4065	Arcadia Park Elem. School	1300 N. Justin Ave.	Dallas	75211
3	4066	Anson Jones Elem. School	3901 Meredith Ave.	Dallas	75211
3	4076	Stevens Park Elem. School	2615 W. Colorado Blvd.	Dallas	75211
3	4090	Leslie Stemmons Elem. School	2727 Knoxville St.	Dallas	75211
3	4093	Leslie Stemmons Elem. School	2727 Knoxville St.	Dallas	75211
3	4111	Leslie Stemmons Elem. School	2727 Knoxville St.	Dallas	75211
3	4112	Leslie Stemmons Elem. School	2727 Knoxville St.	Dallas	75211
3	4113	Mountain View Church of Christ	4111 W. Illinois Ave.	Dallas	75211

DALLAS COUNTY

DISTRICT 4

District	Precinct	Location	Address	City	Zip
4	3033	Greater Mt. Pleasant Baptist Church	1403 Morrell Ave.	Dallas	75203
4	3034	Greater Mt. Pleasant Baptist Church	1403 Morrell Ave.	Dallas	75203
4	3035	F.D. Roosevelt High School	525 Bonnie View Dr.	Dallas	75203
4	3036	F.D. Roosevelt High School	525 Bonnie View Dr.	Dallas	75203
4	3037	The Way, The Truth & The Light Christian Church	1702 S. Denley Dr.	Dallas	75216
4	3038	The Way, The Truth & The Light Christian Church	1702 S. Denley Dr.	Dallas	75216
4	3039	Oliver W. Holmes Middle School	2001 E. Kiest Blvd.	Dallas	75216
4	3040	Good Street Baptist Church	3110 Bonnie View Rd.	Dallas	75216
4	3041	CFNI Student Center	444 Fawn Ridge Dr.	Dallas	75224
4	3042	John Neely Bryan Elem. School	2001 Deer Path Dr.	Dallas	75216
4	3043	John Neely Bryan Elem. School	2001 Deer Path Dr.	Dallas	75216
4	3044	W.W. Bushman Elem. School	4200 Bonnie View Rd.	Dallas	75216
4	3046	John W. Carpenter Elem. School	2121 Tosca Ln.	Dallas	75224
4	3047	CFNI Student Center	444 Fawn Ridge Dr.	Dallas	75224
4	3048	South Oak Cliff High School	3601 S. Marsalis Ave.	Dallas	75216
4	3049	Clara Oliver Annex	4010 Idaho Ave.	Dallas	75216
4	3050	H.I. Holland Elem. School at Lisbon	4203 S. Lancaster Rd.	Dallas	75216
4	3051	Fountain of Living Word Church	2543 E. Ledbetter Dr.	Dallas	75216
4	3052	Elisha M. Pease Elementary School	2914 Cummings St.	Dallas	75216
4	3056	Mark Twain Vanguard	724 Green Cove Ln.	Dallas	75232
4	3057	T.G. Terry Elem. School	6661 Greenspan Ave.	Dallas	75232
4	3058	T.L. Marsalis Elem. School	5640 Marsalis Ave.	Dallas	75241
4	3072	Tommie Allen Recreation Center	7071 Bonnie View Dr.	Dallas	75241
4	3097	Clara Oliver Annex	4010 Idaho Ave.	Dallas	75216
4	3098	H.I. Holland Elem. School at Lisbon	4203 S. Lancaster Rd.	Dallas	75216
4	4036	The Union Church	3410 S. Polk St.	Dallas	75224
4	4037	The Union Church	3410 S. Polk St.	Dallas	75224
4	4038	Harrell Budd Elem. School	2121 S. Marsalis Ave.	Dallas	75216
4	4039	Bexar Street Baptist Church	2018 S. Marsalis Ave.	Dallas	75216
4	4040	Roger Q. Mills Elem. School	1515 Lynn Haven Ave.	Dallas	75216
4	4041	Bexar Street Baptist Church	2018 S. Marsalis Ave.	Dallas	75216
4	4043	The Union Church	3410 S. Polk St.	Dallas	75224
4	4044	Clinton P. Russell Elem. School	3031 S. Beckley Ave.	Dallas	75224
4	4046	Clinton P. Russell Elem. School	3031 S. Beckley Ave.	Dallas	75224
4	4047	Boude Storey Middle School	3000 Maryland Ave.	Dallas	75216
4	4048	Clinton P. Russell Elem. School	3031 S. Beckley Ave.	Dallas	75224
4	4057	Kiest Park Recreation Center	3080 Hampton Rd.	Dallas	75224
4	4058	Kiest Park Recreation Center	3080 Hampton Rd.	Dallas	75224
4	4072	Dallas County Sub-Courthouse	410 S. Beckley Ave.	Dallas	75203
4	4107	Harrell Budd Elem. School	2121 S. Marsalis Ave.	Dallas	75216
4	4108	Bexar Street Baptist Church	2018 S. Marsalis Ave.	Dallas	75216
4	4109	Boude Storey Middle School	3000 Maryland Ave.	Dallas	75216
4	4110	Boude Storey Middle School	3000 Maryland Ave.	Dallas	75216

DALLAS COUNTY

DISTRICT 5

District	Precinct	Location	Address	City	Zip
5	1083	Colonial Baptist Church	6459 Scyene Rd.	Dallas	75227
5	1085	Urban Park Elem. School	6901 Military Pkwy.	Dallas	75227
5	1088	Forester Field House	8233 Military Pkwy.	Dallas	75227
5	1090	San Jacinto Elem. School	7900 Hume Dr.	Dallas	75227
5	1091	Annie Webb Blanton School	8915 Greenmound Ave.	Dallas	75227
5	1092	Edward Titche Elem. School	9560 Highfield Dr.	Dallas	75227
5	1094	John Ireland Elem. School	1515 N. Jim Miller Rd.	Dallas	75217
5	1095	Nathaniel Hawthorne Elem. School	7800 Umphress Rd.	Dallas	75217
5	1096	Nathaniel Hawthorne Elem. School	7800 Umphress Rd.	Dallas	75217
5	1097	W.W. Samuell High School	8928 Palisade Dr.	Dallas	75217
5	1098	Fred F. Florence Middle School	1625 N. Masters Dr.	Dallas	75217
5	1099	Fred F. Florence Middle School	1625 N. Masters Dr.	Dallas	75217
5	1100	E.B. Comstock Middle School	7044 Hodde St.	Dallas	75217
5	1101	Pleasant Grove Branch Library	7310 Lake June Rd.	Dallas	75217
5	1102	B.H. Macon Elem. School	650 Holcomb Rd.	Dallas	75217
5	1103	B.H. Macon Elem. School	650 Holcomb Rd.	Dallas	75217
5	1104	William Anderson Elem. School	620 N. St. Augustine Dr.	Dallas	75217
5	1105	William Anderson Elem. School	620 N. St. Augustine Dr.	Dallas	75217
5	1106	Richard Lagow Elem. School	637 Edgeworth Dr.	Dallas	75217
5	1107	Richard Lagow Elem. School	637 Edgeworth Dr.	Dallas	75217
5	1108	H. Grady Spruce High School	9733 Old Seagoville Rd.	Dallas	75217
5	1109	Fireside Dr. Baptist Church	8805 Fireside Dr.	Dallas	75217
5	1110	Richard Lagow Elem. School	637 Edgeworth Dr.	Dallas	75217
5	1113	John Ireland Elem. School	1515 N. Jim Miller Rd.	Dallas	75217
5	1135	Fred F. Florence Middle School	1625 N. Masters Dr.	Dallas	75217
5	3082	W.A. Blair Elem. School	7720 Gayglen Dr.	Dallas	75217

DALLAS COUNTY

DISTRICT 6

District	Precinct	Location	Address	City	Zip
6	2000	Marcus Recreation Center	3003 Northaven Rd.	Dallas	75229
6	2001	Thomas C. Marsh Middle School	3838 Crown Shore Dr.	Dallas	75244
6	2012	Walnut Hill Recreation Center	10011 Midway Rd.	Dallas	75229
6	2074	Cimarron Park Recreation Center	201 Red River Trail	Irving	75060
6	2076	Marcus Recreation Center	3003 Northaven Rd.	Dallas	75229
6	4000	Cailliet Elementary School	3033 Merrell Rd.	Dallas	75229
6	4001	Cailliet Elementary School	3033 Merrell Rd.	Dallas	75229
6	4003	Marcus Recreation Center	3003 Northaven Rd.	Dallas	75229
6	4005	Park Forest Branch Library	3421 Forest Ln.	Dallas	75234
6	4008	David G. Burnet Elem. School	3200 Kinkaid Dr.	Dallas	75220
6	4009	David G. Burnet Elem. School	3200 Kinkaid Dr.	Dallas	75220
6	4010	Stephen Foster Elem. School	3700 Clover Ln.	Dallas	75220
6	4011	Stephen Foster Elem. School	3700 Clover Ln.	Dallas	75220
6	4012	Stephen Foster Elem. School	3700 Clover Ln.	Dallas	75220
6	4013	Stephen Foster Elem. School	3700 Clover Ln.	Dallas	75220
6	4024	L.G. Pinkston High School	2200 Dennison	Dallas	75212
6	4025	Amelia Earhart Elementary School	3531 N. Westmoreland Rd.	Dallas	75212
6	4026	Eladio R. Martinez Learn. Center	4500 Bernal Dr.	Dallas	75212
6	4027	Eladio R. Martinez Learn. Center	4500 Bernal Dr.	Dallas	75212
6	4028	Amelia Earhart Elem. School	3531 N. Westmoreland Rd.	Dallas	75212
6	4029	L.G. Pinkston High School	2200 Dennison St.	Dallas	75212
6	4030	L.G. Pinkston High School	2200 Dennison St.	Dallas	75212
6	4031	C.F. Carr Elem. School	1952 Bayside St.	Dallas	75212
6	4033	Dallas Fire Station #1	1901 Irving Blvd.	Dallas	75207
6	4060	Nancy Jane Cochran Elem. School	6000 Keeneland Pkwy.	Dallas	75211
6	4065	Arcadia Park Elem. School	1300 N. Justin Ave.	Dallas	75211
6	4076	Stevens Park Elem. School	2615 W. Colorado Blvd.	Dallas	75211
6	4081	Eladio R. Martinez Learn. Center	4500 Bernal Dr.	Dallas	75212
6	4082	Sidney Lanier Elem. School	1400 Walmsley Ave.	Dallas	75208
6	4083	Sidney Lanier Elem. School	1400 Walmsley Ave.	Dallas	75208
6	4084	Lorenzo De Zavala Elem. School - DISD	3214 N. Winnetka Ave.	Dallas	75212
6	4085	Lorenzo De Zavala Elem. School - DISD	3214 N. Winnetka Ave.	Dallas	75212
6	4086	Grauwylar Park Recreation Center	7780 Harry Hines Blvd.	Dallas	75235
6	4087	Bachman Therapeutic Recreation Center	2750 Bachman Dr.	Dallas	75220
6	4094	Park Forest Branch Library	3421 Forest Ln.	Dallas	75234
6	4097	David G. Burnet Elem School	3200 Kinkaid Dr.	Dallas	75220
6	4098	Stephen Foster Elem School	3700 Clover Ln.	Dallas	75220
6	4101	L.G. Pinkston High School	2200 Dennison St.	Dallas	75212
6	4116	Lorenzo De Zavala Elem. School - DISD	3214 N. Winnetka Ave.	Dallas	75212
6	4117	Arlington Park Recreation Center	1505 Record Crossing	Dallas	75235
6	4120	Bachman Therapeutic Recreation Center	2750 Bachman Dr.	Dallas	75220

DALLAS COUNTY

DISTRICT 7

District	Precinct	Location	Address	City	Zip
7	1063	George W. Truett Elem. School	1811 Gross Rd.	Dallas	75228
7	1064	George W. Truett Elem. School	1811 Gross Rd.	Dallas	75228
7	1065	George W. Truett Elem. School	1811 Gross Rd.	Dallas	75228
7	1067	George W. Truett Elem. School	1811 Gross Rd.	Dallas	75228
7	1078	Bayles Elem. School	2444 Telegraph Ave.	Dallas	75228
7	1079	S.S. Conner Elem. School	3037 Greenmeadow	Dallas	75228
7	1080	S.S. Conner Elem. School	3037 Greenmeadow	Dallas	75228
7	1081	Owenwood United Methodist Church	1451 John West Rd.	Dallas	75228
7	1082	Colonial Baptist Church	6459 Scyene Rd.	Dallas	75227
7	1083	Colonial Baptist Church	6459 Scyene Rd.	Dallas	75227
7	1084	Edna Rowe Elem. School	4918 Hovenkamp Dr.	Dallas	75227
7	1085	Urban Park Elem. School	6901 Military Pkwy.	Dallas	75227
7	1086	Owenwood United Methodist Church	1451 John West Rd.	Dallas	75228
7	1087	Skyline High School	7777 Fomey Rd.	Dallas	75227
7	1088	Forester Field House	8233 Military Pkwy.	Dallas	75227
7	1089	Forester Field House	8233 Military Pkwy.	Dallas	75227
7	1091	Annie Webb Blanton School	8915 Greenmound Ave.	Dallas	75227
7	1092	Edward Titcher Elem. School	9560 Highfield Dr.	Dallas	75227
7	1093	Nueva Vida Life Assembly	10747 Bruton Rd.	Dallas	75217
7	1100	E.B. Comstock Middle School	7044 Hodde St.	Dallas	75217
7	1114	Owenwood United Methodist Church	1451 John West Rd.	Dallas	75228
7	1119	St. Luke Comm. United Methodist Church	5710 E. R.L. Thornton Fwy.	Dallas	75223
7	1134	Forester Field House	8233 Military Pkwy.	Dallas	75227
7	1303	George W. Truett Elem. School	1811 Gross Rd.	Dallas	75228
7	3012	Evangelist Temple Church	2627 Dorris St.	Dallas	75215
7	3016	Bill J. Priest Institute	1402 Corinth St.	Dallas	75215
7	3017	Martin Luther King Jr. Learning Center	1817 Warren Ave.	Dallas	75215
7	3018	Park South YMCA	2500 Romine Ave.	Dallas	75215
7	3019	James Madison High School	3000 MLK Blvd.	Dallas	75215
7	3020	Irma Rangel-Young Women's Leadership School	1718 Robert B. Cullum Blvd.	Dallas	75210
7	3021	Irma Rangel-Young Women's Leadership School	1718 Robert B. Cullum Blvd.	Dallas	75210
7	3022	Irma Rangel-Young Women's Leadership School	1718 Robert B. Cullum Blvd.	Dallas	75210
7	3023	James Madison High School	3000 MLK Blvd.	Dallas	75215
7	3024	Mt. Horeb Baptist Church	3306 Carpenter Ave.	Dallas	75215
7	3025	Mt. Horeb Baptist Church	3306 Carpenter Ave.	Dallas	75215
7	3026	St. Paul Baptist Church	1600 Pear St.	Dallas	75215
7	3027	Lincoln High School - CHM	2826 Hatcher St.	Dallas	75215
7	3028	Evangelist Temple Church	2627 Dorris St.	Dallas	75215
7	3029	Evangelist Temple Church	2627 Dorris St.	Dallas	75215
7	3045	Gethsemane Baptist Church	4600 Solar Ln.	Dallas	75216
7	3090	St. Edwards Catholic Church	4033 Elm St.	Dallas	75226

DALLAS COUNTY

DISTRICT 8

District	Precinct	Location	Address	City	Zip
8	1100	E.B. Comstock Middle School	7044 Hodde St.	Dallas	75217
8	1108	H. Grady Spruce High School	9733 Old Seagoville Rd.	Dallas	75217
8	1109	Fireside Dr. Baptist Church	8805 Fireside Dr.	Dallas	75217
8	1111	Fireside Dr. Baptist Church	8805 Fireside Dr.	Dallas	75217
8	1124	Fireside Dr. Baptist Church	8805 Fireside Dr.	Dallas	75217
8	1136	Richard Lagow Elem. School	637 Edgeworth Dr.	Dallas	75217
8	3013	Kleberg-Rylie Recreation Center	1515 Edd Rd.	Dallas	75253
8	3014	Kleberg-Rylie Recreation Center	1515 Edd Rd.	Dallas	75253
8	3015	Kleberg-Rylie Recreation Center	1515 Edd Rd.	Dallas	75253
8	3031	Kleberg-Rylie Recreation Center	1515 Edd Rd.	Dallas	75253
8	3053	Thurgood Marshall Recreation Center	5150 Mark Trail Way	Dallas	75232
8	3061	New Tech High School @ A. Maceo Smith	3030 Stag Rd.	Dallas	75241
8	3062	J. N. Ervin Elem. School	3722 Black Oak Dr.	Dallas	75241
8	3063	Ronald E. McNair Elem. School	3150 Bainbridge Ave.	Dallas	75237
8	3064	David W. Carter High School	1819 W. Wheatland Rd.	Dallas	75232
8	3065	Umphey Lee Elem. School	7808 Racine Dr.	Dallas	75232
8	3066	Martin Weiss Elem. School	8601 Willoughby Blvd.	Dallas	75232
8	3067	David W. Carter High School	1819 W. Wheatland Rd.	Dallas	75232
8	3068	Singing Hills Recreation Center	1909 Crouch Rd.	Dallas	75241
8	3069	Cornerstone Temple Baptist Church	2817 Cherry Valley Blvd.	Dallas	75241
8	3070	Tommie Allen Recreation Center	7071 Bonnie View Rd.	Dallas	75241
8	3071	Highland Hills United Methodist Church	3800 Simpson Stuart Rd.	Dallas	75241
8	3072	Tommie Allen Recreation Center	7071 Bonnie View Rd.	Dallas	75241
8	3073	Tommie Allen Recreation Center	7071 Bonnie View Rd.	Dallas	75241
8	3074	David W. Carter High School	1819 W. Wheatland Rd.	Dallas	75232
8	3075	Cornerstone Temple Baptist Church	2817 Cherry Valley	Dallas	75241
8	3079	Kleberg-Rylie Recreation Center	1515 Edd Rd.	Dallas	75253
8	3080	Kleberg-Rylie Recreation Center	1515 Edd Rd.	Dallas	75253
8	3082	W.A. Blair Elem. School	7720 Gayglen Dr.	Dallas	75217
8	3083	Kleberg-Rylie Recreation Center	1515 Edd Rd.	Dallas	75253
8	3093	Kleberg-Rylie Recreation Center	1515 Edd Rd.	Dallas	75253
8	3099	Cornerstone Temple Baptist Church	2817 Cherry Valley Blvd.	Dallas	75241

DALLAS COUNTY

DISTRICT 9

District	Precinct	Location	Address	City	Zip
9	1000	Dan D. Rogers Elem. School	5314 Abrams Rd.	Dallas	75214
9	1045	Highland Meadows Elem. School	8939 Whitewig Ln.	Dallas	75238
9	1047	Martha T. Reilly Elem.	11230 Lippitt Ave.	Dallas	75218
9	1048	Martha T. Reilly Elem.	11230 Lippitt Ave	Dallas	75218
9	1051	Alex Sanger Elem. School	8410 San Leandro Dr.	Dallas	75218
9	1052	Lochwood Branch Library	11221 Lochwood Blvd.	Dallas	75218
9	1054	Casa View Elem. School	2100 N. Farola Dr.	Dallas	75228
9	1055	Casa View Elem. School	2100 N. Farola Dr.	Dallas	75228
9	1056	Charles A. Gill Elem. School	10910 Ferguson Rd.	Dallas	75228
9	1057	St Pius X Church Parish	3030 Gus Thomasson Rd.	Dallas	75228
9	1058	Bryan Adams High School	2101 Millmar Dr.	Dallas	75228
9	1059	Reinhardt Elem. School	10122 Losa Dr.	Dallas	75218
9	1060	Alex Sanger Elem. School	8410 San Leandro Dr.	Dallas	75218
9	1061	W.H. Gaston Middle School	9565 Mercer Dr.	Dallas	75228
9	1062	Edwin J. Kiest Elem. School	2611 Healey Dr.	Dallas	75228
9	1068	Charles A. Gill Elem. School	10910 Ferguson Rd.	Dallas	75228
9	1078	Bayles Elem. School	2444 Telegraph Ave.	Dallas	75228
9	1079	S.S. Conner Elem. School	3037 Greenmeadow Dr.	Dallas	75228
9	1115	St. Pius X Church Parish	3030 Gus Thomasson Rd.	Dallas	75228
9	1116	Edwin J. Kiest Elem. School	2611 Healey Dr.	Dallas	75228
9	1121	Living Waters Church of God	11110 Shiloh Rd.	Dallas	75228
9	1125	Charles A. Gill Elem. School	10910 Ferguson Rd.	Dallas	75228
9	1133	Alex Sanger Elem. School	8410 San Leandro Dr.	Dallas	75218
9	1137	Edwin J. Kiest Elem. School	2611 Healey Dr.	Dallas	75228
9	1300	Florence Park Community Center	2501 Whitson Way	Mesquite	75150
9	2036	Zion Lutheran Church	6121 E. Lovers Ln.	Dallas	75214
9	2065	Victor H. Hexter Elem. School	9720 Waterview St.	Dallas	75218
9	2067	L.L. Hotchkiss Elem. School	6929 Town North Dr.	Dallas	75231
9	2068	Dan D. Rogers Elem. School	5314 Abrams Rd.	Dallas	75214
9	2069	Ridgewood Recreation Center	6818 Fisher Rd.	Dallas	75214
9	2070	Northridge Presbyterian Church	6920 Bob-O-Link Dr.	Dallas	75214
9	2071	Lakewood Elem. School	3000 Hillbrook St.	Dallas	75214
9	2072	Northridge Presbyterian Church	6920 Bob-O-Link Dr.	Dallas	75214
9	2073	Bath House Cultural Center	521 E. Lawther Dr.	Dallas	75218

DALLAS COUNTY

DISTRICT 10

District	Precinct	Location	Address	City	Zip
10	1003	Hamilton Park Pacesetter	8301 Towns St.	Dallas	75243
10	1004	Forest Meadow Jr. High	9373 Whitehurst Dr.	Dallas	75243
10	1005	New Mount Zion Baptist Church	9530 Shepherd Rd.	Dallas	75243
10	1006	Moss Haven Elem. School	9202 Moss Farms Ln.	Dallas	75243
10	1007	Moss Haven Elem. School	9202 Moss Farms Ln.	Dallas	75243
10	1026	Richland College	12800 Abrams Rd.	Dallas	75243
10	1027	Audelia Creek Elem. School	12600 Audelia Rd.	Dallas	75243
10	1028	Audelia Creek Elem. School	12600 Audelia Rd.	Dallas	75243
10	1029	Richland College	12800 Abrams Rd.	Dallas	75243
10	1030	A.M. Aikin Elem. School	12300 Pleasant Valley Dr.	Dallas	75243
10	1038	A.M. Aikin Elem. School	12300 Pleasant Valley Dr.	Dallas	75243
10	1039	Dallas Fire Station #57	10801 Audelia Rd.	Dallas	75238
10	1040	Dallas Fire Station #57	10801 Audelia Rd.	Dallas	75238
10	1041	Dallas Fire Station #57	10801 Audelia Rd.	Dallas	75238
10	1042	A.M. Aikin Elem. School	12300 Pleasant Valley Dr.	Dallas	75243
10	1043	Skyview Elem. School	9229 Meadowknoll Dr.	Dallas	75243
10	1044	Lake Highlands High School	9449 Church Rd.	Dallas	75238
10	1045	Highland Meadows Elem. School	8939 Whitewing Ln.	Dallas	75238
10	1046	Highland Meadows Elem. School	8939 Whitewing Ln.	Dallas	75238
10	1049	Merriman Park Elem. School	7101 Winedale Dr.	Dallas	75231
10	1128	Lake Highlands High School	9449 Church Rd.	Dallas	75238
10	1129	Highland Meadows Elem. School	8939 Whitewing Ln.	Dallas	75238
10	1707	A. R. Davis Elem. School	1621 McCallum Dr.	Garland	75042
10	2059	Lake Highlands High School	9449 Church Rd.	Dallas	75238
10	2060	Northlake Elem. School - RISD	10059 Ravensway Dr.	Dallas	75238
10	2061	Lake Highlands Elem. School	9501 Ferndale Rd.	Dallas	75238
10	2062	Lake Highlands Jr. High School	10301 Walnut Hill Ln.	Dallas	75238
10	2063	Wallace Elem. School - RISD	9921 Kirkhaven Dr.	Dallas	75238
10	2064	Emeritus At Lake Highlands	9715 Plano Rd.	Dallas	75238
10	2066	White Rock Elem. School	9229 Chiswell Rd.	Dallas	75238

DALLAS COUNTY

DISTRICT 11

District	Precinct	Location	Address	City	Zip
11	1003	Hamilton Park Pacesetter	8301 Towns St.	Dallas	75243
11	1010	Lee McShan Jr. Elem. School	8307 Meadow Rd.	Dallas	75231
11	1032	Northwood Hills Elem. School	14532 Meandering Way	Dallas	75254
11	1033	Spring Valley Elem. School	13535 Spring Grove Rd.	Dallas	75240
11	1035	RISD Academy	13630 Coit Rd.	Dallas	75240
11	1036	RISD Academy	13630 Coit Rd.	Dallas	75240
11	1037	RISD Academy	13630 Coit Rd.	Dallas	75240
11	1127	RISD Academy	13630 Coit Rd.	Dallas	75240
11	2016	Unity Church of Dallas	6525 Forest Ln.	Dallas	75230
11	2017	Unity Church of Dallas	6525 Forest Ln.	Dallas	75230
11	2019	George B. Dealey Vanguard	6501 Royal Ln.	Dallas	75230
11	2020	Arthur Kramer Elem. School	7131 Midbury Dr.	Dallas	75230
11	2022	George B. Dealey Vanguard	6501 Royal Ln.	Dallas	75230
11	2023	Benjamin Franklin Middle School	6920 Meadow Rd.	Dallas	75230
11	2024	Benjamin Franklin Middle School	6920 Meadow Rd.	Dallas	75230
11	2041	Presbyterian Medical Office North	17110 Dallas Pkwy - Ste. 120	Dallas	75248
11	2048	Dallas Fire Station #7	6010 Davenport Rd.	Dallas	75248
11	2049	Prestonwood Elem. School	6525 La Cosa Dr.	Dallas	75248
11	2050	Prestonwood Elem. School	6525 La Cosa Dr.	Dallas	75248
11	2051	Spring Creek Elem. School - RISD	7667 Round Rock	Dallas	75248
11	2052	Northwood Hills Elem. School	14532 Meandering Way	Dallas	75254
11	2053	Anne Frank Elem. School	5201 Celestial Rd.	Dallas	75254
11	2054	Anne Frank Elem. School	5201 Celestial Rd.	Dallas	75254
11	2055	Anne Frank Elem. School	5201 Celestial Rd.	Dallas	75254
11	2056	King of Glory Lutheran Church	6411 LBJ Freeway	Dallas	75240
11	2057	Spring Valley Elem. School	13535 Spring Grove Rd.	Dallas	75240
11	2058	Park Central Baptist Church	7777 LBJ Freeway	Dallas	75240
11	2079	Anne Frank Elem. School	5201 Celestial Rd.	Dallas	75254

DALLAS COUNTY

DISTRICT 12

District	Precinct	Location	Address	City	Zip
12	2041	Presbyterian Medical Office North	17110 Dallas Pkwy - Ste. 120	Dallas	75248
12	2042	Parkhill Jr. High School	16500 Shadybank Dr.	Dallas	75248
12	2043	Brentfield Elem. School	6767 Brentfield Dr.	Dallas	75248
12	2044	Texas A&M Research Ext. Center	17360 Coit Rd.	Dallas	75252
12	2045	Parkhill Jr. High School	16500 Shadybank Dr.	Dallas	75248
12	2046	James Bowie Elem. School - RISD	7643 Lamanga Dr.	Dallas	75248
12	2047	James Bowie Elem. School - RISD	7643 Lamanga Dr.	Dallas	75248
12	2406	Josey Ranch Lake Library	1700 N. Keller Springs Rd.	Carrollton	75006
12	2902	Addison Fire Department	4798 Airport Pkwy.	Addison	75001

COLLIN COUNTY

DISTRICT 12

District	Precinct	Location	Address	City	Zip
12	24	Mitchell Elem. School	4223 Briargrove Ln.	Dallas	75287
12	36	Haggar Elem. School	17820 Campbell Rd.	Dallas	75252
12	73	Haggar Elem. School	17820 Campbell Rd.	Dallas	75252
12	74	Renner-Frankford Library	6400 Frankford Rd.	Dallas	75252
12	79	Renner-Frankford Library	6400 Frankford Rd.	Dallas	75252
12	84	Mitchell Elem. School	4223 Briargrove Ln.	Dallas	75287
12	88	Haggar Elem. School	17820 Campbell Rd.	Dallas	75252
12	104	Haggar Elem. School	17820 Campbell Rd.	Dallas	75252
12	115	Haggar Elem. School	17820 Campbell Rd.	Dallas	75252
12	132	Mitchell Elem. School	4223 Briargrove Ln.	Dallas	75287
12	136	Haggar Elem. School	17820 Campbell Rd.	Dallas	75252
12	142	Renner-Frankford Library	6400 Frankford Rd.	Dallas	75252
12	164	Renner-Frankford Library	6400 Frankford Rd.	Dallas	75252

DENTON COUNTY

DISTRICT 12

District	Precinct	Location	Address	City	Zip
12	2000	Frankford Townhomes	18110 Marsh Ln.	Dallas	75287
12	2001	Frankford Townhomes	18110 Marsh Ln.	Dallas	75287
12	2002	Frankford Townhomes	18110 Marsh Ln.	Dallas	75287

DALLAS COUNTY

DISTRICT 13

District	Precinct	Location	Address	City	Zip
13	1000	Dan D. Rogers Elem. School	5314 Abrams Rd.	Dallas	75214
13	1001	Vickery Baptist Church	5814 Ridgecrest Rd.	Dallas	75231
13	1002	Vickery Baptist Church	5814 Ridgecrest Rd.	Dallas	75231
13	1008	Lee McShan Jr. Elem. School	8307 Meadow Rd.	Dallas	75231
13	1009	Vickery Baptist Church	5814 Ridgecrest Rd.	Dallas	75231
13	1011	Vickery Baptist Church	5814 Ridgecrest Rd.	Dallas	75231
13	1012	Vickery Baptist Church	5814 Ridgecrest Rd.	Dallas	75231
13	1126	Vickery Baptist Church	5814 Ridgecrest Rd.	Dallas	75231
13	2002	Thomas C. Marsh Middle School	3838 Crown Shore Dr.	Dallas	75244
13	2003	W.T. White High School	4505 Ridgeside Dr.	Dallas	75244
13	2004	Nathan Adams Elem. School	12600 Welch Rd.	Dallas	75244
13	2005	Degolyer Elem. School	3453 Flair Dr.	Dallas	75229
13	2006	Harry C. Withers Elem. School	3959 Northaven Rd.	Dallas	75229
13	2007	John Calvin Presbyterian Church	4151 Royal Ln.	Dallas	75229
13	2008	John J. Pershing Elem. School	5715 Meaders Ln.	Dallas	75229
13	2009	L.G. Cigarroa Elem. School	9900 Webb Chapel Rd.	Dallas	75220
13	2010	Edward Cary Middle School	3978 Killion Dr.	Dallas	75229
13	2011	Walnut Hill Recreation Center	10011 Midway Rd.	Dallas	75229
13	2013	Lovers Lane United Methodist Church	9200 Inwood Rd.	Dallas	75220
13	2014	Lovers Lane United Methodist Church	9200 Inwood Rd.	Dallas	75220
13	2015	Ewell D. Walker Middle School	12532 Nuestra Dr.	Dallas	75230
13	2018	Northaven United Methodist Church	11211 Preston Rd.	Dallas	75230
13	2021	Preston Hollow United Methodist Church	6315 Walnut Hill Ln.	Dallas	75230
13	2025	Hillcrest High School	9924 Hillcrest Rd.	Dallas	75230
13	2026	Hillcrest High School	9924 Hillcrest Rd.	Dallas	75230
13	2027	Our Redeemer Lutheran Church	7611 Park Ln.	Dallas	75225
13	2029	Westminster Presbyterian Church	8200 Devonshire Dr.	Dallas	75209
13	2030	Our Redeemer Lutheran Church	7611 Park Ln.	Dallas	75225
13	2033	Skillman SW Branch Library	5707 Skillman St.	Dallas	75206
13	2034	Henry W. Longfellow Middle School	5314 Boaz St.	Dallas	75209
13	2077	Ewell D. Walker Middle School	12532 Nuestra Dr.	Dallas	75230
13	4001	Caillet Elem. School	3033 Merrell Rd.	Dallas	75229
13	4002	Caillet Elem. School	3033 Merrell Rd.	Dallas	75229
13	4003	Marcus Recreation Center	3003 Northaven Rd.	Dallas	75229
13	4004	Marcus Recreation Center	3003 Northaven Rd.	Dallas	75229
13	4006	Degolyer Elem. School	3453 Flair Dr.	Dallas	75229
13	4007	David G. Burnet Elem. School	3200 Kinkaid Dr.	Dallas	75220
13	4014	Sudie Williams Elem. School	4518 Pomona Rd.	Dallas	75209
13	4018	Maple Lawn Elem. School	3120 Inwood Rd.	Dallas	75235
13	4092	David G. Burnet Elem. School	3200 Kinkaid Dr.	Dallas	75220
13	4094	Park Forest Branch Library	3421 Forest Ln.	Dallas	75234
13	4095	Degolyer Elem. School	3453 Flair Dr.	Dallas	75229
13	4096	Degolyer Elem. School	3453 Flair Dr.	Dallas	75229
13	4099	Sudie Williams Elem. School	4518 Pomona Rd.	Dallas	75209

DALLAS COUNTY

DISTRICT 14

District	Precinct	Location	Address	City	Zip
14	1013	North Dallas High School	3120 N. Haskell Ave.	Dallas	75204
14	1015	Multiple Careers Magnet Center	4528 Rusk Ave.	Dallas	75204
14	1016	Robert E. Lee Elem. School - DISD	2911 Delmar Ave.	Dallas	75206
14	1017	Robert E. Lee Elem. School - DISD	2911 Delmar Ave.	Dallas	75206
14	1018	Ben Milam Elem. School - DISD	4200 McKinney Ave.	Dallas	75205
14	1019	Dallas Fire Station #17	6045 Belmont Ave.	Dallas	75206
14	1020	Ben Milam Elem. School - DISD	4200 McKinney Ave.	Dallas	75205
14	1021	Oaklawn Branch Library	4100 Cedar Springs Rd.	Dallas	75219
14	1022	Oaklawn Branch Library	4100 Cedar Springs Rd.	Dallas	75219
14	1023	The Father's Church	2707 Abrams Rd.	Dallas	75214
14	1050	Eduardo Mata Elem. School	7420 La Vista Dr.	Dallas	75214
14	1071	Lakewood Branch Library	6121 Worth St.	Dallas	75214
14	1073	Junius Heights Baptist Church	5429 Reiger Ave.	Dallas	75214
14	1075	Samuell Grand Recreation Center	6200 E. Grand Ave.	Dallas	75223
14	1076	Eduardo Mata Elem. School	7420 La Vista Dr.	Dallas	75214
14	1117	North Dallas High School	3120 N. Haskell Ave.	Dallas	75204
14	1118	J.W. Ray Elem. School	2211 Caddo St.	Dallas	75204
14	1120	Robert E. Lee Elem. School - DISD	2911 Delmar Ave.	Dallas	75206
14	1131	Grace United Methodist Church	4105 Junius St.	Dallas	75246
14	2031	Skillman SW Branch Library	5707 Skillman St.	Dallas	75206
14	2032	Skillman SW Branch Library	5707 Skillman St.	Dallas	75206
14	2033	Skillman SW Branch Library	5707 Skillman St.	Dallas	75206
14	2035	Stonewall Jackson Elem. School	5828 Mockingbird Ln.	Dallas	75206
14	2036	Zion Lutheran Church	6121 E. Lovers Ln.	Dallas	75214
14	2037	Highland Park Middle School	3555 Granada Ave.	Dallas	75205
14	2038	Stonewall Jackson Elem. School	5828 Mockingbird Ln.	Dallas	75206
14	2039	Robert E. Lee Elem. School - DISD	2911 Delmar Ave.	Dallas	75206
14	2040	St. Andrews Presbyterian Church	3204 Skillman St.	Dallas	75214
14	2068	Dan D. Rogers Elem. School	5314 Abrams Rd.	Dallas	75214
14	2201	Highland Park Middle School	3555 Granada Ave.	Dallas	75205
14	3000	William B. Travis Vanguard	3001 McKinney Ave.	Dallas	75204
14	3006	Reverchon Recreation Center	3505 Maple Ave.	Dallas	75219
14	3007	Reverchon Recreation Center	3505 Maple Ave.	Dallas	75219
14	3008	Dallas County Courthouse - Allen	600 Commerce St.	Dallas	75202
14	3009	Exall Park Recreation Center	1355 Adair St.	Dallas	75204
14	3010	Exall Park Recreation Center	1355 Adair St.	Dallas	75204
14	3081	Reverchon Recreation Center	3505 Maple Ave.	Dallas	75219
14	3086	William B. Travis Vanguard	3001 McKinney Ave.	Dallas	75204
14	4032	Reverchon Recreation Center	3505 Maple Ave.	Dallas	75219
14	4102	Reverchon Recreation Center	3505 Maple Ave.	Dallas	75219
14	4106	Reverchon Recreation Center	3505 Maple Ave.	Dallas	75219

EXHIBIT B

EARLY VOTING LOCATIONS, DATES, AND TIMES

**MAY 9, 2015 GENERAL ELECTION
LOCATION/DATES/TIMES OF EARLY VOTING**

DALLAS COUNTY			
Voting Location	Address	City	Zip
ADDISON FIRE STATION #1	4798 AIRPORT PKWY.	ADDISON	75001
BALCH SPRINGS NEW CITY HALL	13503 ALEXANDER RD.	BALCH SPRINGS	75181
BALCH SPRINGS MUNICIPAL BLDG. (Old City Hall)	3117 HICKORY TREE RD.	BALCH SPRINGS	75180
BETHANY LUTHERAN CHURCH	10101 WALNUT HILL LN.	DALLAS	75238
CEDAR HILL GOVERNMENT CENTER	285 UPTOWN BLVD.	CEDAR HILL	75104
CHURCHILL RECREATION CENTER (Replaces Fretz Park Library)	6906 CHURCHILL WAY	DALLAS	75230
COCKRELL HILL CITY HALL	4125 W. CLARENDON	COCKRELL HILL	75211
CROSSWINDS HIGH SCHOOL	1100 N. CARRIER PKWY.	GRAND PRAIRIE	75050
DALLAS ISD ADMINISTRATION BUILDING	3700 ROSS AVE.	DALLAS	75204
DESOTO TOWN CENTER LIBRARY	211 E. PLEASANT RUN	DESOTO	75115
DUNCANVILLE LIBRARY	201 JAMES COLLINS	DUNCANVILLE	75116
EASTFIELD COLLEGE-PLEASANT GROVE CAMPUS (Replaces Dallas West Library)	802 S. BUCKNER	DALLAS	75217
EL CENTRO COLLEGE-WEST CAMPUS (Replaces Dallas West Library)	3330 N. HAMPTON RD.	DALLAS	75212
FARMERS BRANCH CITY HALL	13000 WILLIAM DODSON PKWY.	FARMERS BRANCH	75234
FRANKFORD TOWNHOMES	18110 MARSH LN.	DALLAS	75287
GRAUWYLER PARK RECREATION CENTER	7780 HARRY HINES BLVD.	DALLAS	75235
HEBRON & JOSEY LIBRARY	4220 N. JOSEY LN.	CARROLLTON	75010
HIGHLAND HILLS LIBRARY	6200 BONNIE VIEW RD.	DALLAS	75241
IRVING ARTS CENTER	3333 N. MACARTHUR BLVD.	IRVING	75062
IRVING CITY HALL	825 W. IRVING BLVD.	IRVING	75060
J. ERIK JONSSON CENTRAL LIBRARY	1515 YOUNG ST.	DALLAS	75201
JOSEY RANCH LIBRARY	1700 KELLER SPRINGS	CARROLLTON	75006
LAKESIDE ACTIVITY CENTER	101 HOLLEY PARK DR.	MESQUITE	75149
LANCASTER VETERANS MEMORIAL LIBRARY	1600 VETERANS MEMORIAL PKWY.	LANCASTER	75134
LOCHWOOD LIBRARY (Replaces Harry Stone Recreation Center)	11221 LOCHWOOD BLVD.	DALLAS	75218
MARSH LANE BAPTIST CHURCH	10716 MARSH LN.	DALLAS	75229
MARTIN LUTHER KING CORE BLDG.	2922 MLK BLVD.	DALLAS	75215
MARTIN WEISS RECREATION CENTER	1111 MARTINDELL	DALLAS	75211
MOUNTAIN CREEK LIBRARY	6102 MOUNTAIN CREEK PKWY.	DALLAS	75249
OAK CLIFF SUB COURTHOUSE	410 BECKLEY	DALLAS	75203
OUR REDEEMER LUTHERAN CHURCH	7611 PARK LN.	DALLAS	75225
PAUL L. DUNBAR LANCASTER-KIEST LIBRARY (Replaces Veterans Admin. Medical Center)	2008 E. KIEST BLVD.	DALLAS	75216
PRESTON ROYAL LIBRARY	5626 ROYAL LN.	DALLAS	75229
RECORDS BUILDING (Main Location)	509 MAIN ST.	DALLAS	75202
RENNER-FRANKFORD LIBRARY	6400 FRANKFORD RD.	DALLAS	75252
REVERCHON RECREATION CENTER	3505 MAPLE AVE.	DALLAS	75219
RICHARDSON CIVIC CENTER	411 W. ARAPAHO RD.	RICHARDSON	75080
RICHLAND COLLEGE-GARLAND CAMPUS	675 W. WALNUT ST.	GARLAND	75040
ROWLETT CITY HALL ANNEX	4004 MAIN ST.	ROWLETT	75088
SAMUELL GRAND RECREATION CENTER (Replaces St. Luke Community Life Center)	6200 E. GRAND AVE.	DALLAS	75223
SEAGOVILLE CITY HALL	702 N. HIGHWAY 175	SEAGOVILLE	75159
SOUTH OAK CLIFF HIGH SCHOOL	3601 S. MARSALIS	DALLAS	75216
SUNNYVALE TOWN HALL	127 N. COLLINS RD.	SUNNYVALE	75182
VALLEY RANCH LIBRARY	401 CIMARRON TRAIL	IRVING	75063
WILMER COMMUNITY CENTER	101 DAVIDSON PLAZA	WILMER	75172

DATES AND TIMES OF EARLY VOTING

FECHAS Y HORARIOS DE VOTACIÓN ADELANTADA

April 27 - May 01 (Monday through Friday)	8 AM - 5 PM
27 de abril - 1 de mayo (lunes a viernes)	
May 02 (Saturday)	8 AM - 5 PM
2 de mayo (sábado)	
May 03 (Sunday)	1 PM - 6 PM
3 de mayo (domingo)	
May 04 - May 05 (Monday and Tuesday)	7 AM - 7 PM
4 de mayo - 5 de mayo (lunes y martes)	

DALLAS COUNTY (CONT'D)

LANCASTER ISD MOBILE VOTING DATES AND TIMES			
Voting Location	Address	City	Zip
LANCASTER ISD ADMIN. BLDG.	422 S. CENTRE AVE.	LANCASTER	75146

DATES AND TIMES OF EARLY VOTING
FECHAS Y HORARIOS DE VOTACIÓN ADELANTADA

April 27 (Monday)
27 de abril (lunes)

8 AM - 12:00 PM

Voting Location	Address	City	Zip
BELTLINE ELEM. SCHOOL	1355 W. BELTLINE RD.	LANCASTER	75146

DATES AND TIMES OF EARLY VOTING
FECHAS Y HORARIOS DE VOTACIÓN ADELANTADA

April 27 (Monday)
27 de abril (lunes)

4 PM - 8 PM

Voting Location	Address	City	Zip
ELSIE R. MIDDLE SCHOOL	822 W. PLEASANT RUN RD.	LANCASTER	75146
ROLLING HILLS ELEM. SCHOOL	450 ROLLING HILLS PL.	LANCASTER	75146
G.W. CARVER 6TH GRADE STEM LEARNIND CENTER	1005 WESTRIDGE AVE.	LANCASTER	75146

DATES AND TIMES OF EARLY VOTING
FECHAS Y HORARIOS DE VOTACIÓN ADELANTADA

April 28 (Tuesday)
28 de abril (martes)

4 PM - 8 PM

Voting Location	Address	City	Zip
ROSA PARKS MILLBROOK ELEM. SCHOOL	630 MILLBROOK	LANCASTER	75146
LANCASTER ELEM. SCHOOL	1109 W. MAIN ST.	LANCASTER	75146

DATES AND TIMES OF EARLY VOTING
FECHAS Y HORARIOS DE VOTACIÓN ADELANTADA

April 29 (Wednesday)
29 de abril (miercoles)

4 PM - 8 PM

Voting Location	Address	City	Zip
HOUSTON ELEM. SCHOOL	2929 MARQUIS LN.	LANCASTER	75134
PLEASANT RUN ELEM. SCHOOL	427 W. PLEASANT RUN RD.	LANCASTER	75146
WEST MAIN ELEM. SCHOOL	531 W. MAIN ST.	LANCASTER	75146

DATES AND TIMES OF EARLY VOTING
FECHAS Y HORARIOS DE VOTACIÓN ADELANTADA

April 30 (Thursday)
30 de abril (jueves)

4 PM - 8 PM

Voting Location	Address	City	Zip
LANCASTER HIGH SCHOOL	200 E. WINTERGREEN RD.	LANCASTER	75134

DATES AND TIMES OF EARLY VOTING
FECHAS Y HORARIOS DE VOTACIÓN ADELANTADA

May 04 (Monday)
30 de abril (lunes)

4 PM - 8 PM

DALLAS COUNTY (CONT'D)

MESQUITE ISD MOBILE VOTING DATES AND TIMES			
Voting Location	Address	City	Zip
BERRY MIDDLE SCHOOL	2675 BEAR DR.	MESQUITE	75181

DATES AND TIMES OF EARLY VOTING
FECHAS Y HORARIOS DE VOTACIÓN ADELANTADA

April 28 (Tuesday)
28 de abril (martes)

6 PM - 8:30 PM

Voting Location	Address	City	Zip
HODGES ELEM. SCHOOL	14401 SPRING OAKS DR.	BALCH SPRINGS	75180

DATES AND TIMES OF EARLY VOTING
FECHAS Y HORARIOS DE VOTACIÓN ADELANTADA

April 28 (Tuesday)
28 de abril (martes)

5:30 PM - 7:30 PM

Voting Location	Address	City	Zip
MESQUITE CITY HALL	757 N. GALLOWAY AVE.	MESQUITE	75150

DATES AND TIMES OF EARLY VOTING
FECHAS Y HORARIOS DE VOTACIÓN ADELANTADA

April 30 (Thursday)
30 de abril (jueves)

5:30 PM - 8 PM

Voting Location	Address	City	Zip
WEST MESQUITE HIGH SCHOOL	2500 MEMORIAL PKWY.	MESQUITE	75149

DATES AND TIMES OF EARLY VOTING
FECHAS Y HORARIOS DE VOTACIÓN ADELANTADA

April 30 (Thursday)
30 de abril (jueves)

4 PM - 7 PM

Voting Location	Address	City	Zip
HORN HIGH SCHOOL	3300 E. CARTWRIGHT RD.	MESQUITE	75181

DATES AND TIMES OF EARLY VOTING
FECHAS Y HORARIOS DE VOTACIÓN ADELANTADA

May 01 (Friday)
01 de mayo (viernes)

4 PM - 8:30 PM

Voting Location	Address	City	Zip
MCKENZIE ELEM. SCHOOL	3535 STEPHENS GREEN DR.	MESQUITE	75150

DATES AND TIMES OF EARLY VOTING
FECHAS Y HORARIOS DE VOTACIÓN ADELANTADA

May 01 (Friday)
01 de mayo (viernes)

4:45 PM - 7:15 PM

Voting Location	Address	City	Zip
SHANDS ELEM. SCHOOL	4836 SHANDS DR.	MESQUITE	75150

DATES AND TIMES OF EARLY VOTING
FECHAS Y HORARIOS DE VOTACIÓN ADELANTADA

May 01 (Friday)
01 de mayo (viernes)

6:30 PM - 8:30 PM

**MAY 9, 2015 GENERAL ELECTION
LOCATION/DATES/TIMES OF EARLY VOTING**

COLLIN COUNTY			
Voting Location	Address	City	Zip
RENNER-FRANKFORD LIBRARY	6400 FRANKFORD RD.	DALLAS	75252
RICHARDSON CIVIC CENTER	411 W. ARAPAHO	RICHARDSON	75080

**DATES AND TIMES OF EARLY VOTING
FECHAS Y HORARIOS DE VOTACIÓN ADELANTADA**

April 27 - May 01 (Monday through Friday)	8 AM - 5 PM
27 de abril - 1 de mayo (lunes a viernes)	
May 02 (Saturday)	8 AM - 5 PM
2 de mayo (sábado)	
May 03 (Sunday)	1 PM - 6 PM
3 de mayo (domingo)	
May 04 - May 05 (Monday and Tuesday)	7 AM - 7 PM
4 de mayo - 5 de mayo (lunes y martes)	

**MAY 9, 2015 GENERAL AND SPECIAL ELECTIONS
LOCATION/DATES/TIMES OF EARLY VOTING**

DENTON COUNTY			
Voting Location	Address	City	Zip
Frankford Townhomes	18110 Marsh Ln.	Dallas	75287

**DATES AND TIMES OF EARLY VOTING
FECHAS Y HORARIOS DE VOTACIÓN ADELANTADA**

April 27 - May 01 (Monday through Friday) 27 de abril - 1 de mayo (lunes a viernes)	8 AM - 5 PM
May 02 (Saturday) 2 de mayo (sábado)	8 AM - 5 PM
May 03 (Sunday) 3 de mayo (domingo)	1 PM - 6 PM
May 04 - May 05 (Monday and Tuesday) 4 de mayo - 5 de mayo (lunes y martes)	7 AM - 7 PM

KEY FOCUS AREA: E-Gov
AGENDA DATE: March 25, 2015
COUNCIL DISTRICT(S): All
DEPARTMENT: City Secretary
CMO: Rosa A Rios, 670-3738
MAPSCO: N/A

SUBJECT

A resolution approving the appointment of citizens to serve as election judges for the May 9, 2015, joint election and the June 13, 2015, runoff election, if necessary - Financing: No cost consideration to the City

BACKGROUND

This item is on the addendum to allow sufficient time to compile information as related to the May 9, 2015 general election.

The joint election agreement and election services contract between the City of Dallas, Dallas County, and other jurisdictions in Dallas, Collin, and Denton Counties for the conduct of a joint election to be held on Saturday, May 9, 2015, provides that the Dallas County Elections Administrator is responsible for the selection, training and compensation of all precinct election judges and clerks, early voting clerks, and other appointed election officials. This action authorizes the Elections Administrator to appoint election officials for the May 9, 2015 general election and the June 13, 2015 runoff election, if necessary, from the list of currently qualified election judges and alternates maintained by Dallas County.

The election services contract also provides a procedure for a participating jurisdiction to ask that a particular person be appointed as election judge or alternate judge in the event the County list suggests a different person, subject to agreement by all jurisdictions holding an election at the polling location.

PRIOR ACTION/REVIEW (COUNCIL, BOARDS, COMMISSIONS)

This item has no prior action.

FISCAL INFORMATION

No cost consideration to the City.

March 25, 2015

WHEREAS, the City Council has ordered a general election to be held on Saturday, May 9, 2015; and

WHEREAS, the City of Dallas and other jurisdictions holding elections on May 9, 2015 have contracted with the Dallas County Elections Administrator for election services in accordance with Subchapter D of Chapter 31 of the Texas Election Code; and

WHEREAS, the election services contract provides that the Elections Administrator will arrange for the selection, training and compensation of precinct election judges, subject to the approval of the City and the other contracting authorities;

Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

Section 1. That the Dallas County Elections Administrator be notified that the City interposes no objection to the appointment of the individuals named on Attachment A as election judges or alternate election judges for the precincts shown beside their names for the May 9, 2015, joint election, insofar as each meets the eligibility requirements of Subchapter C of Chapter 32 of the Texas Election Code, except as noted on Attachment B.

Section 2. That, in accordance with the provisions of the joint election agreement and election services contract, the Dallas County Elections Administrator be notified that the City recommends the appointment of the individuals named on Attachment A as election judges or alternate election judges for the precincts shown beside their names for the May 9, 2015, joint election, insofar as each meets the eligibility requirements of Subchapter C of Chapter 32 of the Texas Election Code.

Section 3. That final selection, appointment, training, and pay of election judges, alternate election judges and election clerks shall be in accordance with the joint election agreement and election services contract.

Section 4. That the City Secretary is authorized to approve on behalf of the City of Dallas any changes in the list of recommended election judges which may become necessary because of the inability or refusal to serve of any of the persons named in Attachment A or Attachment B.

Section 5. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

ATTACHMENT A

ELECTION DAY

DALLAS COUNTY

DISTRICT 1

MPCT	PCT	Location	Address	City	Zip	ELECTION JUDGE	ALTERNATE JUDGE
3032	3032	James Bowie Elem. School - DISD	330 N. Marsalis Ave.	Dallas	75203	Joshua Lloyd	Jeanette Horton
3032	3084	James Bowie Elem. School - DISD	330 N. Marsalis Ave.	Dallas	75203	Joshua Lloyd	Jeanette Horton
3032	3094	James Bowie Elem. School - DISD	330 N. Marsalis Ave.	Dallas	75203	Joshua Lloyd	Jeanette Horton
4035	4035	Academy of Dallas School	2324 S. Vernon Ave.	Dallas	75224	Roberto Alonzo, Jr	William Jeffrey Sullivan
4043	4036	The Union Church	3410 S. Polk St.	Dallas	75224	Joe Burkleo	TBD
4056	4056	Palabra De Vida	2550 W. Illinois Ave.	Dallas	75233	Jesse Rocha, Jr	Shirley Weeks
4061	4061	Mountain View Church of Christ	4111 W. Illinois Ave.	Dallas	75211	Willie McClure	Henry Schlachter
4062	4062	Lelia P. Cowart Elem. School	1515 S. Ravinia Dr.	Dallas	75211	Frances Boren	Ileana Hubbard
4063	4063	Elmwood United Methodist Church	1220 Newport Ave.	Dallas	75224	Manuel Rodela, Sr	Don Weeks
4066	4066	Anson Jones Elem. School	3901 Meredith Ave.	Dallas	75211	Sylvana Alonzo	Mary Hollies
4067	4067	George Peabody Elem. School	3101 Raydell Pl.	Dallas	75211	Maria Gomez	Pearl Hernandez
4068	4068	Lida Hooe Elem. School	2419 Gladstone Dr.	Dallas	75211	Glenn Labauve	Ed Botting
4069	4069	Winnetka Elem. School	1151 S. Edgefield Ave.	Dallas	75208	Ngena White	Ivan Wayne Lundy
4070	4070	John F. Peeler Elem. School	810 S. Llewellyn	Dallas	75208	Randy Smith	Don Pearce
4071	4071	Dallas County Sub-Courthouse	410 S. Beckley Ave.	Dallas	75203	Ngina White	Evelyn Lopez
4073	4073	Preparing The Way Ministries	2442 W. Jefferson Blvd.	Dallas	75211	Charles McGarry	Dana Wenzel
4074	4074	Sunset High School	2120 W. Jefferson Blvd.	Dallas	75208	Renee Hartley	Lydia Curiel
4075	4075	John H. Reagan Elem. School	201 N. Adams Ave.	Dallas	75208	Tracy Craig	Susan Blackburn
4076	4076	Stevens Park Elem. School	2615 W. Colorado Blvd.	Dallas	75211	Linda Wise	Isaac C Calles
4077	4077	Rosemont Elem. School	719 N. Montclair Ave.	Dallas	75208	Karon Fllewlynn	Barbara Boger
4078	4078	Kidd Springs Recreation Center	711 W. Canty St.	Dallas	75208	Teresa Steward	Sharon Walden
4079	4079	Kessler Park United Methodist Church	1215 Turner Ave.	Dallas	75208	David Dunnigan	Thomas N. Watkins
4078	4080	Kidd Springs Recreation Center	711 W. Canty St.	Dallas	75208	Teresa Steward	Sharon Walden
4061	4113	Mountain View Church of Christ	4111 W. Illinois Ave.	Dallas	75211	Willie McClure	Henry Schlachter
4062	4114	Lelia P. Cowart Elem. School	1515 S. Ravinia Dr.	Dallas	75211	Frances Boren	Ileana Hubbard
4078	4115	Kidd Springs Recreation Center	711 W. Canty St.	Dallas	75208	Teresa Steward	Sharon Walden
4300	4300	Cockrell Hill City Hall	4125 W. Clarendon Dr.	Cockrell Hill	75211	Ruthie Montez	Ruby Lee

DALLAS COUNTY

DISTRICT 2

MPCT	PCT	Location	Address	City	Zip	ELECTION JUDGE	ALTERNATE JUDGE
1014	1014	Multiple Careers Magnet Center	4528 Rusk Ave.	Dallas	75204	Byron Montgomery	Wilford Gentzel
1014	1015	Multiple Careers Magnet Center	4528 Rusk Ave.	Dallas	75204	Byron Montgomery	Wilford Gentzel
1020	1018	Ben Milam Elem. School - DISD	4200 McKinney Ave.	Dallas	75205	Jean Andrea Ball-Meza	TBD
1070	1069	Grace United Methodist Church	4105 Junius St.	Dallas	75246	Gregory Byrne	Juliana Martinez
1070	1070	Grace United Methodist Church	4105 Junius St.	Dallas	75246	Gregory Byrne	Juliana Martinez
1073	1073	Junius Heights Baptist Church	5429 Reiger Ave.	Dallas	75214	Cheri Ball-Meza	Luanne Wilson
1074	1074	Samuell Grand Recreation Center	6200 E. Grand Ave.	Dallas	75223	Michael Lovuolo	Martha Montfort
1074	1075	Samuell Grand Recreation Center	6200 E. Grand Ave.	Dallas	75223	Michael Lovuolo	Martha Montfort
1119	1112	St. Luke Comm. United Methodist Church	5710 E. R.L. Thornton Fwy.	Dallas	75223	George Collins	William Biesel
1119	1119	St. Luke Comm. United Methodist Church	5710 E. R.L. Thornton Fwy.	Dallas	75223	George Collins	William Biesel
1120	1120	Robert E. Lee Elem. School	2911 Delmar Ave.	Dallas	75206	Robert Sullivan	Rosita Strang
1070	1122	Grace United Methodist Church	4105 Junius St.	Dallas	75246	Gregory Byrne	Juliana Martinez
1014	1130	Multiple Careers Magnet Center	4528 Rusk Ave.	Dallas	75204	Byron Montgomery	Wilford Gentzel
1070	1131	Grace United Methodist Church	4105 Junius St.	Dallas	75246	Gregory Byrne	Juliana Martinez
1070	1132	Grace United Methodist Church	4105 Junius St.	Dallas	75246	Gregory Byrne	Juliana Martinez
3081	3005	Reverchon Recreation Center	3505 Maple Ave.	Dallas	75219	Neil Emmons	Allen Dickey
3081	3006	Reverchon Recreation Center	3505 Maple Ave.	Dallas	75219	Neil Emmons	Allen Dickey
3008	3008	Dallas County Courthouse - Allen	600 Commerce St.	Dallas	75202	Pamela Curry	Heather Niedens
3009	3010	Exall Park Recreation Center	1355 Adair St.	Dallas	75204	Gary Foster	Jeffery Keech
3011	3011	St. Edwards Catholic Church	4033 Elm St.	Dallas	75226	Sandra Biggs	Lorraine Mutsch
3016	3016	Bill J. Priest Institute	1402 Corinth St.	Dallas	75215	Vincent Rodriguez	Meredith Macleod
3081	3089	Reverchon Recreation Center	3505 Maple Ave.	Dallas	75219	Neil Emmons	Allen Dickey
3011	3090	St. Edwards Catholic Church	4033 Elm St.	Dallas	75226	Sandra Biggs	Lorraine Mutsch
4097	4009	David G. Burnet Elem. School	3200 Kinkaid Dr.	Dallas	75220	Brent Sonntag	Sondra Monroe
4010	4010	Stephen Foster Elem. School	3700 Clover Ln.	Dallas	75220	Vivian Gregorich	Carol Burnaman
4010	4011	Stephen Foster Elem. School	3700 Clover Ln.	Dallas	75220	Vivian Gregorich	Carol Burnaman
4015	4015	North Park Community Dev. Corp	4619 W. University Blvd.	Dallas	75209	Olga M Smith	William Asbury
4016	4016	K.B. Polk Center	6911 Victoria Ave.	Dallas	75209	TBD	TBD
4018	4017	Maple Lawn Elem. School	3120 Inwood Rd.	Dallas	75235	Geoffrey Tyler Staples	David Beardsley
4018	4018	Maple Lawn Elem. School	3120 Inwood Rd.	Dallas	75235	Geoffrey Tyler Staples	David Beardsley
4019	4019	Arlington Park Recreation Center	1505 Record Crossing	Dallas	75235	Hattie Sneed Hodge	TBD
4018	4020	Maple Lawn Elem. School	3120 Inwood Rd.	Dallas	75235	Geoffrey Tyler Staples	David Beardsley
4021	4021	Bethany Presbyterian Church	4523 Cedar Springs rd.	Dallas	75219	Samuel Paul Wenning	Teres Donahower
4022	4022	Esperanza Medrano Elem. School	2221 Lucas Dr.	Dallas	75219	Herlinda Lizbeth Resendiz	James Kenneth Lee
4019	4023	Arlington Park Recreation Center	1505 Record Crossing	Dallas	75235	Hattie Sneed Hodge	TBD
4032	4032	Reverchon Recreation Center	3505 Maple Ave.	Dallas	75219	Neil Emmons	Allen Dickey
4086	4086	Grauwylar Park Recreation Center	7780 Harry Hines Blvd.	Dallas	75235	Miriam Pamela Dominguez	Mari Ann Ross
4087	4087	Bachman Therapeutic Recreation Center	2750 Bachman Dr.	Dallas	75220	Edward Kownslar	Michael Burnaman
4087	4088	Bachman Therapeutic Recreation Center	2750 Bachman Dr.	Dallas	75220	Edward Kownslar	Michael Burnaman
4022	4100	Esperanza Medrano Elem. School	2221 Lucas Dr.	Dallas	75219	Herlinda Lizbeth Resendiz	James Kenneth Lee
4032	4102	Reverchon Recreation Center	3505 Maple Ave.	Dallas	75219	Neil Emmons	Allen Dickey
4032	4103	Reverchon Recreation Center	3505 Maple Ave.	Dallas	75219	Neil Emmons	Allen Dickey
4032	4104	Reverchon Recreation Center	3505 Maple Ave.	Dallas	75219	Neil Emmons	Allen Dickey
4032	4105	Reverchon Recreation Center	3505 Maple Ave.	Dallas	75219	Neil Emmons	Allen Dickey
4087	4119	Bachman Therapeutic Recreation Center	2750 Bachman Dr.	Dallas	75220	Edward Kownslar	Michael Burnaman
4087	4120	Bachman Therapeutic Recreation Center	2750 Bachman Dr.	Dallas	75220	Edward Kownslar	Michael Burnaman

DALLAS COUNTY

DISTRICT 3

MPCT	PCT	Location	Address	City	Zip	ELECTION JUDGE	ALTERNATE JUDGE
3003	3001	T.W. Browne Middle School	3333 Sprague Dr.	Dallas	75233	Doris Hart	TBD
3003	3002	T.W. Browne Middle School	3333 Sprague Dr.	Dallas	75233	Doris Hart	TBD
3003	3003	T.W. Browne Middle School	3333 Sprague Dr.	Dallas	75233	Doris Hart	TBD
3004	3004	Daniel Webster Elem. School	3815 S. Franklin St.	Dallas	75233	Martin Burrell	TBD
3050	3050	H.I. Holland Elem. School at Lisbon	4203 S. Lancaster Rd.	Dallas	75216	Jesse Albert Lipscomb	John Holden
3051	3051	Fountain of Living Word Church	2543 E. Ledbetter Dr.	Dallas	75216	Myrtle Antoine Johnson	Delmas Parker
3092	3053	Thurgood Marshall Recreation Center	5150 Mark Trail Way	Dallas	75232	Eyvern Edwards	TBD
3054	3054	William M. Hawley Atwell Academy	1303 Reynoldston Ln.	Dallas	75232	Barbara A. Lewis	Henrietta Adams
3055	3055	Adelle Turner Elem. School	5505 S. Polk St.	Dallas	75232	Eric Johnson	Ron Metzger
3057	3057	T.G. Terry Elem. School	6661 Greenspan Ave.	Dallas	75232	Lawson L. Turner, Jr	TBD
3058	3058	T.L. Marsalis Elem. School	5640 Marsalls Ave.	Dallas	75241	Mildred Lister	TBD
3059	3059	St. Luke Presbyterian Church	5915 Singing Hills Dr.	Dallas	75241	Lillie Medlin	Kenneth W. Brown
3060	3060	R.L. Thornton Elem. School	6011 Old Ox Rd.	Dallas	75241	Mary Wright Luckey	Jeff Wilson
3063	3063	Ronald E. McNair Elem. School	3150 Bainbridge Ave.	Dallas	75237	Dorothy Whaley	Gloria Jean Caffey
3077	3077	Park in the Woods Recreation Center	6801 Mountain Creek Pkwy.	Dallas	75249	Edna Pemberton	Charles O. Henne
3077	3078	Park in the Woods Recreation Center	6801 Mountain Creek Pkwy.	Dallas	75249	Edna Pemberton	Charles O. Henne
3004	3088	Daniel Webster Elem. School	3815 S. Franklin St.	Dallas	75233	Martin Burrell	TBD
3092	3092	Thurgood Marshall Recreation Center	5150 Mark Trail Way	Dallas	75232	Eyvern Edwards	TBD
3050	3098	H.I. Holland Elem. School at Lisbon	4203 S. Lancaster Rd.	Dallas	75216	Jesse Albert Lipscomb	John Holden
4050	4050	Mountain Creek Library	6102 Mountain Creek Pkwy.	Dallas	75249	Marthella Capers	Lucie Weaver
4052	4052	Bilhartz Elem. School Gym - DUISD	6700 Wandt Dr.	Dallas	75236	Sedrick Mccurdy	Thomas P. Wilkins
4509	4053	YWLA at Arnold Middle School	1204 E. Marshall Dr.	Grand Prairie	75051	Dan Gerdt	Jeanette Pugh
4055	4054	Leslie Stemmons Elem. School	2727 Knoxville St.	Dallas	75211	Noe Villalpando	Joe Hernandez
4055	4055	Leslie Stemmons Elem. School	2727 Knoxville St.	Dallas	75211	Noe Villalpando	Joe Hernandez
4056	4056	Palabra De Vida	2550 W. Illinois Ave.	Dallas	75233	Jesse Rocha, Jr	Shirley Weeks
4512	4059	Charley Taylor Recreation Center	601 E. Grand Prairie Rd.	Grand Prairie	75051	Russell Mutto	Lydia Alcalan
4060	4060	Nancy Jane Cochran Elem. School	6000 Keeneland Pkwy.	Dallas	75211	Edward Sanchez	Monty Weddell
4065	4065	Arcadia Park Elem. School	1300 N. Justin Ave.	Dallas	75211	Martha Ortega	Christy Hallford
4066	4066	Anson Jones Elem. School	3901 Meredith Ave.	Dallas	75211	Sylvana Alonzo	Mary Hollies
4076	4076	Stevens Park Elem. School	2615 W. Colorado Blvd.	Dallas	75211	Linda Wise	Isaac C. Calles, II
4055	4090	Leslie Stemmons Elem. School	2727 Knoxville St.	Dallas	75211	Noe Villalpando	Joe Hernandez
4055	4093	Leslie Stemmons Elem. School	2727 Knoxville St.	Dallas	75211	Noe Villalpando	Joe Hernandez
4055	4111	Leslie Stemmons Elem. School	2727 Knoxville St.	Dallas	75211	Noe Villalpando	Joe Hernandez
4055	4112	Leslie Stemmons Elem. School	2727 Knoxville St.	Dallas	75211	Noe Villalpando	Joe Hernandez
4061	4113	Mountain View Church of Christ	4111 W. Illinois Ave.	Dallas	75211	Willie McClure	Henry Schlachter

DALLAS COUNTY

DISTRICT 4

MPCT	PCT	Location	Address	City	Zip	ELECTION JUDGE	ALTERNATE JUDGE
3034	3033	Greater Mt. Pleasant Baptist Church	1403 Morrell Ave.	Dallas	75203	Gloria James	Janis Andres
3034	3034	Greater Mt. Pleasant Baptist Church	1403 Morrell Ave.	Dallas	75203	Gloria James	Janis Andres
3035	3035	F.D. Roosevelt High School	525 Bonnie View Dr.	Dallas	75203	Camilla Green	Mario Mancho
3035	3036	F.D. Roosevelt High School	525 Bonnie View Dr.	Dallas	75203	Camilla Green	Mario Mancho
3038	3037	The Way, The Truth & The Light Christian Church	1702 S. Denley Dr.	Dallas	75216	Nettiestine Smith	TBD
3038	3038	The Way, The Truth & The Light Christian Church	1702 S. Denley Dr.	Dallas	75216	Nettiestine Smith	TBD
3039	3039	Oliver W. Holmes Middle School	2001 E. Kiest Blvd.	Dallas	75216	Michael T. King	Elaine Dunbar
3040	3040	Good Street Baptist Church	3110 Bonnie View Rd.	Dallas	75216	James Baker	James Bain
3047	3041	CFNI Student Center	444 Fawn Ridge Dr.	Dallas	75224	Leo Evans	Oscar Bracks
3043	3042	John Neely Bryan Elem. School	2001 Deer Path Dr.	Dallas	75216	Alice F. Cox	Corey Perry
3043	3043	John Neely Bryan Elem. School	2001 Deer Path Dr.	Dallas	75216	Alice F. Cox	Corey Perry
3044	3044	W.W. Bushman Elem. School	4200 Bonnie View Rd.	Dallas	75216	Willie Callahan	Ernest Cobbins, Jr.
3046	3046	John W. Carpenter Elem. School	2121 Tosca Ln.	Dallas	75224	Claudia Batts	Ancient Mossamba
3047	3047	CFNI Student Center	444 Fawn Ridge Dr.	Dallas	75224	Leo Evans	Oscar Bracks
3048	3048	South Oak Cliff High School	3601 S. Marsalis Ave.	Dallas	75216	Ruth Wyrick	Jeff Turner
3049	3049	Clara Oliver Annex	4010 Idaho Ave.	Dallas	75216	Tequilla Shantell Smith	John Meagher
3050	3050	H.I. Holland Elem. School at Lisbon	4203 S. Lancaster Rd.	Dallas	75216	Jesse Albert Lipscomb	John Holden
3051	3051	Fountain of Living Word Church	2543 E. Ledbetter Dr.	Dallas	75216	Myrtle Antoine Johnson	Delmas Parker
3052	3052	Elisha M. Pease Elementary School	2914 Cummings St.	Dallas	75216	TBD	TBD
3056	3056	Mark Twain Vanguard	724 Green Cove Ln.	Dallas	75232	Eli Davis	Salvador Ayala
3057	3057	T.G. Terry Elem. School	6661 Greenspan Ave.	Dallas	75232	Lawson L. Turner, Jr	TBD
3058	3058	T.L. Marsalis Elem. School	5640 Marsalis Ave.	Dallas	75241	Mildred Lister	TBD
3070	3072	Tommie Allen Recreation Center	7071 Bonnie View Dr.	Dallas	75241	Richard Burney	Anthony S. Clark
3049	3097	Clara Oliver Annex	4010 Idaho Ave.	Dallas	75216	Tequilla Shantell Smith	John Meagher
3050	3098	H.I. Holland Elem. School at Lisbon	4203 S. Lancaster Rd.	Dallas	75216	Jesse Albert Lipscomb	John Holden
4043	4036	The Union Church	3410 S. Polk St.	Dallas	75224	Joe Burkleo	TBD
4043	4037	The Union Church	3410 S. Polk St.	Dallas	75224	Joe Burkleo	TBD
4038	4038	Harrell Budd Elem. School	2121 S. Marsalis Ave.	Dallas	75216	Karen Nunez	Mary Lou Zijderveld
4039	4039	Bexar Street Baptist Church	2018 S. Marsalis Ave.	Dallas	75216	Cheryl W. Rhodes	Sherry Stovall
4040	4040	Roger Q. Mills Elem. School	1515 Lynn Haven Ave.	Dallas	75216	Loretta Hallman	John Walters
4039	4041	Bexar Street Baptist Church	2018 S. Marsalis Ave.	Dallas	75216	Cheryl W. Rhodes	Sherry Stovall
4043	4043	The Union Church	3410 S. Polk St.	Dallas	75224	Joe Burkleo	TBD
4046	4044	Clinton P. Russell Elem. School	3031 S. Beckley Ave.	Dallas	75224	Betty Hallum	Leon Cornute
4046	4046	Clinton P. Russell Elem. School	3031 S. Beckley Ave.	Dallas	75224	Betty Hallum	Leon Cornute
4110	4047	Boude Storey Middle School	3000 Maryland Ave.	Dallas	75216	Lavera S. Norris-Caston	Ralph Green
4046	4048	Clinton P. Russell Elem. School	3031 S. Beckley Ave.	Dallas	75224	Betty Hallum	Leon Cornute
4057	4057	Kiest Park Recreation Center	3080 Hampton Rd.	Dallas	75224	Michael Goodman	Jerry Edwards
4057	4058	Kiest Park Recreation Center	3080 Hampton Rd.	Dallas	75224	Michael Goodman	Jerry Edwards
4071	4072	Dallas County Sub-Courthouse	410 S. Beckley Ave.	Dallas	75203	Ngina White	Evelyn Lopez
4038	4107	Harrell Budd Elem. School	2121 S. Marsalis Ave.	Dallas	75216	Karen Nunez	Mary Lou Zijderveld
4039	4108	Bexar Street Baptist Church	2018 S. Marsalis Ave.	Dallas	75216	Cheryl W. Rhodes	Sherry Stovall
4110	4109	Boude Storey Middle School	3000 Maryland Ave.	Dallas	75216	Lavera S. Norris-Caston	Ralph Green
4110	4110	Boude Storey Middle School	3000 Maryland Ave.	Dallas	75216	Lavera S. Norris-Caston	Ralph Green

DALLAS COUNTY

DISTRICT 5

MPCT	PCT	Location	Address	City	Zip	ELECTION JUDGE	ALTERNATE JUDGE
1083	1083	Colonial Baptist Church	6459 Scyene Rd.	Dallas	75227	Mattie Garth	Dan Mosher
1085	1085	Urban Park Elem. School	6901 Military Pkwy.	Dallas	75227	Delia Eisenburg	David Wood
1089	1088	Forester Field House	8233 Military Pkwy.	Dallas	75227	Shirley Douglas	Ward B English, Jr
1090	1090	San Jacinto Elem. School	7900 Hume Dr.	Dallas	75227	Lee Cobler	Princeton Benson
1091	1091	Annie Webb Blanton School	8915 Greenmound Ave.	Dallas	75227	Latrice Jackson	TBD
1092	1092	Edward Titche Elem. School	9560 Highfield Dr.	Dallas	75227	Brenda Mullen	TBD
1094	1094	John Ireland Elem. School	1515 N. Jim Miller Rd.	Dallas	75217	Lisa Williams	William Randall Moore
1095	1095	Nathaniel Hawthorne Elem. School	7800 Umphress Rd.	Dallas	75217	James Douglas Ray	Sandi Ramirez
1095	1096	Nathaniel Hawthorne Elem. School	7800 Umphress Rd.	Dallas	75217	James Douglas Ray	Sandi Ramirez
1097	1097	W.W. Samuell High School	8928 Palisade Dr.	Dallas	75217	Shelia Bates	Hubert Boles
1098	1098	Fred F. Florence Middle School	1625 N. Masters Dr.	Dallas	75217	Camille White	TBD
1098	1099	Fred F. Florence Middle School	1625 N. Masters Dr.	Dallas	75217	Camille White	TBD
1100	1100	E.B. Comstock Middle School	7044 Hodde St.	Dallas	75217	Allyn Patrick Coleman	Pat Moorman
1101	1101	Pleasant Grove Branch Library	7310 Lake June Rd.	Dallas	75217	Donna O'neal	Roger Hudgens
1102	1102	B.H. Macon Elem. School	650 Holcomb Rd.	Dallas	75217	Iniece Davis	Nazario Chavez
1102	1103	B.H. Macon Elem. School	650 Holcomb Rd.	Dallas	75217	Iniece Davis	Nazario Chavez
1104	1104	William Anderson Elem. School	620 N. St. Augustine Dr.	Dallas	75217	Terrell Philips	TBD
1104	1105	William Anderson Elem. School	620 N. St. Augustine Dr.	Dallas	75217	Terrell Philips	TBD
1107	1106	Richard Lagow Elem. School	637 Edgeworth Dr.	Dallas	75217	Keshauna Dawn	TBD
1107	1107	Richard Lagow Elem. School	637 Edgeworth Dr.	Dallas	75217	Keshauna Dawn	TBD
1108	1108	H. Grady Spruce High School	9733 Old Seagoville Rd.	Dallas	75217	Shatoria Bowens	TBD
1109	1109	Fireside Dr. Baptist Church	8805 Fireside Dr.	Dallas	75217	Robert Sherman	Ralph Stinson Iii
1107	1110	Richard Lagow Elem. School	637 Edgeworth Dr.	Dallas	75217	Keshauna Dawn	TBD
1094	1113	John Ireland Elem. School	1515 N. Jim Miller Rd.	Dallas	75217	Lisa Williams	William Randall Moore
1098	1135	Fred F. Florence Middle School	1625 N. Masters Dr.	Dallas	75217	Camille White	TBD
3082	3082	W.A. Blair Elem. School	7720 Gaylen Dr.	Dallas	75217	Johnetta Williams	TBD

DALLAS COUNTY

DISTRICT 6

MPCT	PCT	Location	Address	City	Zip	ELECTION JUDGE	ALTERNATE JUDGE
4004	2000	Marcus Recreation Center	3003 Northaven Rd.	Dallas	75229	James Woods	John Dupre
2002	2001	Thomas C. Marsh Middle School	3838 Crown Shore Dr.	Dallas	75244	William Fisher	Mary Walters
2010	2012	Walnut Hill Recreation Center	10011 Midway Rd.	Dallas	75229	Steve Gerdes	Roberto Valentino
2602	2074	Cimarron Park Recreation Center	201 Red River Trail	Irving	75060	TBD	TBD
4004	2076	Marcus Recreation Center	3003 Northaven Rd.	Dallas	75229	James Woods	John Dupre
4002	4000	Caillet Elementary School	3033 Merrell Rd.	Dallas	75229	Rollin Gary	Toni M Nolen
4002	4001	Caillet Elementary School	3033 Merrell Rd.	Dallas	75229	Rollin Gary	Toni M Nolen
4004	4003	Marcus Recreation Center	3003 Northaven Rd.	Dallas	75229	James Woods	John Dupre
4005	4005	Park Forest Branch Library	3421 Forest Ln.	Dallas	75234	Matthew G. Calvert	Marguerite Buccino
4097	4008	David G. Burnet Elem. School	3200 Kinkaid Dr.	Dallas	75220	Brent Sonntag	Sondra Monroe
4097	4009	David G. Burnet Elem. School	3200 Kinkaid Dr.	Dallas	75220	Brent Sonntag	Sondra Monroe
4010	4010	Stephen Foster Elem. School	3700 Clover Ln.	Dallas	75220	Vivian Gregorich	Carol Burnaman
4010	4011	Stephen Foster Elem. School	3700 Clover Ln.	Dallas	75220	Vivian Gregorich	Carol Burnaman
4010	4012	Stephen Foster Elem. School	3700 Clover Ln.	Dallas	75220	Vivian Gregorich	Carol Burnaman
4010	4013	Stephen Foster Elem. School	3700 Clover Ln.	Dallas	75220	Vivian Gregorich	Carol Burnaman
4024	4024	L.G. Pinkston High School	2200 Dennison	Dallas	75212	Deborah Culberson	Diane Louie Gorman
4028	4025	Amelia Earhart Elementary School	3531 N. Westmoreland Rd.	Dallas	75212	Lettie Searles	TBD
4081	4026	Eladio R. Martinez Learn. Center	4500 Bernal Dr.	Dallas	75212	Yolanda Jimenez	Bill Deville
4081	4027	Eladio R. Martinez Learn. Center	4500 Bernal Dr.	Dallas	75212	Yolanda Jimenez	Bill Deville
4028	4028	Amelia Earhart Elem. School	3531 N. Westmoreland Rd.	Dallas	75212	Lettie Searles	TBD
4024	4029	L.G. Pinkston High School	2200 Dennison St.	Dallas	75212	Deborah Culberson	Diane Louie Gorman
4024	4030	L.G. Pinkston High School	2200 Dennison St.	Dallas	75212	Deborah Culberson	Diane Louie Gorman
4031	4031	C.F. Carr Elem. School	1952 Bayside St.	Dallas	75212	Mark Baker	Bj Melton
4033	4033	Dallas Fire Station #1	1901 Irving Blvd.	Dallas	75207	TBD	TBD
4060	4060	Nancy Jane Cochran Elem. School	6000 Keeneland Pkwy.	Dallas	75211	Edward Sanchez	Monty Weddell
4065	4065	Arcadia Park Elem. School	1300 N. Justin Ave.	Dallas	75211	Martha Ortega	Christy Hallford
4076	4076	Stevens Park Elem. School	2615 W. Colorado Blvd.	Dallas	75211	Linda Wise	Isaac Calles
4081	4081	Eladio R. Martinez Learn. Center	4500 Bernal Dr.	Dallas	75212	Yolanda Jimenez	Bill Deville
4083	4082	Sidney Lanier Elem. School	1400 Walmsley Ave.	Dallas	75208	Brian Hill	Thomas N. Welker
4083	4083	Sidney Lanier Elem. School	1400 Walmsley Ave.	Dallas	75208	Brian Hill	Thomas N. Welker
4085	4084	Lorenzo De Zavala Elem. School - DISD	3214 N. Winnetka Ave.	Dallas	75212	Wilma Avalos	TBD
4085	4085	Lorenzo De Zavala Elem. School - DISD	3214 N. Winnetka Ave.	Dallas	75212	Wilma Avalos	TBD
4086	4086	Grauwlyer Park Recreation Center	7780 Harry Hines Blvd.	Dallas	75235	Miriam Pamela Dominguez	Mari Ann Ross
4087	4087	Bachman Therapeutic Recreation Center	2750 Bachman Dr.	Dallas	75220	Edward Kownslar	Michael Burnaman
4005	4094	Park Forest Branch Library	3421 Forest Ln.	Dallas	75234	Matthew G. Calvert	Marguerite Buccino
4097	4097	David G. Burnet Elem School	3200 Kinkaid Dr.	Dallas	75220	Brent Sonntag	Sondra Monroe
4010	4098	Stephen Foster Elem School	3700 Clover Ln.	Dallas	75220	Vivian Gregorich	Carol Burnaman
4024	4101	L.G. Pinkston High School	2200 Dennison St.	Dallas	75212	Deborah Culberson	Diane Louie Gorman
4085	4116	Lorenzo De Zavala Elem. School - DISD	3214 N. Winnetka Ave.	Dallas	75212	Wilma Avalos	TBD
4019	4117	Arlington Park Recreation Center	1505 Record Crossing	Dallas	75235	Hattie Sneed Hodge	TBD
4087	4120	Bachman Therapeutic Recreation Center	2750 Bachman Dr.	Dallas	75220	Edward Kownslar	Michael Burnaman

DALLAS COUNTY

DISTRICT 7

MPCT	PCT	Location	Address	City	Zip	ELECTION JUDGE	ALTERNATE JUDGE
1065	1063	George W. Truett Elem. School	1811 Gross Rd.	Dallas	75228	TBD	David Sraight
1065	1064	George W. Truett Elem. School	1811 Gross Rd.	Dallas	75228	TBD	David Sraight
1065	1065	George W. Truett Elem. School	1811 Gross Rd.	Dallas	75228	TBD	David Sraight
1065	1067	George W. Truett Elem. School	1811 Gross Rd.	Dallas	75228	TBD	David Sraight
1078	1078	Bayles Elem. School	2444 Telegraph Ave.	Dallas	75228	Annette Choice	Martha Ann Wood
1079	1079	S.S. Conner Elem. School	3037 Greenmeadow	Dallas	75228	Kathryn Hines	J. Lee Baldwin
1079	1080	S.S. Conner Elem. School	3037 Greenmeadow	Dallas	75228	Kathryn Hines	J. Lee Baldwin
1081	1081	Owenwood United Methodist Church	1451 John West Rd.	Dallas	75228	John S. Bailey	Richard Stoddard
1083	1082	Colonial Baptist Church	6459 Scyene Rd.	Dallas	75227	Mattie Garth	Dan Mosher
1083	1083	Colonial Baptist Church	6459 Scyene Rd.	Dallas	75227	Mattie Garth	Dan Mosher
1084	1084	Edna Rowe Elem. School	4918 Hovenkamp Dr.	Dallas	75227	Elma Springer	Helen Smith
1085	1085	Urban Park Elem. School	6901 Military Pkwy.	Dallas	75227	Delia Eisenburg	David Wood
1081	1086	Owenwood United Methodist Church	1451 John West Rd.	Dallas	75228	John S. Bailey	Richard Stoddard
1087	1087	Skyline High School	7777 Forney Rd.	Dallas	75227	Delphine Vasser	Linda Mack
1089	1088	Forester Field House	8233 Military Pkwy.	Dallas	75227	Shirley Douglas	Ward B. English, Jr.
1089	1089	Forester Field House	8233 Military Pkwy.	Dallas	75227	Shirley Douglas	Ward B. English, Jr.
1091	1091	Annie Webb Blanton School	8915 Greenmound Ave.	Dallas	75227	Latrice Jackson	TBD
1092	1092	Edward Titche Elem. School	9560 Highfield Dr.	Dallas	75227	Brenda Mullen	TBD
1093	1093	Nueva Vida Life Assembly	10747 Bruton Rd.	Dallas	75217	Betty Carter	Marlisa Crawford
1100	1100	E.B. Comstock Middle School	7044 Hodde St.	Dallas	75217	Allyn Patrick Coleman	Pat Moorman
1081	1114	Owenwood United Methodist Church	1451 John West Rd.	Dallas	75228	John S. Bailey	Richard Stoddard
1119	1119	St. Luke Comm. United Methodist Church	5710 E. R.L. Thornton Fwy.	Dallas	75223	George Collins	William Biesel
1089	1134	Forester Field House	8233 Military Pkwy.	Dallas	75227	Shirley Douglas	Ward B. English, Jr.
1065	1303	George W. Truett Elem. School	1811 Gross Rd.	Dallas	75228	Poppy Airhart	Stephanie Ann Wormley
3029	3012	Evangelist Temple Church	2627 Dorris St.	Dallas	75215	Michael Webb	TBD
3016	3016	Bill J. Priest Institute	1402 Corinth St.	Dallas	75215	Vincent Rodriguez	Meredith Macleod
3017	3017	Martin Luther King Jr. Learning Center	1817 Warren Ave.	Dallas	75215	Gloria Walls	Kimberly Burt
3018	3018	Park South YMCA	2500 Romine Ave.	Dallas	75215	Sandra Ray	TBD
3019	3019	James Madison High School	3000 MLK Blvd.	Dallas	75215	Jerry B. Brown	Gregg Williams
3022	3020	Irma Rangel-Young Women's Leadership School	1718 Robert B. Cullum Blvd.	Dallas	75210	Marilynn Mayse	Lucy Cain
3022	3021	Irma Rangel-Young Women's Leadership School	1718 Robert B. Cullum Blvd.	Dallas	75210	Marilynn Mayse	Lucy Cain
3022	3022	Irma Rangel-Young Women's Leadership School	1718 Robert B. Cullum Blvd.	Dallas	75210	Marilynn Mayse	Lucy Cain
3019	3023	James Madison High School	3000 MLK Blvd.	Dallas	75215	Jerry B. Brown	Gregg Williams
3025	3024	Mt. Horeb Baptist Church	3306 Carpenter Ave.	Dallas	75215	Willie W. Coleman	TBD
3025	3025	Mt. Horeb Baptist Church	3306 Carpenter Ave.	Dallas	75215	Willie W. Coleman	TBD
3026	3026	St. Paul Baptist Church	1600 Pear St.	Dallas	75215	Nicole Montgomery	TBD
3027	3027	Lincoln High School - CHM	2826 Hatcher St.	Dallas	75215	Betty C. Hooey	TBD
3029	3028	Evangelist Temple Church	2627 Dorris St.	Dallas	75215	Michael Webb	TBD
3029	3029	Evangelist Temple Church	2627 Dorris St.	Dallas	75215	Michael Webb	TBD
3045	3045	Gethsemane Baptist Church	4600 Solar Ln.	Dallas	75216	Claudia Fowler	TBD
3011	3090	St. Edwards Catholic Church	4033 Elm St.	Dallas	75226	Sandra Biggs	Lorraine Mutsch

DALLAS COUNTY

DISTRICT 8

MPCT	PCT	Location	Address	City	Zip	ELECTION JUDGE	ALTERNATE JUDGE
1100	1100	E.B. Comstock Middle School	7044 Hodde St.	Dallas	75217	Allyn Patrick Coleman	Pat Moorman
1108	1108	H. Grady Spruce High School	9733 Old Seagoville Rd.	Dallas	75217	Shatoria Bowens	TBD
1109	1109	Fireside Dr. Baptist Church	8805 Fireside Dr.	Dallas	75217	Robert Sherman	Ralph Stinson Iii
1109	1111	Fireside Dr. Baptist Church	8805 Fireside Dr.	Dallas	75217	Robert Sherman	Ralph Stinson Iii
1109	1124	Fireside Dr. Baptist Church	8805 Fireside Dr.	Dallas	75217	Robert Sherman	Ralph Stinson Iii
1107	1136	Richard Lagow Elem. School	637 Edgeworth Dr.	Dallas	75217	Keshauna Dawn	TBD
3013	3013	Kleberg-Rylie Recreation Center	1515 Edd Rd.	Dallas	75253	Mildred Pope	TBD
3013	3014	Kleberg-Rylie Recreation Center	1515 Edd Rd.	Dallas	75253	Mildred Pope	TBD
3013	3015	Kleberg-Rylie Recreation Center	1515 Edd Rd.	Dallas	75253	Mildred Pope	TBD
3013	3031	Kleberg-Rylie Recreation Center	1515 Edd Rd.	Dallas	75253	Mildred Pope	TBD
3092	3053	Thurgood Marshall Recreation Center	5150 Mark Trail Way	Dallas	75232	Eyvern Edwards	TBD
3061	3061	New Tech High School @ A. Maceo Smith	3030 Stag Rd.	Dallas	75241	Arbertha S. Herrod	Catherina Smith
3062	3062	J. N. Ervin Elem. School	3722 Black Oak Dr.	Dallas	75241	L.B. White	Bruce Bishop
3063	3063	Ronald E. McNair Elem. School	3150 Bainbridge Ave.	Dallas	75237	Dorothy Whaley	Gloria Jean Caffey
3064	3064	David W. Carter High School	1819 W. Wheatland Rd.	Dallas	75232	Charlia Randle	Christopher Mcnutt
3065	3065	Umphrey Lee Elem. School	7808 Racine Dr.	Dallas	75232	Sedonia Kidd	TBD
3066	3066	Martin Weiss Elem. School	8601 Willoughby Blvd.	Dallas	75232	Joan Young	TBD
3064	3067	David W. Carter High School	1819 W. Wheatland Rd.	Dallas	75232	Charlia Randle	Christopher Mcnutt
3068	3068	Singing Hills Recreation Center	1909 Crouch Rd.	Dallas	75241	Eliza Ruth Steward	Ray Hoffman
3069	3069	Cornerstone Temple Baptist Church	2817 Cherry Valley Blvd.	Dallas	75241	Narlon Clemons	Ruth Hodge
3070	3070	Tommie Allen Recreation Center	7071 Bonnie View Rd.	Dallas	75241	Richard Burney	Anthony S. Clark
3071	3071	Highland Hills United Methodist Church	3800 Simpson Stuart Rd.	Dallas	75241	Debra Harwell	Jacquelyn Smith
3070	3072	Tommie Allen Recreation Center	7071 Bonnie View Rd.	Dallas	75241	Richard Burney	Anthony S. Clark
3070	3073	Tommie Allen Recreation Center	7071 Bonnie View Rd.	Dallas	75241	Richard Burney	Anthony S. Clark
3064	3074	David W. Carter High School	1819 W. Wheatland Rd.	Dallas	75232	Charlia Randle	Christopher Mcnutt
3069	3075	Cornerstone Temple Baptist Church	2817 Cherry Valley	Dallas	75241	Narlon Clemons	Ruth Hodge
3013	3079	Kleberg-Rylie Recreation Center	1515 Edd Rd.	Dallas	75253	Mildred Pope	TBD
3013	3080	Kleberg-Rylie Recreation Center	1515 Edd Rd.	Dallas	75253	Mildred Pope	TBD
3082	3082	W.A. Blair Elem. School	7720 Gayglen Dr.	Dallas	75217	Johnetta Williams	TBD
3013	3083	Kleberg-Rylie Recreation Center	1515 Edd Rd.	Dallas	75253	Mildred Pope	TBD
3013	3093	Kleberg-Rylie Recreation Center	1515 Edd Rd.	Dallas	75253	Mildred Pope	TBD
3069	3099	Cornerstone Temple Baptist Church	2817 Cherry Valley Blvd.	Dallas	75241	Narlon Clemons	Ruth Hodge

DALLAS COUNTY

DISTRICT 9

MPCT	PCT	Location	Address	City	Zip	ELECTION JUDGE	ALTERNATE JUDGE
2068	1000	Dan D. Rogers Elem. School	5314 Abrams Rd.	Dallas	75214	Rhonda K. Green	Margaret Ann Caronna
1045	1045	Highland Meadows Elem. School	8939 Whitewing Ln.	Dallas	75238	Rhonda Choice	Trevor Lewis
1048	1047	Martha T. Reilly Elem.	11230 Lippitt Ave.	Dallas	75218	Shane Potter	David Wilkins
1048	1048	Martha T. Reilly Elem.	11230 Lippitt Ave	Dallas	75218	Shane Potter	David Wilkins
1060	1051	Alex Sanger Elem. School	8410 San Leandro Dr.	Dallas	75218	Bruce Anton	Brent Waters
1052	1052	Lochwood Branch Library	11221 Lochwood Blvd.	Dallas	75218	Timothy H. Sexton	L. George Burke
1054	1054	Casa View Elem. School	2100 N Farola Dr	Dallas	75228	Anthony Marlow	Ann Teague
1054	1055	Casa View Elem. School	2100 N Farola Dr	Dallas	75228	Anthony Marlow	Ann Teague
1056	1056	Charles A. Gill Elem. School	10910 Ferguson Rd.	Dallas	75228	TBD	George Hardin
1057	1057	St Pius X Church Parish	3030 Gus Thomasson Rd.	Dallas	75228	Thomas Randall Mock	Charlie Youngblood
1058	1058	Bryan Adams High School	2101 Millmar Dr.	Dallas	75228	Sara Jean White	Bob Huckerson
1059	1059	Reinhardt Elem. School	10122 Losa Dr	Dallas	75218	Erica Cole	Virginia Ellsworth
1060	1060	Alex Sanger Elem. School	8410 San Leandro Dr.	Dallas	75218	Bruce Anton	Brent Waters
1061	1061	W.H. Gaston Middle School	9565 Mercer Dr.	Dallas	75228	David Wallace	Israel Varela
1116	1062	Edwin J. Kiest Elem. School	2611 Healey Dr.	Dallas	75228	Barbara C. Johnson	TBD
1056	1068	Charles A. Gill Elem. School	10910 Ferguson Rd.	Dallas	75228	TBD	George Hardin
1078	1078	Bayles Elem. School	2444 Telegraph Ave.	Dallas	75228	Annette Choice	Martha Ann Wood
1079	1079	S.S. Conner Elem. School	3037 Greenmeadow Dr.	Dallas	75228	Kathryn Hines	J. Lee Baldwin
1057	1115	St. Pius X Church Parish	3030 Gus Thomasson Rd.	Dallas	75228	Thomas Randall Mock	Charlie Youngblood
1116	1116	Edwin J. Kiest Elem. School	2611 Healey Dr.	Dallas	75228	Barbara C. Johnson	TBD
1121	1121	Living Waters Church of God	11110 Shiloh Rd.	Dallas	75228	Ben Day	Larry Williams
1056	1125	Charles A. Gill Elem. School	10910 Ferguson Rd.	Dallas	75228	TBD	George Hardin
1060	1133	Alex Sanger Elem. School	8410 San Leandro Dr.	Dallas	75218	Bruce Anton	Brent Waters
1116	1137	Edwin J. Kiest Elem. School	2611 Healey Dr.	Dallas	75228	Barbara C. Johnson	TBD
1301	1300	Florence Park Community Center	2501 Whitson Way	Mesquite	75150	Rodney Elkins	Ida Andrews
2036	2036	Zion Lutheran Church	6121 E. Lovers Ln.	Dallas	75214	Lawrence A. Wainer	C. Dale Mceowen
2065	2065	Victor H. Hexter Elem. School	9720 Waterview St.	Dallas	75218	Patricia Fink	Grant Austin Reading
2067	2067	L.L. Hotchkiss Elem. School	6929 Town North Dr.	Dallas	75231	Thomas Giltner	Tracy P. Clinton li
2068	2068	Dan D. Rogers Elem. School	5314 Abrams Rd.	Dallas	75214	Rhonda K. Green	Margaret Ann Caronna
2069	2069	Ridgewood Recreation Center	6818 Fisher Rd.	Dallas	75214	Emily V. Melton	Karen Hoyt Potasnik
2072	2070	Northridge Presbyterian Church	6920 Bob-O-Link Dr.	Dallas	75214	Shametrish Shavon Moore	William Haugen
2071	2071	Lakewood Elem. School	3000 Hillbrook St.	Dallas	75214	Kathleen Darden	Patricia Nagler
2072	2072	Northridge Presbyterian Church	6920 Bob-O-Link Dr.	Dallas	75214	Shametrish Shavon Moore	William Haugen
2073	2073	Bath House Cultural Center	521 E. Lawther Dr.	Dallas	75218	Gary Garcia	Mel Cyrak

DALLAS COUNTY

DISTRICT 10

MPCT	PCT	Location	Address	City	Zip	ELECTION JUDGE	ALTERNATE JUDGE
1003	1003	Hamilton Park Pacesetter	8301 Towns St.	Dallas	75243	Roger Larrimore	Edward Castillo
1004	1004	Forest Meadow Jr. High	9373 Whitehurst Dr.	Dallas	75243	Suzy Pollok	Patricia Cole
1005	1005	New Mount Zion Baptist Church	9530 Shepherd Rd.	Dallas	75243	Linda Moore	Larry Riel
1006	1006	Moss Haven Elem. School	9202 Moss Farms Ln.	Dallas	75243	Deborah Brown	John W. Lowe
1006	1007	Moss Haven Elem. School	9202 Moss Farms Ln.	Dallas	75243	Deborah Brown	John W. Lowe
1029	1026	Richland College	12800 Abrams Rd.	Dallas	75243	Randall Epps	James Frame
1027	1027	Audelia Creek Elem. School	12600 Audelia Rd.	Dallas	75243	Melodie Mcfarland	Richard Harms
1027	1028	Audelia Creek Elem. School	12600 Audelia Rd.	Dallas	75243	Melodie Mcfarland	Richard Harms
1029	1029	Richland College	12800 Abrams Rd.	Dallas	75243	Randall Epps	James Frame
1038	1030	A.M. Aikin Elem. School	12300 Pleasant Valley Dr.	Dallas	75243	Linda Garrett	Bob O'neal
1038	1038	A.M. Aikin Elem. School	12300 Pleasant Valley Dr.	Dallas	75243	Linda Garrett	Bob O'neal
1040	1039	Dallas Fire Station #57	10801 Audelia Rd.	Dallas	75238	Richard Jensen	Harland Glynn Hallmark
1040	1040	Dallas Fire Station #57	10801 Audelia Rd.	Dallas	75238	Richard Jensen	Harland Glynn Hallmark
1040	1041	Dallas Fire Station #57	10801 Audelia Rd.	Dallas	75238	Richard Jensen	Harland Glynn Hallmark
1038	1042	A.M. Aikin Elem. School	12300 Pleasant Valley Dr.	Dallas	75243	Linda Garrett	Bob O'neal
1043	1043	Skyview Elem. School	9229 Meadowknoll Dr.	Dallas	75243	Dean Cardoza	Paula Graham
1044	1044	Lake Highlands High School	9449 Church Rd.	Dallas	75238	Ray Huebner	Nick Harper
1045	1045	Highland Meadows Elem. School	8939 Whitewing Ln.	Dallas	75238	Rhonda Choice	Trevor Lewis
1045	1046	Highland Meadows Elem. School	8939 Whitewig Ln.	Dallas	75238	Rhonda Choice	Trevor Lewis
1049	1049	Merriman Park Elem. School	7101 Winedale Dr.	Dallas	75231	Shelby James	Judith Adams
1044	1128	Lake Highlands High School	9449 Church Rd.	Dallas	75238	Ray Huebner	Nick Harper
1045	1129	Highland Meadows Elem. School	8939 Whitewing Ln.	Dallas	75238	Rhonda Choice	Trevor Lewis
1703	1707	A. R. Davis Elem. School	1621 McCallum Dr.	Garland	75042	Peggy Henger	Patricia Shaw
2059	2059	Lake Highlands High School	9449 Church Rd.	Dallas	75238	Lynda Bauer	Paula Everett
2060	2060	Northlake Elem. School - RISD	10059 Ravensway Dr.	Dallas	75238	Laura May	Shirley Nyore
2061	2061	Lake Highlands Elem. School	9501 Ferndale Rd.	Dallas	75238	Roger Pryor	Misti Beanland
2062	2062	Lake Highlands Jr. High School	10301 Walnut Hill Ln.	Dallas	75238	Stephani Wyatt	Al Ortiz
2063	2063	Wallace Elem. School - RISD	9921 Kirkhaven Dr.	Dallas	75238	Kitty Markham	Frederick L. Holland
2064	2064	Emeritus At Lake Highlands	9715 Plano Rd.	Dallas	75238	Charles Briner	Jon A. Caswell
2066	2066	White Rock Elem. School	9229 Chiswell Rd.	Dallas	75238	Victor Moreland	Linda Ford

DALLAS COUNTY

DISTRICT 11

MPCT	PCT	Location	Address	City	Zip	ELECTION JUDGE	ALTERNATE JUDGE
1003	1003	Hamilton Park Pacesetter	8301 Towns St.	Dallas	75243	Roger Larrimore	Edward Castillio
1008	1010	Lee McShan Jr. Elem. School	8307 Meadow Rd.	Dallas	75231	Anne Dankberg	Elaine Travis
1032	1032	Northwood Hills Elem. School	14532 Meandering Way	Dallas	75254	Sharon Quinn	TBD
1033	1033	Spring Valley Elem. School	13535 Spring Grove Rd.	Dallas	75240	John K. Delay, Jr.	L.D. Carter
1036	1035	RISD Academy	13630 Coit Rd.	Dallas	75240	Anthony Pace	Bob Rielly
1036	1036	RISD Academy	13630 Coit Rd.	Dallas	75240	Anthony Pace	Bob Rielly
1036	1037	RISD Academy	13630 Coit Rd.	Dallas	75240	Anthony Pace	Bob Rielly
1036	1127	RISD Academy	13630 Coit Rd.	Dallas	75240	Anthony Pace	Bob Rielly
2016	2016	Unity Church of Dallas	6525 Forest Ln.	Dallas	75230	Robert Farris	Lori Peniche
2016	2017	Unity Church of Dallas	6525 Forest Ln.	Dallas	75230	Robert Farris	Lori Peniche
2019	2019	George B. Dealey Vanguard	6501 Royal Ln.	Dallas	75230	Bryan Knox	Will Wilkins
2020	2020	Arthur Kramer Elem. School	7131 Midbury Dr.	Dallas	75230	Ellen Dorn	Virginia Brackett
2019	2022	George B. Dealey Vanguard	6501 Royal Ln.	Dallas	75230	Bryan Knox	Will Wilkins
2024	2023	Benjamin Franklin Middle School	6920 Meadow Rd.	Dallas	75230	Sandy Edwards Ammons	Sandra Suzette Leinnewber
2024	2024	Benjamin Franklin Middle School	6920 Meadow Rd.	Dallas	75230	Sandy Edwards Ammons	Sandra Suzette Leinnewber
2041	2041	Presbyterian Medical Office North	17110 Dallas Pkwy - Ste. 120	Dallas	75248	Sydney Mcquoid	TBD
2048	2048	Dallas Fire Station #7	6010 Davenport Rd.	Dallas	75248	Anne Carter	Pedro Lecca
2049	2049	Prestonwood Elem. School	6525 La Cosa Dr.	Dallas	75248	Darlene Howell	Janice Schwartz
2049	2050	Prestonwood Elem. School	6525 La Cosa Dr.	Dallas	75248	Darlene Howell	Janice Schwartz
2051	2051	Spring Creek Elem. School - RISD	7667 Round Rock	Dallas	75248	Jason Frannea	Janet Macfarland
1032	2052	Northwood Hills Elem. School	14532 Meandering Way	Dallas	75254	Sharon Quinn	TBD
2079	2053	Anne Frank Elem. School	5201 Celestial Rd.	Dallas	75254	Birl Smith	Sheri Boone
2079	2054	Anne Frank Elem. School	5201 Celestial Rd.	Dallas	75254	Birl Smith	Sheri Boone
2079	2055	Anne Frank Elem. School	5201 Celestial Rd.	Dallas	75254	Birl Smith	Sheri Boone
2056	2056	King of Glory Lutheran Church	6411 LBJ Freeway	Dallas	75240	Adeline Rieth	Mary Louise Arronte
1033	2057	Spring Valley Elem. School	13535 Spring Grove Rd.	Dallas	75240	John K. Delay, Jr.	L.D. Carter
2058	2058	Park Central Baptist Church	7777 LBJ Freeway	Dallas	75240	Lee Gammill	Marcy C. Helfand
2079	2079	Anne Frank Elem. School	5201 Celestial Rd.	Dallas	75254	Birl Smith	Sheri Boone

DALLAS COUNTY

DISTRICT 12

MPCT	PCT	Location	Address	City	Zip	ELECTION JUDGE	ALTERNATE JUDGE
2041	2041	Presbyterian Medical Office North	17110 Dallas Pkwy - Ste. 120	Dallas	75248	Sydney Mcquoid	TBD
2045	2042	Parkhill Jr. High School	16500 Shadybank Dr.	Dallas	75248	Barbara Perryman	Jacqueline Baumgartner
2043	2043	Brentfield Elem. School	6767 Brentfield Dr.	Dallas	75248	Mickey Kennedy	Lenna Webb
2044	2044	Texas A&M Research Ext. Center	17360 Coit Rd.	Dallas	75252	Mary Mcelvany	Louis G. Huntley
2045	2045	Parkhill Jr. High School	16500 Shadybank Dr.	Dallas	75248	Barbara Perryman	Jacqueline Baumgartner
2047	2046	James Bowie Elem. School - RISD	7643 Lamanga Dr.	Dallas	75248	Connie Hutzell	Geraldine Slaughter
2047	2047	James Bowie Elem. School - RISD	7643 Lamanga Dr.	Dallas	75248	Connie Hutzell	Geraldine Slaughter
2407	2406	Josey Ranch Lake Library	1700 N. Keller Springs Rd.	Carrollton	75006	Michelle Lafountain	Nadar Saad
2902	2902	Addison Fire Department	4798 Airport Pkwy.	Addison	75001	Jonathan Smith	Mildred Weaver

COLLIN COUNTY

DISTRICT 12

MPCT	PCT	Location	Address	City	Zip	ELECTION JUDGE	ALTERNATE JUDGE
0132	24	Mitchell Elem. School	4223 Briargrove Ln.	Dallas	75287	TBD	TBD
0104	36	Haggar Elem. School	17820 Campbell Rd.	Dallas	75252	TBD	TBD
0104	73	Haggar Elem. School	17820 Campbell Rd.	Dallas	75252	TBD	TBD
0142	74	Renner-Frankford Library	6400 Frankford Rd.	Dallas	75252	TBD	TBD
0142	79	Renner-Frankford Library	6400 Frankford Rd.	Dallas	75252	TBD	TBD
0132	84	Mitchell Elem. School	4223 Briargrove Ln.	Dallas	75287	TBD	TBD
0104	88	Haggar Elem. School	17820 Campbell Rd.	Dallas	75252	TBD	TBD
0142	104	Haggar Elem. School	17820 Campbell Rd.	Dallas	75252	TBD	TBD
0104	115	Haggar Elem. School	17820 Campbell Rd.	Dallas	75252	TBD	TBD
0132	132	Mitchell Elem. School	4223 Briargrove Ln.	Dallas	75287	TBD	TBD
0104	136	Haggar Elem. School	17820 Campbell Rd.	Dallas	75252	TBD	TBD
0142	142	Renner-Frankford Library	6400 Frankford Rd.	Dallas	75252	TBD	TBD
0142	164	Renner-Frankford Library	6400 Frankford Rd.	Dallas	75252	TBD	TBD

DENTON COUNTY

DISTRICT 12

MPCT	PCT	Location	Address	City	Zip	ELECTION JUDGE	ALTERNATE JUDGE
2001	2000	Frankford Townhomes	18110 Marsh Ln.	Dallas	75287	TBD	TBD
2001	2001	Frankford Townhomes	18110 Marsh Ln.	Dallas	75287	TBD	TBD
2001	2002	Frankford Townhomes	18110 Marsh Ln.	Dallas	75287	TBD	TBD

DALLAS COUNTY

DISTRICT 13

MPCT	PCT	Location	Address	City	Zip	ELECTION JUDGE	ALTERNATE JUDGE
2068	1000	Dan D. Rogers Elem. School	5314 Abrams Rd.	Dallas	75214	Rhonda K Green	Margaret Ann Caronna
1002	1001	Vickery Baptist Church	5814 Ridgecrest Rd.	Dallas	75231	William Woods	Martha R. Maddox
1002	1002	Vickery Baptist Church	5814 Ridgecrest Rd.	Dallas	75231	William Woods	Martha R. Maddox
1008	1008	Lee McShan Jr. Elem. School	8307 Meadow Rd.	Dallas	75231	Anne Dankberg	Elaine Travis
1002	1009	Vickery Baptist Church	5814 Ridgecrest Rd.	Dallas	75231	William Woods	Martha R. Maddox
1002	1011	Vickery Baptist Church	5814 Ridgecrest Rd.	Dallas	75231	William Woods	Martha R. Maddox
1002	1012	Vickery Baptist Church	5814 Ridgecrest Rd.	Dallas	75231	William Woods	Martha R. Maddox
1002	1126	Vickery Baptist Church	5814 Ridgecrest Rd.	Dallas	75231	William Woods	Martha R. Maddox
2002	2002	Thomas C. Marsh Middle School	3838 Crown Shore Dr.	Dallas	75244	William Fisher	Mary Walters
2003	2003	W.T. White High School	4505 Ridgeside Dr.	Dallas	75244	Edward W. Simpson	Pauline Bourqui
2004	2004	Nathan Adams Elem. School	12600 Welch Rd.	Dallas	75244	Mark Montgomery	Michele Valentino
2005	2005	Degolyer Elem. School	3453 Flair Dr.	Dallas	75229	Jeffrey Jake Golvach	Rachel Goetz Deering
2006	2006	Harry C. Withers Elem. School	3959 Northaven Rd.	Dallas	75229	Linda Chiles	Linda Love
2007	2007	John Calvin Presbyterian Church	4151 Royal Ln.	Dallas	75229	Lorene Kircher	Harry C Diehl
2008	2008	John J. Pershing Elem. School	5715 Meaders Ln.	Dallas	75229	Ross Coulter	TBD
2009	2009	L.G. Cigarroa Elem. School	9900 Webb Chapel Rd.	Dallas	75220	Kelly Reddell	Amy Bradley
2010	2010	Edward Cary Middle School	3978 Killion Dr.	Dallas	75229	Steve Gerdes	Roberto Valentino
2010	2011	Walnut Hill Recreation Center	10011 Midway Rd.	Dallas	75229	Steve Gerdes	Roberto Valentino
2013	2013	Lovers Lane United Methodist Church	9200 Inwood Rd.	Dallas	75220	Carole Haynes	Daniel Anton Foyt
2013	2014	Lovers Lane United Methodist Church	9200 Inwood Rd.	Dallas	75220	Carole Haynes	Daniel Anton Foyt
2077	2015	Ewell D. Walker Middle School	12532 Nuestra Dr.	Dallas	75230	Betty Allen	Chad Davis
2018	2018	Northaven United Methodist Church	11211 Preston Rd.	Dallas	75230	Emily Sommerville	Carol Spruiell
2021	2021	Preston Hollow United Methodist Church	6315 Walnut Hill Ln.	Dallas	75230	Catherine Monk	Brett Haber
2025	2025	Hillcrest High School	9924 Hillcrest Rd.	Dallas	75230	Flora Hernandez	Paula Leone
2025	2026	Hillcrest High School	9924 Hillcrest Rd.	Dallas	75230	Flora Hernandez	Paula Leone
2027	2027	Our Redeemer Lutheran Church	7611 Park Ln.	Dallas	75225	Mary Ann Collins	Dick Selby
2029	2029	Westminster Presbyterian Church	8200 Devonshire Dr.	Dallas	75209	Beth Biesel	Pattie Walker
2027	2030	Our Redeemer Lutheran Church	7611 Park Ln.	Dallas	75225	Mary Ann Collins	Dick Selby
2031	2033	Skillman SW Branch Library	5707 Skillman St.	Dallas	75206	Yolanda Guerra	Jonathan Mckinnon
2034	2034	Henry W. Longfellow Middle School	5314 Boaz St.	Dallas	75209	Nan Mcgee	Ray Alan Sheeler
2077	2077	Ewell D. Walker Middle School	12532 Nuestra Dr.	Dallas	75230	Betty Allen	Chad Davis
4002	4001	Caillet Elem. School	3033 Merrell Rd.	Dallas	75229	Rollin Gary	Toni M. Nolen
4002	4002	Caillet Elem. School	3033 Merrell Rd.	Dallas	75229	Rollin Gary	Toni M. Nolen
4004	4003	Marcus Recreation Center	3003 Northaven Rd.	Dallas	75229	James Woods	John Dupre
4004	4004	Marcus Recreation Center	3003 Northaven Rd.	Dallas	75229	James Woods	John Dupre
2005	4006	Degolyer Elem. School	3453 Flair Dr.	Dallas	75229	Jeffrey Jake Golvach	Rachel Goetz Deering
4097	4007	David G. Burnet Elem. School	3200 Kinkaid Dr.	Dallas	75220	Brent Sonntag	Sondra Monroe
4014	4014	Sudie Williams Elem. School	4518 Pomona Rd.	Dallas	75209	Charles Armstrong	Dorie Cranshaw
4018	4018	Maple Lawn Elem. School	3120 Inwood Rd.	Dallas	75235	Geoffrey Tyler Staples	David Beardsley
4097	4092	David G. Burnet Elem. School	3200 Kinkaid Dr.	Dallas	75220	Brent Sonntag	Sondra Monroe
4005	4094	Park Forest Branch Library	3421 Forest Ln.	Dallas	75234	Matthew G. Calvert	Marguerite Buccino
2005	4095	Degolyer Elem. School	3453 Flair Dr.	Dallas	75229	Jeffrey Jake Golvach	Rachel Goetz Deering
2005	4096	Degolyer Elem. School	3453 Flair Dr.	Dallas	75229	Jeffrey Jake Golvach	Rachel Goetz Deering
4014	4099	Sudie Williams Elem. School	4518 Pomona Rd.	Dallas	75209	Charles Armstrong	Dorie Cranshaw

DALLAS COUNTY

DISTRICT 14

MPCT	PCT	Location	Address	City	Zip	ELECTION JUDGE	ALTERNATE JUDGE
1117	1013	North Dallas High School	3120 N. Haskell Ave.	Dallas	75204	TBD	TBD
1014	1015	Multiple Careers Magnet Center	4528 Rusk Ave.	Dallas	75204	Byron Montgomery	Wilford Gentzel
1120	1016	Robert E. Lee Elem. School - DISD	2911 Delmar Ave.	Dallas	75206	Robert Sullivan	Rosita Strang
1120	1017	Robert E. Lee Elem. School - DISD	2911 Delmar Ave.	Dallas	75206	Robert Sullivan	Rosita Strang
1020	1018	Ben Milam Elem. School - DISD	4200 McKinney Ave.	Dallas	75205	Jean Andrea Ball-Meza	TBD
1019	1019	Dallas Fire Station #17	6045 Belmont Ave.	Dallas	75206	Michelle Button	Charlotte Herman
1020	1020	Ben Milam Elem. School - DISD	4200 McKinney Ave.	Dallas	75205	Jean Andrea Ball-Meza	TBD
1022	1021	Oaklawn Branch Library	4100 Cedar Springs Rd.	Dallas	75219	Edward Malinoski	Bill Schereck
1022	1022	Oaklawn Branch Library	4100 Cedar Springs Rd.	Dallas	75219	Edward Malinoski	Bill Schereck
1023	1023	The Father's Church	2707 Abrams Rd.	Dallas	75214	Linda Sprowl	Rosemary Underbrink
1076	1050	Eduardo Mata Elem. School	7420 La Vista Dr.	Dallas	75214	Theresa Holmberg	TBD
1071	1071	Lakewood Branch Library	6121 Worth St.	Dallas	75214	Robert Ackerman	Ivette Lozano
1073	1073	Junius Heights Baptist Church	5429 Reiger Ave.	Dallas	75214	Cheri Ball-Meza	Luanne Wilson
1074	1075	Samuell Grand Recreation Center	6200 E. Grand Ave.	Dallas	75223	Michael Lovuolo	Martha Montfort
1076	1076	Eduardo Mata Elem. School	7420 La Vista Dr.	Dallas	75214	Theresa Holmberg	TBD
1117	1117	North Dallas High School	3120 N. Haskell Ave.	Dallas	75204	TBD	TBD
1118	1118	J.W. Ray Elem. School	2211 Caddo St.	Dallas	75204	Eddie Jimmerson Jr	Mary Harms
1120	1120	Robert E. Lee Elem. School - DISD	2911 Delmar Ave.	Dallas	75206	Robert Sullivan	Gordon Melton
1070	1131	Grace United Methodist Church	4105 Junius St.	Dallas	75246	Gregory Byrne	Juliana Martinez
2031	2031	Skillman SW Branch Library	5707 Skillman St.	Dallas	75206	Yolanda Guerra	Jonathan Mckinnon
2031	2032	Skillman SW Branch Library	5707 Skillman St.	Dallas	75206	Yolanda Guerra	Jonathan Mckinnon
2031	2033	Skillman SW Branch Library	5707 Skillman St.	Dallas	75206	Yolanda Guerra	Jonathan Mckinnon
2035	2035	Stonewall Jackson Elem. School	5828 Mockingbird Ln.	Dallas	75206	Gloria Wright	Martha Chawner
2036	2036	Zion Lutheran Church	6121 E. Lovers Ln.	Dallas	75214	Lawrence A Wainer	C Dale Mceowen
2037	2037	Highland Park Middle School	3555 Granada Ave.	Dallas	75205	Sue Ringle	TBD
2035	2038	Stonewall Jackson Elem. School	5828 Mockingbird Ln.	Dallas	75206	Gloria Wright	Martha Chawner
2039	2039	Robert E. Lee Elem. School - DISD	2911 Delmar Ave.	Dallas	75206	Mark Stuart Friedman	James Strange
2040	2040	St. Andrews Presbyterian Church	3204 Skillman St.	Dallas	75214	Kathy Stokes	TBD
2068	2068	Dan D. Rogers Elem. School	5314 Abrams Rd.	Dallas	75214	Rhonda K Green	Margaret Ann Caronna
2037	2201	Highland Park Middle School	3555 Granada Ave.	Dallas	75205	Sue Ringle	TBD
3000	3000	William B. Travis Vanguard	3001 McKinney Ave.	Dallas	75204	Terry Lynch	Chris Richie
3081	3006	Reverchon Recreation Center	3505 Maple Ave.	Dallas	75219	Neil Emmons	Allen Dickey
3081	3007	Reverchon Recreation Center	3505 Maple Ave.	Dallas	75219	Neil Emmons	Allen Dickey
3008	3008	Dallas County Courthouse - Allen	600 Commerce St.	Dallas	75202	Pamela Curry	Heather Niedens
3009	3009	Exall Park Recreation Center	1355 Adair St.	Dallas	75204	Gary Foster	Jeffery Keech
3009	3010	Exall Park Recreation Center	1355 Adair St.	Dallas	75204	Gary Foster	Jeffery Keech
4032	3081	Reverchon Recreation Center	3505 Maple Ave.	Dallas	75219	Neil Emmons	Allen Dickey
3000	3086	William B. Travis Vanguard	3001 McKinney Ave.	Dallas	75204	Terry Lynch	Chris Richie
4032	4032	Reverchon Recreation Center	3505 Maple Ave.	Dallas	75219	Vivian Dudley	James A. Moyers
4032	4102	Reverchon Recreation Center	3505 Maple Ave.	Dallas	75219	Vivian Dudley	James A. Moyers
4032	4106	Reverchon Recreation Center	3505 Maple Ave.	Dallas	75219	Vivian Dudley	James A. Moyers

EARLY VOTING

**EARLY VOTING JUDGES
MAY 9, 2015
CITY COUNCIL GENERAL ELECTION**

LOCATION	ADDRESS	CITY	ZIP	JUDGE
ADDISON FIRE STATION #1	4798 AIRPORT PKWY.	ADDISON	75001	MILDRED WEAVER
BALCH SPRINGS NEW CITY HALL	13503 ALEXANDER RD.	BALCH SPRINGS	75181	TRENIECIA MURPHY
BALCH SPRINGS MUNICIPAL BLDG. (Old City Hall)	3117 HICKORY TREE RD.	BALCH SPRINGS	75180	JANICE HARRISON
BETHANY LUTHERAN CHURCH	10101 WALNUT HILL LN.	DALLAS	75238	SANDRA BIGGS
CEDAR HILL GOVERNMENT CENTER	285 UPTOWN BLVD.	CEDAR HILL	75104	EMELDA MARTIN
CHURCHILL RECREATION CENTER (Replace Fretz Park Library)	6906 CHURCHILL WAY	DALLAS	75230	VICTOR G. DAVIS
COCKRELL HILL CITY HALL	4125 W. CLARENDON DR.	COCKRELL HILL	75211	ELI DAVIS
CROSSWINDS HIGH SCHOOL	1100 N. CARRIER PKWY.	GRAND PRAIRIE	75050	MAE CHOICE
DALLAS ISD ADMINISTRATION BLDG.	3700 ROSS AVE.	DALLAS	75204	LOVIE SHANNON
DESOTO TOWN CENTER LIBRARY	211 E. PLEASANT RUN RD.	DESOTO	75115	JACKIE FAIN
DUNCANVILLE LIBRARY	201 JAMES COLLINS BLVD.	DUNCANVILLE	75116	BARBARA A. LEWIS
EASTFIELD COLLEGE PLEASANT GROVE CAMPUS	802 S. BUCKNER	DALLAS	75217	SHIRLEY DAVIDSON
EL CENTRO COLLEGE-WEST CAMPUS	3330 N.HAMPTON RD.	DALLAS	75212	DEBORAH CULBERSON
FARMERS BRANCH CITY HALL	13000 WILLIAM DODSON PKWY.	FARMERS BRANCH	75234	PAM THOMAS
FRANKFORD TOWNHOMES	18110 MARSH LN.	DALLAS	75287	VICKIE REDD
GRAUWYLER PARK RECREATION CENTER	7780 HARRY HINES BLVD.	DALLAS	75235	MARK BAKER
HEBRON & JOSEY LIBRARY	4220 N. JOSEY LN.	CARROLLTON	75010	RUSSELL CLAY
HIGHLAND HILLS LIBRARY	3624 SIMPSON STUART RD.	DALLAS	75241	JEFFERY MELCHER
IRVING ARTS CENTER	3333 N. MACARTHUR BLVD.	IRVING	75062	SOLIA CANALES
IRVING CITY HALL	825 W. IRVING BLVD.	IRVING	75060	DEBRA STANGLIN
J. ERIK JONSSON CENTRAL LIBRARY	1515 YOUNG ST.	DALLAS	75201	TONY GONZALEZ
JOSEY RANCH LIBRARY	1700 KELLER SPRINGS	CARROLLTON	75006	PAUL HELLER
LAKESIDE ACTIVITY CENTER	101 HOLLEY PARK DR.	MESQUITE	75149	LADETRA L. FLORES
LANCASTER VET MEMORIAL LIBRARY	1600 VETERANS MEMORIAL PKWY.	LANCASTER	75134	GLADYS IVY
LOCHWOOD LIBRARY	11221 LOCHWOOD BLVD.	DALLAS	75218	GEORGE SIGGERS
MARSH LANE BAPTIST CHURCH	10716 MARSH LN.	DALLAS	75229	JIM SLAUGHTER
MARTIN LUTHER KING CORE BLDG.	2922 MLK BLVD.	DALLAS	75215	MARY NELSON
MARTIN WEISS RECREATION CENTER	1111 MARTINDELL AVE.	DALLAS	75211	JOE BURKLEO
MOUNTAIN CREEK LIBRARY	6102 MOUNTAIN CREEK PKWY.	DALLAS	75249	MARTHELLA CAPERS
OAK CLIFF SUB-COURTHOUSE	410 S BECKLEY AVE.	DALLAS	75203	DIANA BROADUS
OUR REDEEMER LUTHERAN CHURCH	7611 PARK LN.	DALLAS	75225	ROBERT ACKERMAN
PAUL L. DUNBAR LANCASTER-KIEST LIBRARY (Replaces Veterans Admin. Medical Center)	2008 E. KIEST BLVD.	DALLAS	75216	YVONNE WILLIAMS
PRESTON ROYAL LIBRARY	5626 ROYAL LN.	DALLAS	75229	LOUANN PEHLE
RECORDS BUILDING (MAIN LOCATION)	509 MAIN ST.	DALLAS	75202	SHATORIA BOWENS
RENNER-FRANKFORD LIBRARY	6400 FRANKFORD RD.	DALLAS	75252	CYNTHIA HOLIDAY
REVERCHON RECREATION CENTER	3505 MAPLE AVE.	DALLAS	75219	THELMA WARREN
RICHARDSON CIVIC CENTER	411 W. ARAPAHO RD.	RICHARDSON	75080	EVAN THOMAS
RICHLAND COLLEGE-GARLAND CAMPUS	675 W. WALNUT ST.	GARLAND	75040	EMMA CRAYTON

(Continued)

LOCATION	ADDRESS	CITY	ZIP	JUDGE
ROWLETT CITY HALL ANNEX	4004 MAIN ST.	ROWLETT	75088	MAGGIE ENSLEY
SAMUELL GRAND RECREATION CENTER	6200 E. GRAND AVE.	DALLAS	75223	ALLYN P. COLEMAN
SEAGOVILLE CITY HALL	702 N. HIGHWAY 175	SEAGOVILLE	75159	PATRICIA BEARDEN
SOUTH OAK CLIFF HIGH SCHOOL	3601 S. MARSALIS AVE.	DALLAS	75216	CLAUDIA BATTS
SUNNYVALE TOWN HALL	127 N. COLLINS RD.	SUNNYVALE	75182	CLARISSA GATES
VALLEY RANCH LIBRARY	401 CIMARRON TRAIL	IRVING	75063	BEVERLY J. WUNDERLIN
WILMER COMMUNITY CENTER	101 DAVIDSON PLAZA	WILMER	75172	JOHNNIE GOINS

LANCASTER ISD MOBILE VOTING DATES AND TIMES

LOCATION	ADDRESS	CITY	ZIP	JUDGE
LANCASTER ISD ADMIN. BLDG.	422 S. CENTRE AVE.	LANCASTER	75146	TBD
BELTLINE ELEM. SCHOOL	1355 W. BELTLINE RD.	LANCASTER	75146	TBD
ELSIE R. MIDDLE SCHOOL	822 W. PLEASANT RUN RD.	LANCASTER	75146	TBD
ROLLING HILLS ELEM. SCHOOL	450 ROLLING HILLS PL.	LANCASTER	75146	TBD
G.W. CARVER 6TH GRADE STEM LEARNIND CENTER	1005 WESTRIDGE AVE.	LANCASTER	75146	TBD
ROSA PARKS MILLBROOK ELEM. SCHOOL	630 MILLBROOK	LANCASTER	75146	TBD
LANCASTER ELEM. SCHOOL	1109 W. MAIN ST.	LANCASTER	75146	TBD
HOUSTON ELEM. SCHOOL	2929 MARQUIS LN.	LANCASTER	75134	TBD
PLEASANT RUN ELEM. SCHOOL	427 W. PLEASANT RUN RD.	LANCASTER	75146	TBD
WEST MAIN ELEM. SCHOOL	531 W. MAIN ST.	LANCASTER	75146	TBD
LANCASTER HIGH SCHOOL	200 E. WINTERGREEN RD.	LANCASTER	75134	TBD

MESQUITE ISD MOBILE VOTING DATES AND TIMES

LOCATION	ADDRESS	CITY	ZIP	JUDGE
BERRY MIDDLE SCHOOL	2675 BEAR DR.	MESQUITE	75181	TBD
HODGES ELEM. SCHOOL	14401 SPRING OAKS DR.	BALCH SPRINGS	75180	TBD
MESQUITE CITY HALL	757 N. GALLOWAY AVE.	MESQUITE	75150	TBD
WEST MESQUITE HIGH SCHOOL	2500 MEMORIAL PKWY.	MESQUITE	75149	TBD
HORN HIGH SCHOOL	3300 E. CARTWRIGHT RD.	MESQUITE	75181	TBD
MCKENZIE ELEM. SCHOOL	3535 STEPHENS GREEN DR.	MESQUITE	75150	TBD
SHANDS ELEM. SCHOOL	4836 SHANDS DR.	MESQUITE	75150	TBD

ATTACHMENT B



CITY OF DALLAS

ELECTION JUDGE RESOLUTION - ATTACHMENT "B"
RECOMMENDED ELECTION JUDGES OR ALTERNATE JUDGES
MAY 09, 2015 GENERAL & SPECIAL (JOINT) ELECTIONS

Date of Request: _____

Request made by: _____

Polling Location #: _____

Replacement Judge: _____

Home Address: _____ **Zip:** _____

Phone: _____ ☐ **Work** ☐ **Home**

Voter Registration #: _____

Original Judge: _____

Reason: _____

KEY FOCUS AREA: E-Gov
AGENDA DATE: March 25, 2015
COUNCIL DISTRICT(S): All
DEPARTMENT: City Secretary
CMO: Rosa A Rios, 670-5654
MAPSCO: N/A

SUBJECT

A resolution authorizing an increase in the joint elections agreement and election services contract between the City of Dallas and Dallas County for the May 9, 2015 general election - Not to exceed \$586,665, from \$573,814 to \$1,160,479 - Financing: Contingency Reserve Funds

BACKGROUND

This item is on the addendum to allow sufficient time to verify funding information and receive cost increase information from Dallas County as related to the May 9, 2015 general election.

The Dallas County Elections Department (DCED) provided the May 9, 2015 general election cost estimate at \$573,813.56, approved by the City on February 25, 2015, and paid to DCED on March 11, 2015. On March 6, 2015, the city was notified by DCED that several entities had withdrawn from the May 9, 2015 election resulting in an increase of \$586,664.73 from the initial estimate provided. This action authorizes payment of the increase to the estimated election cost. The total estimated cost is \$1,160,478.29.

Following the election, the elections administrator performs an election audit and will either (1) bill each participating jurisdiction for any additional amount owed, less the cost estimate paid; or (2) issue a refund in the event the cost estimate paid by participating jurisdictions exceeded the actual cost. In the event additional costs above this estimate are owed, an action item will be scheduled after the final audit is received.

PRIOR ACTION/REVIEW (COUNCIL, BOARDS, COMMISSIONS)

Resolution No. 15-0439, passed by the City Council on February 25, 2015, authorized a joint election agreement and election services contract with Dallas County, in an amount not to exceed \$573,813.56 to cover the estimated costs for the conduct of a general election to be held on Saturday, May 9, 2015.

FISCAL INFORMATION

\$586,664.73 – Contingency Reserve Funds

March 25, 2015

WHEREAS, the City Council ordered a general election to be held on Saturday, May 9, 2015; and

WHEREAS, the City of Dallas and the other jurisdictions holding elections on May 9, 2015 desire to hold the elections jointly in accordance with Chapter 271 of the Texas Election Code; and

WHEREAS, the City is contracting with the Dallas County Elections Administrator for election services for the May 9, 2015 general election in accordance with Subchapter D of Chapter 31 of the Texas Election Code; and

WHEREAS, the City Council on February 25, 2015 authorized the contract between City of Dallas and the Dallas County Elections Administrator for the estimated cost of election services in the amount of \$573,813.56 for the May 9, 2015 general election; and

WHEREAS, on March 11, 2015, the City Secretary's Office disbursed the total deposit amount of \$573,813.56 to the Dallas County Elections Administrator for elections services costs for the May 9, 2015 general election; and

WHEREAS, the Dallas County Elections Administrator on March 6, 2015 notified the City Secretary's Office of additional election services costs for the May 9, 2015 general election in the amount of \$586,664.73 due to the withdrawal of other jurisdictions (Exhibit A); and

WHEREAS, it is now necessary to authorize an increase in the election services contract with the Dallas County Elections Administrator for the May 9, 2015 General Election in an amount not exceed \$586,664.73; **Now, Therefore,**

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

Section 1. That an increase in the contract between the City of Dallas and the Dallas County Elections Administrator for the estimated cost of election services in the amount of \$586,664.73 for the May 9, 2015 general election is necessary.

Section 2. That the City Controller is hereby authorized to transfer funds not to exceed \$586,664.73 from Fund 0001, Dept. NBG, Unit 1000, Revenue Source RTRF, to Fund 0001, Dept. SEC, Unit 1190, Revenue Source 9229; and a clearing entry, in the same amount, to Fund 0001, Dept. BMS, BSA 0991 (Debit) and to Fund 0001, Dept. BMS, BSA 0950 (Credit).

March 25, 2015

Section 3. That the City Manager is hereby authorized to increase the City Secretary's Office appropriations in an amount not to exceed \$586,665 in Fund 0001, Department SEC, Unit 1190, Object 3070; increase total General Fund expenditure appropriations by \$586,665 from \$1,166,814,145 to \$1,167,400,810; and increase total General Fund revenue appropriations by \$586,665 from \$1,166,814,145 to \$1,167,400,810.

Section 4. That the Chief Financial Officer is hereby authorized to disburse funds in accordance with the terms and conditions of the contract from Fund 0001, Dept. SEC, Unit 1190, Object 3070, Encumbrance No. 15ELE1190H09V2, to Dallas County Elections (Vendor 014003) in an amount not to exceed \$586,664.73.

Section 5. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.



DALLAS COUNTY ELECTIONS DEPARTMENT

MEMO

March 16, 2015

To: Brylon D. Franklin, Elections Manager - City of Dallas
Through: Toni Pippins-Poole – Elections Administrator, CERA, CCPA
From: Robert A. Heard Sr. – Assistant Elections Administrator
Re: May 9, 2015 Joint Election Cost Update

The following Political Participating Subdivisions (“Entities”) have withdrawn completely from the election: City of Coppell; City of DeSoto; City of Garland; City of Hutchins; City of Sachse; Dallas County School Board; Carrollton-Farmers Branch ISD; Coppell ISD; DeSoto ISD; Highland Park ISD; Richardson ISD; and Sunnyvale ISD.

Also, the following Participating Political Subdivisions have partially withdrawn from the election: City of Grand Prairie; Grand Prairie ISD; Irving ISD.

Your estimated cost for the May 9, 2015 Joint Election has been effected by the cancellation of these participants in the election. **It has been determined that your adjusted election cost is now estimated to be \$1,160,478.29.** You have made a deposit of \$573,813.56, leaving the City of Dallas with a remaining estimated balance of \$586,664.73. Please make the necessary adjustments to your entity’s election budget. We are not asking for any adjustment to be made to your deposit at this time. However, appropriate funds will be due upon completion of your cost audit.

Should you have any questions regarding this information, do not hesitate to contact me at 214-819-6334 or via email at Robert.Heard@DallasCounty.Org.

Poll Location Info
May 9, 2015 Joint Election
ESTIMATED COST
Subject to Change
ATTACHMENT A

Location Splits	Total	COD
Split by 1	220.00	143
Split by 2	214.00	84
Split by 3	39.00	6
Split by 4	4.00	0
Split by 5	0.00	0
Split by 6	0.00	0
Split by 7	0.00	
Total Splits	477.00	233
Total Units	340.58	187.00
Cost per Poll	\$5,641.61	\$5,641.61
Total Cost	\$1,921,436.87	\$1,054,980.26
% of Units	100%	54.91%

		Total	COD
Election Total		\$1,921,436.87	\$1,054,980.26
Exceptional Cost	(to be determined)	\$46,869.40	
Election Services Fee		\$196,830.63	\$105,498.03
Total Cost		\$2,118,267.50	\$1,160,478.29
Amount of Deposit		\$0.00	\$0.00
(Overpaid)/Underpaid		\$2,165,136.90	\$1,160,478.29

Exp Code	Early Voting	Units	Cost Per Unit	Estimated	COD
LEGAL NOTICE					
2013	Legal Notice	Newspaper listing of Polling Locations	\$18,000.00	\$18,000.00	\$9,883.04
POSTAGE					
2170	Rejected / Incomplete mail	200	\$1.89	\$378.00	\$207.54
2170	Postage for Mailed Ballots	10,000	\$1.32	\$13,200.00	\$7,247.57
2170	Postage for Returned Mailed Ballots	8,500	\$1.12	\$9,520.00	\$5,227.03
2180	EV Printed Mailed Ballots	10,000	\$0.45	\$4,500.00	\$2,470.76
2180	Mail ballot kit	10,000	\$2.00	\$20,000.00	\$10,981.16
2180	Polling location Change	Early Voting Location Change		\$1,200.00	\$858.87
EQUIPMENT RENTAL					
7030	Furniture Rental	various EV locations		\$500.00	\$274.53
7040	Voting Booths (5p/loc.)	48	\$35.00	\$1,680.00	\$922.42
7040	Touch Screen/Votronics	384	\$250.00	\$96,000.00	\$52,709.57
7040	ADA Voter Terminals	48	\$300.00	\$14,400.00	\$7,906.44
7040	Communication Pack	48	\$50.00	\$2,400.00	\$1,317.74
7040	Computer Rental (County)	100	\$400.00	\$40,000.00	\$21,982.32
7040	Provisional Ballot Bags	100	\$5.00	\$500.00	\$274.53
7050	Van Rental/Car Rental	9 vehicles tech and route usage and 2 Trucks for Delivery of Equipment		\$6,500.00	\$3,588.88
7213	Cellular Phones	6 Tech phones/ Air Cards		\$2,700.00	\$1,482.46
RENTAL BUILDINGS					
7010	Custodial Charges	Various Locations		\$25,000.00	\$13,726.45
PERSONNEL					
1050	Central Count	2 people @12days@var hrs@various pay rates		\$1,100.00	\$603.96
1050	Election Clerks OT			\$14,560.00	\$7,994.28
1050	Election Judges OT			\$12,480.00	\$6,852.24
1050	Election PT - OT	4 people @ various pay rates		\$500.00	\$274.53
1050	Elections Overtime	22 people @ var days @ var rates @ various hrs.		\$7,000.00	\$3,843.41
1050	EV Mail Clerks	15 people @ var day @var rates for various hrs		\$5,500.00	\$3,019.82
1050	EV Mail Supervisor	1 person@various hrs@15.20p/h		\$2,500.00	\$1,372.64
1050	EV Techs OT	6 People @ var hrs @ 16.89 p/h		\$5,126.52	\$2,814.76
1050	Security-Branch Locations	9 people @ various hrs. @ \$25p/h		\$2,442.00	\$1,340.80

1050	Warehouse Overtime	5 people @ various hrs. @ various rates		\$6,300.00	\$3,459.07
1050	Warehouse Tech Support	6 people @ 13.05@ various hrs.		\$1,200.00	\$658.87
1060	Canvass Committee	24 people @ various pay rates	BB & Signature Verification	\$2,300.00	\$1,262.83
1060	Clerks	224	Includes Training	\$156,800.00	\$86,092.29
1060	Election Department Part Timers	2 people @ various pay rates		\$600.00	\$329.43
1060	Judges	48 judges	Includes Training	\$46,000.00	\$25,256.67
1060	Mail Workers / PA Workers	15 People @ 30days@ various Rates	Includes regular time	\$30,629.00	\$16,817.10
1060	Supervisors / Ballot Board & SV	2 people @12days@10hrs@various pay		\$994.26	\$545.91
1060	Branch Runners	48 locations @ 1 day @ \$25.00		\$1,200.00	\$658.87
1060	Branch Technicians	4 people @ various pay rates		\$7,873.00	\$4,322.73
1111	Social Security Chargeback	6.2%		\$1,660.68	\$911.81
1112	Medicare	1.45%		\$2,454.46	\$1,347.64
1113	PARS	1.3%		\$1,854.83	\$1,018.41
1150	Retirement Charge Back	10%		\$2,646.85	\$1,453.27
SUPPLY EXPENSE					
2180	Voted Stamps	400	\$1.05	\$430.00	\$236.09
2180	Provisional Ballots (In Person)	165,600	\$0.09	\$14,904.00	\$8,183.16
2180	Personal Appearance Labels (2 per voter)	40,000	\$0.09	\$3,600.00	\$1,976.61
2180	Judge Kits	48	\$55.00	\$2,640.00	\$1,449.51
2180	Central Count Printing Expense			\$1,808.61	\$993.03
2180	Sample Ballots hand out for voters 8.5/11in. double sided color paper (0.015 per side x estimated 20 sides) + (20sides x .015staple) + (20sides x .005 collating) = \$.70	1,800	\$0.70	\$1,260.00	\$691.81
2180	Sample Ballots Large for Posting 11/17in. Single side color paper (0.058 per side x estimated 15 sides) + (15sides x .01) = \$1.02	120	\$1.02	\$122.40	\$67.20
2180	Ballot List for Early Voting Locations 8.5/11in. Double sided white paper (0.0145 per side x estimated 30 sides) + (30sides x .015staple) + (30sides x .005 collating) = \$.465	350	\$1.04	\$362.25	\$198.90
2180	List of Declared Write-In for EV 8.5/11in. Single side white paper 0.024 per page) 25 per EV Location	1,500	\$0.02	\$36.00	\$19.77
2180	ADA Quick Operations Guide 8.5/11in. Double sided color copy. (0.965 per side x 4 sides) + (4sides x .015 staple) + (4sides x .005) = \$.418)	60	\$0.47	\$27.96	\$15.35

2180	Optical Scan Ballots	8,000	\$0.20	\$1,600.00	\$878.49
2880	Supplies for Early Voting			\$2,000.00	\$1,098.12
SERVICE EXPENSE					
5590	ES&S Support/Consulting			\$85,050.00	\$46,697.38
5590	ES&S Project Management (8 week cost (\$63,000.00) by 2015 Contract			\$63,000.00	\$34,590.65
5590	ES&S Ballot Layout and Coding assistance and overseeing (10 days cost \$15,750) by 2015 Contract			\$15,750.00	\$8,647.66
5590	ES&S Pre Election Mock Election (3 days On-Site Simulation of Election Day with 1 ES&S Support Team) (cost \$4,725.00) by 2015 Contract			\$4,725.00	\$2,594.30
5590	ES&S Ivotronic Early Support (cost \$1,575.00) by 2015 Contract			\$1,575.00	\$864.77
5590	ES&S ADA Wave Card Programming			\$8,000.00	\$4,392.46
5590	IT Support			\$2,500.00	\$1,372.64
5590	Spanish Traslation			\$240.00	\$131.77
5590	Web Site/NTCOG	0	\$95.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
PREPARATION AND TRANSPORTATION OF VOTING EQUIPMENT					
2910	Early Voting Equipment Delivery and Pickup	48	\$45.00	\$2,160.00	\$1,185.97
MILEAGE					
1080	Warehouse /Elections Mileage	500	\$0.565	\$282.50	\$155.11
3095	Mileage for Runners/Gas	Tech Cars and Trucks		\$2,000.00	\$1,098.12
	Early Voting Total			\$784,273.32	\$430,611.53

Exp Code	Election Day	Units	Cost Per Unit	Estimated	COD
EQUIPMENT RENTAL					
7030	Furniture Rental	Central Count Station/Various Polling Loc.		\$1,700.00	\$933.40
7040	Precinct Counter (1p/loc.)	357	\$468.00	\$167,076.00	\$91,734.41
7040	Voting Booths (5p/loc.)	1,785	\$35.00	\$62,475.00	\$34,302.40
7040	ADA Voter Terminals	357	\$300.00	\$107,100.00	\$58,804.11
7040	Laptop	450	\$75.00	\$33,750.00	\$18,530.71
7040	Provisional Bags	357	\$5.00	\$1,785.00	\$980.07
7040	Election Supply Carts	357	\$199.80	\$71,328.60	\$39,163.54
7040	Regional Site Computer Setup	9	\$150.00	\$1,350.00	\$741.23
7050	Truck Rental/Van Rental	Runners /Regional Sites		\$4,200.00	\$2,306.04
7213	Phone Lines/Bulletin Board	Election Cell phones for Tech's and department		\$5,000.00	\$2,745.29
RENTAL BUILDINGS					
7010	Location Rental	various polling locations		\$26,108.25	\$14,334.94
7010	Custodial Charges	various polling locations		\$72,000.00	\$39,532.18
PERSONNEL					
1020	Election Employees	Includes CC VR WH and Admin		\$2,000.00	\$1,098.12
1020	County Employees	Election Day @ Regional Sites		\$2,500.00	\$1,372.64
1020	Traffic Control Officers	Election Night & Supply Pickup		\$5,900.00	\$3,239.44
1020	Regional Site Support	Election Night & Supply Pickup		\$17,000.00	\$9,333.99
1020	Phone Bank	Election Day		\$3,000.00	\$1,647.17
1020	Techs (24)	Election Day		\$5,000.00	\$2,745.29
1020	Clerks	1428 Election Day @ \$10.00 p/h	14 hours	\$199,920.00	\$109,767.67
1020	Central Count	Election Day		\$1,200.00	\$658.87
1020	Warehouse Support	Election Day		\$3,000.00	\$1,647.17
1020	Emergency Response Personnel	Election Day		\$1,000.00	\$549.06
1020	Judges	357 Election Day @ \$11.00 p/h	16 hrs - Includes 2hrs pollbook	\$62,832.00	\$34,498.41
1020	Delivery	357 Election Day @ \$25.00 ea	1 hr	\$8,925.00	\$4,900.34
1050	Central Count (?)			\$1,238.58	\$680.05
1050	County Employees OT			\$2,800.00	\$1,537.36
1050	Election Department OT			\$16,000.00	\$8,784.93
1050	Election PT - OT (?)			\$675.60	\$370.94
1050	Sheriff's Deputies	40 deputies		\$21,000.00	\$11,530.22
1050	Warehouse OT			\$12,000.00	\$6,588.70

1080	Warehouse Support O/T	various hours @ \$13.05 p/h		\$3,000.00	\$1,647.17
1080	Warehouse Temporaries	various hrs. @ \$8.70p/h		\$500.00	\$274.53
1111	Social Security Chargeback	6.2%		\$3,079.45	\$1,690.80
1112	Medicare	1.45%		\$755.74	\$414.95
1113	PARS	1.3%		\$29.38	\$16.13
1150	Retirement Charge Back	10%		\$4,966.77	\$2,727.04
5590	Temporary Service			\$10,000.00	\$5,490.58
5590	Temporary Service	Bilingual Clerk		\$3,000.00	\$1,647.17
MILEAGE					
1080	Warehouse Mileage/Gas		\$0.565	\$2,700.00	\$1,482.46
1080	Mileage for Deputies	6,000	\$0.565	\$3,390.00	\$1,861.31
3095	Gas	Tech Cars and Trucks		\$500.00	\$274.53
SERVICE EXPENSE					
5590	ES& S Support/Consulting			\$28,350.00	\$15,565.79
5590	IT Support (QNET)			\$2,000.00	\$1,098.12
5590	Web Site/NTCOG	1 hr. election support	\$95.00	\$95.00	\$52.16
POSTAGE / SERVICE EXPENSE					
2180	Poll location letters/Alt judge letters			\$7,000.00	\$3,843.41
2180	Polling location Change Cards (NDSI)			\$8,000.00	\$4,392.46
2170	Election Paychecks	1,700	\$0.45	\$765.00	\$420.03
PREPARATION & TRANSPORTATION OF VOTING EQUIPMENT					
2910	Election Day Equipment Delivery and Pickup	357	\$22.50	\$8,032.50	\$4,410.31
2910	Election Day Equipment Delivery and Pickup	Extra Booths	27.00 ea	\$559.00	\$306.92
2910	Election Day Equipment Delivery and Pickup	195	119@60.00 / 76@30	\$9,420.00	\$5,172.13
SUPPLY EXPENSE					
2180	Voted Stamps	1,300	\$1.05	\$1,365.00	\$749.46
2180	Ballot Cards/Precinct	387,282	\$0.215	\$83,265.63	\$45,717.66
2180	Test Ballots	26,750	\$0.215	\$5,751.25	\$3,157.77
2180	Ballot & Seal Certificate	1,070	\$3.40	\$3,632.65	\$1,994.54
2180	Blank Ballot & Seal Certificate	60	\$3.40	\$203.70	\$111.84
2180	Provisional Ballot Seal	1,070	\$3.40	\$3,632.65	\$1,994.54
2180	ADA Ballot & Seal Certificate	360	\$3.40	\$1,222.20	\$671.06
2180	Provisional Ballots	21,400	\$0.09	\$1,926.00	\$1,057.49
2180	Sample Ballots	2,140	\$0.09	\$192.60	\$105.75
2180	Printing Expense			\$2,000.00	\$1,098.12
2180	Misc. Judge Kit Supplies	357	\$45.00	\$16,065.00	\$8,820.62
2880	Supplies			\$1,900.00	\$1,043.21
	Election Day Total			\$1,137,163.55	\$624,368.73

ADDENDUM ITEM # 12

KEY FOCUS AREA: E-Gov

AGENDA DATE: March 25, 2015

COUNCIL DISTRICT(S): All

DEPARTMENT: City Secretary

CMO: Rosa A. Rios, 670-3738

MAPSCO: N/A

SUBJECT

A resolution designating absences by Mayor Pro Tem Tennell Atkins, Deputy Mayor Pro Tem Monica Alonzo, Councilmember Dwaine R. Caraway and Councilmember Lee Kleinman as being for "Official City Business" - Financing: No cost consideration to the City

BACKGROUND

This item is on the addendum to allow council members additional time to request approval of their outstanding absences (if applicable) as "Official City Business."

Chapter III, Section 4(e) of the Dallas City Charter provides in part, "If any city council member, including the mayor, misses more than 10 percent of the total number of regular meetings held by the city council during any compensation year, then the city council member's compensation...for that year will be reduced proportionately by the percentage of meetings missed.... Meetings missed by a city council member while he or she is on the official business of the city council and at the direction of the city council will not be counted towards the percentage of missed meetings for which compensation reduction is required... but will be counted as though the member had attended the meetings that are missed while so engaged in city business."

Section 4.11(b) of the City Council Rules of Procedure provides that an absence by a council member for (1) attending a meeting or conference of a professional organization of or association of municipalities or municipal officers, (2) testifying at a legislative hearing at the request of the mayor, the city council, the chair of the council's legislative affairs committee or the city manager, or (3) attending a meeting of a board, commission, or committee to which the council member has been appointed by the mayor or the city council, will automatically be deemed to be for "official city business at the direction of the city council" and will not be counted against a city council member for purposes of determining the council member's annual compensation.

BACKGROUND (Continued)

Section 4.11(c) of the City Council Rules of Procedure provides that, in addition to those absences automatically considered to be on "official city business at the direction of the city council" under Section 4.11(b) above, the city council may by resolution designate whenever a council member's absence is for official city business and not counted as a missed meeting for purposes of determining the council member's annual compensation under Chapter III, Section 4 of the Dallas City Charter.

The proposed resolution authorizes and directs the city secretary to amend the minutes of city council meetings, without further city council action or approval, to reflect when the absences by designated council members have been deemed by the city council to be for "official city business."

PRIOR ACTION/REVIEW (COUNCIL, BOARDS, COMMISSIONS)

This item has no prior action.

FISCAL INFORMATION

No cost consideration to the City.

March 25, 2015

WHEREAS, Chapter III, Section 4(e) of the Dallas City Charter provides in part, "If any city council member, including the mayor, misses more than 10 percent of the total number of regular meetings held by the city council during any compensation year, then the city council member's compensation... for that year will be reduced proportionately by the percentage of meetings missed.... Meetings missed by a city council member while he or she is on the official business of the city council and at the direction of the city council will not be counted towards the percentage of missed meetings for which compensation reduction is required... but will be counted as though the member had attended the meetings that are missed while so engaged in city business"; and

WHEREAS, Section 4.11(b) of the City Council Rules of Procedure provides that an absence by a council member for (1) attending a meeting or conference of a professional organization or association of municipalities or municipal officers, (2) testifying at a legislative hearing at the request of the mayor, the city council, the chair of the council's legislative affairs committee or the city manager, or (3) attending a meeting of a board, commission, or committee to which the council member has been appointed by the mayor or the city council, will automatically be deemed to be for "official city business at the direction of the city council" and will not be counted against a city council member for purposes of determining the council member's annual compensation; and

WHEREAS, Section 4.11(c) of the City Council Rules of Procedure provides that, in addition to those absences automatically considered to be on "official city business at the direction of the city council" under Section 4.11(b) above, the city council may by resolution designate whenever a council member's absence is for official city business and not counted as a missed meeting for purposes of determining the council member's annual compensation under Chapter III, Section 4 of the Dallas City Charter; and

WHEREAS, Mayor Pro Tem Tennell Atkins, Deputy Mayor Pro Tem Monica Alonzo, Councilmember Dwaine R. Caraway and Councilmember Lee Kleinman participated in event(s) and/or meeting(s), as described in **Exhibit A** attached, which required them to miss all or part of one or more city council meeting(s) or committee meeting(s) on the date(s) noted in Exhibit A; **Now, Therefore,**

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

March 25, 2015

SECTION 1. That, in accordance with Chapter III, Section 4(e) of the Dallas City Charter and Section 4.11(c) of the City Council Rules of Procedure, the event(s) and/or meeting(s) described in **Exhibit A**, attached, are hereby deemed to be for "official city business," and any absences from city council meeting(s) and/or city council committee meeting(s), on the date(s) noted in Exhibit A, by Mayor Pro Tem Tennell Atkins, Deputy Mayor Pro Tem Monica Alonzo, Councilmember Dwaine R. Caraway and Councilmember Lee Kleinman because of their participation in any event(s) and/or meeting(s) will not be counted against them in determining their annual compensation under Chapter III, Section 4 of the Dallas City Charter.

SECTION 2. That, in accordance with Section 4.11(a) of the City Council Rules of Procedure, the City Secretary shall maintain a record of the absence on official city business so that such absence will not count against Mayor Pro Tem Tennell Atkins, Deputy Mayor Pro Tem Monica Alonzo, Councilmember Dwaine R. Caraway and Councilmember Lee Kleinman in determining their annual compensation under Chapter III, Section 4 of the Dallas City Charter.

SECTION 3. That the City Secretary is authorized and directed to amend the minutes of each city council meeting held on the date(s) specified in Exhibit A, if applicable, to reflect that the absence by Mayor Pro Tem Tennell Atkins, Deputy Mayor Pro Tem Monica Alonzo, Councilmember Dwaine R. Caraway and Councilmember Lee Kleinman as described in Exhibit A, were for "official city business," and no further city council action or approval of those minutes is required.

SECTION 4. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

EXHIBIT A
CITY COUNCIL MEMBER(S)
REQUEST ABSENCE AS OFFICIAL CITY BUSINESS

COUNCILMEMBER	PURPOSE/TRIP/EVENT	LOCATION	DATE	MEETING(S) MISSED	ABSENCE TYPE
Tennell Atkins	Attended TEX-21 US75/69 Corridor Task Force Day in Austin, TX.	Austin, TX	2/18/2015	City Council Briefing	Absent
Monica Alonzo	Attended the City of Dallas/Dallas Regional Chamber Legislative Reception in Austin, TX.	Austin, TX	3/4/2015	City Council Briefing	Absent
Dwaine R. Caraway	Attended a press conference at City Hall with The Black Academy of Arts and Letters announcing its new partnership with University of North Texas.	Dallas, TX	2/9/2015	Public Safety Committee	Absent
Lee Kleinman	Attended the City of Dallas/Dallas Regional Chamber Legislative Reception in Austin, TX.	Austin, TX	3/4/2015	City Council Briefing	Absent

KEY FOCUS AREA: Economic Vibrancy

AGENDA DATE: March 25, 2015

COUNCIL DISTRICT(S): 2

DEPARTMENT: Trinity Watershed Management

CMO: Jill A. Jordan, P.E., 670-5299

MAPSCO: 46F

SUBJECT

Authorize acquisition, including the exercise of the right of eminent domain, if such becomes necessary, from Daniel Rivas Properties, of a subsurface easement under approximately 1,899 square feet of land located on Alcalde Street near its intersection with Victor Street for the Mill Creek/Peaks Branch/State Thomas Drainage Relief Tunnel Project – Not to exceed \$2,870 (\$1,170 plus closing costs and title expenses not to exceed \$1,700) - Financing: 2006 Bond Funds

BACKGROUND

This item is on the addendum to expedite the acquisition process in order to meet the project schedule.

This item authorizes the acquisition of a subsurface easement located under approximately 1,899 square feet of land from Daniel Rivas Properties. This property is located on Alcalde Street near its intersection with Victor Street and will be used for the Mill Creek/Peaks Branch/State Thomas Drainage Relief Tunnel Project. The consideration is based on an independent appraisal.

PRIOR ACTION/REVIEW (COUNCIL, BOARDS, COMMISSIONS)

This item has no prior action.

FISCAL INFORMATION

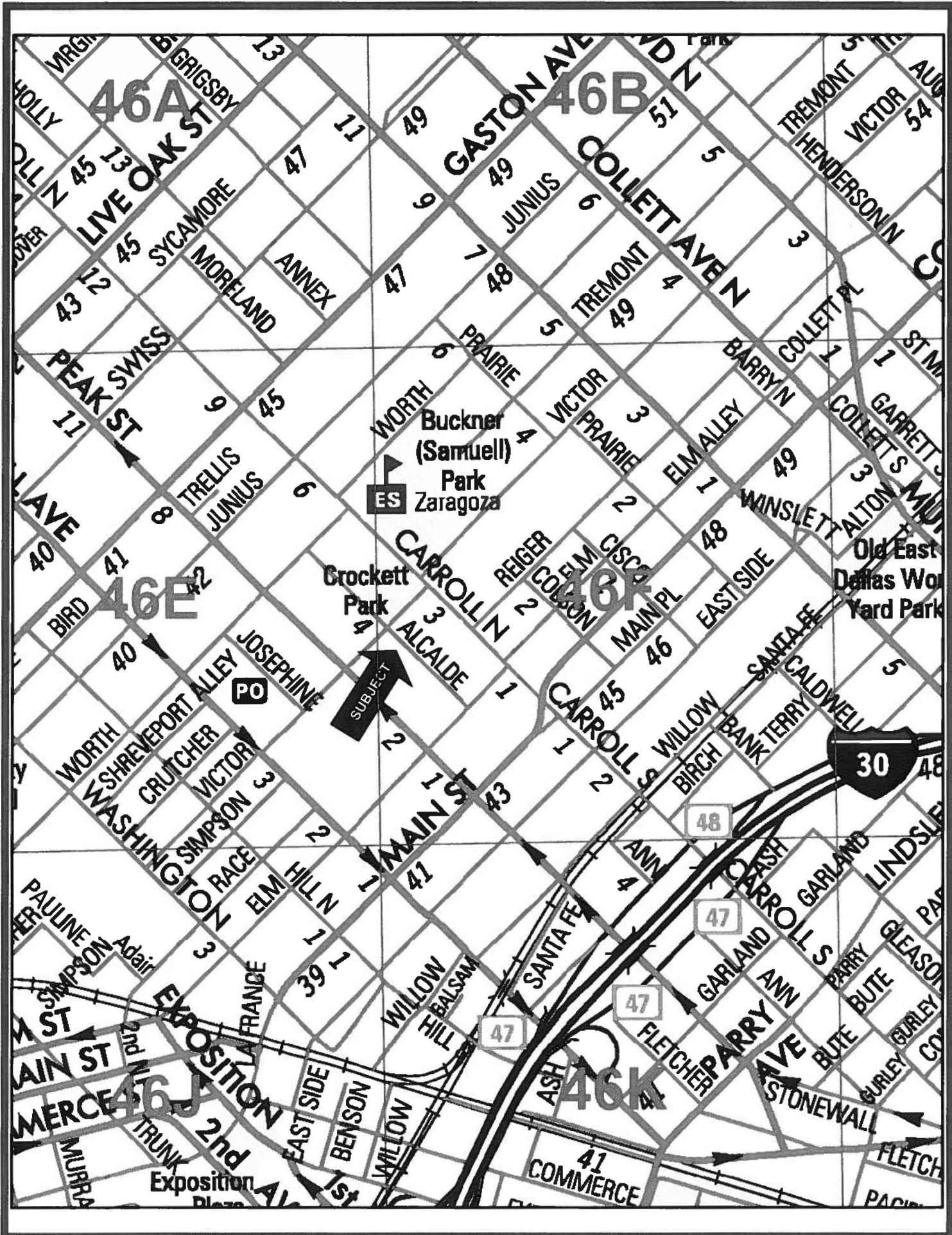
2006 Bond Funds - \$2,870 (\$1,170 plus closing costs and title expenses not to exceed \$1,700)

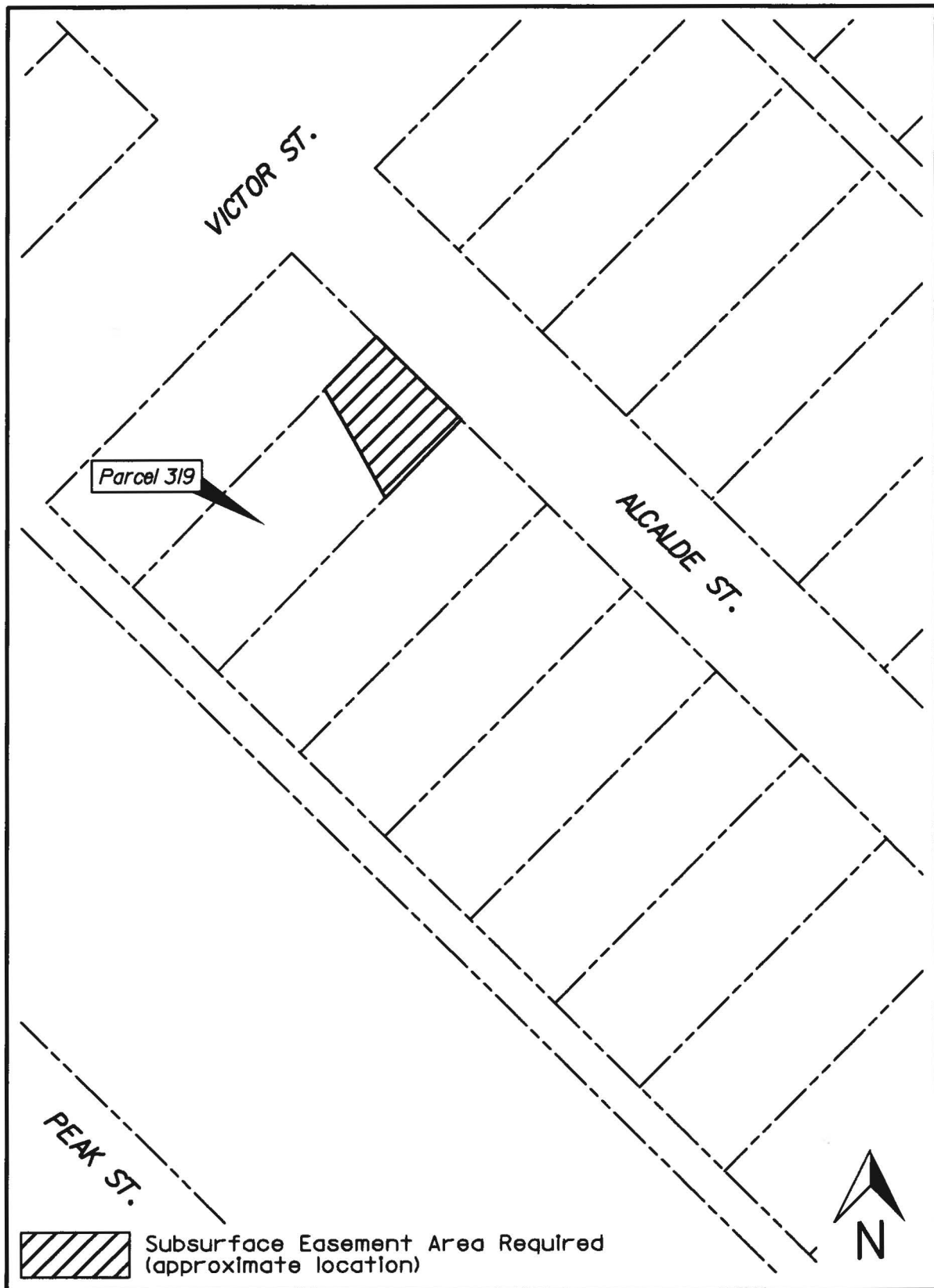
OWNER

Daniel Rivas Properties

MAPS

Attached





March 25, 2015

A RESOLUTION DETERMINING UPON THE NECESSITY OF ACQUIRING REAL PROPERTY AND AUTHORIZING ITS APPROPRIATION AND/OR CONDEMNATION FOR PUBLIC USE.

DEFINITIONS: For the purposes of this resolution, the following definitions of terms shall apply:

"CITY": The City of Dallas

"PROPERTY": Located under approximately 1,899 square feet in area, lying between the subsurface elevations of 205 feet and 378 feet (U.S. Survey Feet), inclusive, North American Vertical Datum of 1988, located in Dallas County, Texas, the boundary of which property being more particularly described in "Exhibit A", attached hereto and made a part hereof for all purposes.

"PROJECT": Mill Creek/Peaks Branch/State Thomas Drainage Relief Tunnel Project

"USE": The below ground construction, installation, use, and maintenance of a deep tunnel for storage and transmission of storm drainage.

"PROPERTY INTEREST": Flood Control Tunnel Easement

"OWNER": Daniel Rivas Properties, provided, however, that the term "OWNER" as used in this resolution means all persons having an ownership interest, regardless of whether those persons are actually named herein.

"OFFER AMOUNT": \$1,170.00

"CLOSING COSTS AND TITLE EXPENSES": Not to exceed \$1,700.00

"AUTHORIZED AMOUNT": \$2,870.00

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That the USE of the PROPERTY for the PROJECT is a public use.

SECTION 2. That public necessity requires that the CITY acquire the PROPERTY INTEREST in the PROPERTY for the PROJECT.

March 25, 2015

SECTION 3. That for the purpose of acquiring the PROPERTY INTEREST in the PROPERTY, the Assistant Director of the Department of Sustainable Development and Construction Department, Real Estate Division, or such person as she may designate, is hereby authorized and directed to offer the OFFER AMOUNT as payment for the PROPERTY INTEREST in the PROPERTY.

SECTION 4. That in the event the OWNER accepts the OFFER AMOUNT, the Chief Financial Officer is authorized and directed to draw a warrant in favor of the OWNER, the then current owner of record, or the title company closing the transaction described herein in the OFFER AMOUNT payable out of 2006 Bond Funds: Fund No. 1T23, Department TWM, Unit T525, Activity SDRS, Program No. PB06T525, Object 4210, Encumbrance No. CT-PBW06T525F11, CLOSING COSTS AND TITLE EXPENSES payable out of 2006 Bond Funds: Fund No. 1T23, Department TWM, Unit T525, Activity SDRS, Program No. PB06T525, Object 4230, Encumbrance No. CT-PBW06T525F12. The OFFER AMOUNT, CLOSING COSTS and TITLE EXPENSES together shall not exceed the AUTHORIZED AMOUNT.

SECTION 5. That the CITY is to have possession of the PROPERTY at closing; and the CITY will pay the CLOSING COSTS AND TITLE EXPENSES. In the event of condemnation, the CITY will pay costs as may be assessed by the Special Commissioners or the court. Further, that expenses determined by the City Attorney to be necessary are authorized for payment. All costs and expenses described in this section shall be paid from the previously described funds.

SECTION 6. That if the OWNER refuses to accept the OFFER AMOUNT, the CITY will appropriate the PROPERTY INTEREST in the PROPERTY for the PROJECT under the laws of eminent domain and the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas. In such case, the City Attorney is authorized and requested to file the necessary proceeding(s) and take the necessary action for the prompt acquisition of the PROPERTY INTEREST in the PROPERTY by condemnation or in any manner provided by law.

SECTION 7. That in the event it is subsequently determined that additional persons other than those named herein have an interest in the PROPERTY, the City Attorney is authorized and directed to join said parties as defendants in said condemnation proceedings or suit(s).

SECTION 8. That to the extent the PROPERTY is being purchased wholly or partly with bond proceeds CITY has obtained an independent appraisal of the PROPERTY'S market value.

SECTION 9. That OWNER has been provided with a copy of the Landowner's Bill of Rights as required by Texas Property Code Section 21.0112.

March 25, 2015

SECTION 10. That in the event the City Attorney files a condemnation proceeding because the OWNER refused to accept the OFFER AMOUNT; and in the event the special commissioners appointed by the Court return an award that is the same amount or less than the OFFER AMOUNT, the City Attorney is hereby authorized to deposit the award in the registry of the Court and to settle the condemnation proceeding, or if the condemnation proceeding becomes a lawsuit, the lawsuit, for an amount not to exceed the OFFER AMOUNT; and the Chief Financial Officer is hereby authorized to issue a check drawn on the previously described funds in an amount not to exceed the OFFER AMOUNT made payable to the County Clerk of Dallas County, to be deposited into the registry of the Court, to enable the CITY to take possession of the PROPERTY without further action of the Dallas City Council; and the Chief Financial Officer is hereby authorized to issue a check drawn on the previously described funds in an amount not to exceed \$1,700.00 for CLOSING COSTS AND TITLE EXPENSES in favor of the title company closing the transaction described herein. The Award, CLOSING COSTS AND TITLE EXPENSES together shall not exceed the AUTHORIZED AMOUNT.

SECTION 11. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

APPROVED AS TO FORM:
WARREN M. S. ERNST, City Attorney

BY 
Assistant City Attorney

**FIELD NOTES DESCRIBING 0.0436 ACRE (1,899 SQ. FEET)
 SUB-SURFACE DRAINAGE TUNNEL EASEMENT
 CITY OF DALLAS DRAWING NO. 423R-54 (PARCEL 319)
 PART OF LOT 12, CITY BLOCK D/802-1/2, QUEEN CITY ADDITION
 JOHN GRIGSBY SURVEY, ABSTRACT NUMBER 495
 CITY OF DALLAS, DALLAS COUNTY, TEXAS
 FROM DANIEL RIVAS PROPERTIES**

BEING a 0.0436 acre (1,899-square-foot) tract of land situated in the John Grigsby Survey, Abstract Number 495, and being part of Lot 12, Block D (Official City of Dallas Block Number D/802-1/2) of Queen City Addition, an addition to the City of Dallas recorded in Volume 233, Page 508 of the Map Records of Dallas County, Texas, and being part of that certain tract of land conveyed to Daniel Rivas Properties as evidenced by General Warranty Deed recorded in Instrument Number 20070278084 of the Official Public Records of Dallas County, Texas, and being more particularly described as follows:

(NOTE: Subsurface easement corners are not monumented.)

BEGINNING in the southeast line of said Lot 12 and the northwest line of Lot 13, City Block D/802-1/2, for the beginning of a non-tangent curve to the left, having coordinates of N=6975620.8750, E=2499908.4615, (not monumented);

THENCE departing the common southeast line of said Lot 12 and northwest line of said Lot 13, over and across said Lot 12, along said curve to the left, having a central angle of 02 degree 10 minutes 32 seconds, a radius of 1370.00 feet, an arc length of 52.02 feet, and a chord bearing North 29 degrees 00 minutes 38 seconds West a distance of 52.01 feet to the common northwest line of said Lot 12 and southeast line of Lot 11, City Block D/802-1/2, having coordinates of N=6975666.3576, E=2499883.2393 (not monumented);

THENCE North 44 degrees 29 minutes 58 seconds East along the common northwest line of said Lot 12 and southeast line of said Lot 11 a distance of 30.97 feet to 1/2 -inch iron rod (controlling monument) found in the southwest line of Alcalde Street, a 50-foot right-of-way, and the northeast line of City Block D/802-1/2 for the north corner of said Lot 12 and the east corner of said Lot 11, having coordinates of N=6975688.4471, E=2499904.9461;

THENCE South 45 degrees 16 minutes 54 seconds East along the common southwest line of Alcalde Street, northeast line of said Lot 12, and northeast line of City Block D/802-1/2 a distance of 49.84 feet to a 1/2-inch iron rod (controlling monument) found for the east corner of said Lot 12 and the north corner of said Lot 13, having coordinates of N=6975653.3822, E=2499940.3575;

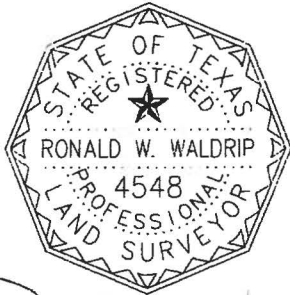
THENCE South 44 degrees 27 minutes 23 seconds West departing the common southwest line of Alcalde Street and northeast line of City Block D/802-1/2 along the common southeast line of said Lot 12 and northwest line of said Lot 13 a distance of 45.55 feet to the **POINT OF BEGINNING**;



**FIELD NOTES DESCRIBING 0.0436 ACRE (1,899 SQ. FEET)
SUB-SURFACE DRAINAGE TUNNEL EASEMENT
CITY OF DALLAS DRAWING NO. 423R-54 (PARCEL 319)
PART OF LOT 12, CITY BLOCK D/802-1/2, QUEEN CITY ADDITION
JOHN GRIGSBY SURVEY, ABSTRACT NUMBER 495
CITY OF DALLAS, DALLAS COUNTY, TEXAS
FROM DANIEL RIVAS PROPERTIES**

CONTAINING within the metes recited 0.0436 acre (1,899 square feet) of land, more or less.

Basis of Bearing is the State Plane Coordinate System, Texas North Central Zone (4202), North American Datum of 1983. All coordinates are state plane on grid. All distances are surface distances. Surface Adjustment Scale Factor: 1.0001365060.

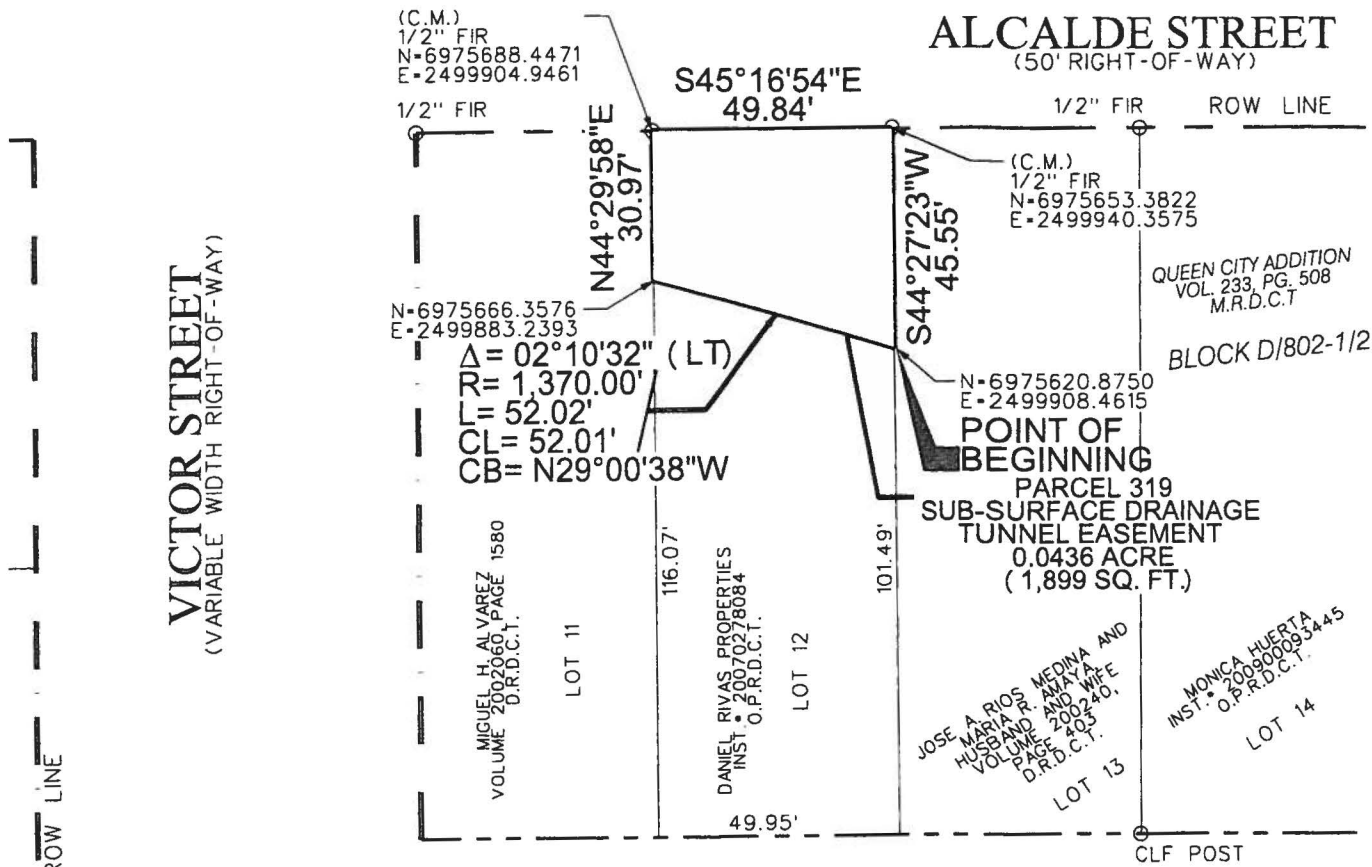


Ronald W. Waldrup 8/29/13



FIELD NOTES APPROVED:

DER 9/12/13



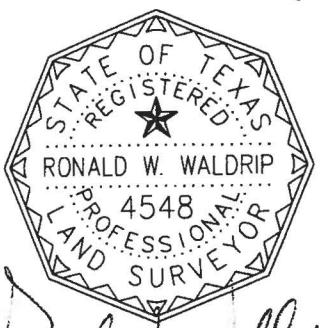
DALLAS AREA RAPID TRANSIT
TRACT NO. 2
VOLUME 88047, PAGE 1942
D.R.D.C.T.

LOT 1A

BLOCK D/802

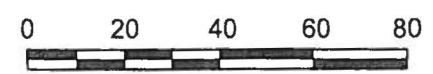
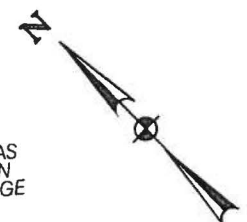
DART - EAST DALLAS
FACILITY ADDITION
VOLUME 88084, PAGE 1079
M.R.D.C.T.

FIELD NOTES APPROVED:
JER 7/12/13



Ronald W. Waldrup
8/29/13

JOHN GRIGSBY SURVEY
ABSTRACT NO. 495



SCALE: 1"=40'

Basis of Bearing is the State Plane
Coordinate System, Texas North
Central Zone (4202), North American
Datum of 1983. All coordinates are
state plane on grid. All distances are
surface distances. Surface Adjustment
Scale Factor: 1.0001365060.

- LEGEND**
- ROW LINE
 - PROPERTY LINE
 - LOT LINE
 - SUBDIVISION LINE
 - PROP. EASEMENT LINE
 - IRON ROD
 - X-CUT
 - MONUMENT
- NOTE: SUBSURFACE EASEMENT CORNERS
ARE NOT MONUMENTED

- (C.M.) CONTROL MONUMENT
- FIR FOUND IRON ROD
- FIP FOUND IRON PIPE
- D.R.D.C.T. DEED RECORDS DALLAS COUNTY TEXAS
- O.P.R.D.C.T. OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS DALLAS COUNTY TEXAS

SUB-SURFACE DRAINAGE TUNNEL EASEMENT
CITY OF DALLAS DRAWING NO. 423R-54 (PARCEL 319)
PART OF LOT 12, CITY BLOCK D/802-1/2,
QUEEN CITY ADDITION,
JOHN GRIGSBY SURVEY, ABSTRACT NUMBER 495
CITY OF DALLAS, DALLAS COUNTY, TEXAS

ARS Engineers, Inc.
12801 N. Central Expressway, Suite 1250
Dallas, Texas 75243
Surv. Firm No. 10131900
(214) 739-3152 Fax (214) 739-3159

KEY FOCUS AREA: Economic Vibrancy

AGENDA DATE: March 25, 2015

COUNCIL DISTRICT(S): 2

DEPARTMENT: Trinity Watershed Management

CMO: Jill A. Jordan, P.E., 670-5299

MAPSCO: 46E

SUBJECT

Authorize acquisition, including the exercise of the right of eminent domain, if such becomes necessary, from FRIS CHKN, LLC, of a subsurface easement under approximately 9,686 square feet of land located on Gaston Avenue at its intersection with Peak Street for the Mill Creek/Peaks Branch/State Thomas Drainage Relief Tunnel Project – Not to exceed \$26,215 (\$24,215 plus closing costs and title expenses not to exceed \$2,000) - Financing: 2006 Bond Funds

BACKGROUND

This item is on the addendum to expedite the acquisition process in order to meet the project schedule.

This item authorizes the acquisition of a subsurface easement located under approximately 9,686 square feet of land from FRIS CHKN, LLC. This property is located on Gaston Avenue at its intersection with Peak Street and will be used for the Mill Creek/Peaks Branch/State Thomas Drainage Relief Tunnel Project. The consideration is based on an independent appraisal.

PRIOR ACTION/REVIEW (COUNCIL, BOARDS, COMMISSIONS)

This item has no prior action.

FISCAL INFORMATION

2006 Bond Funds - \$26,215 (\$24,215 plus closing costs and title expenses not to exceed \$2,000)

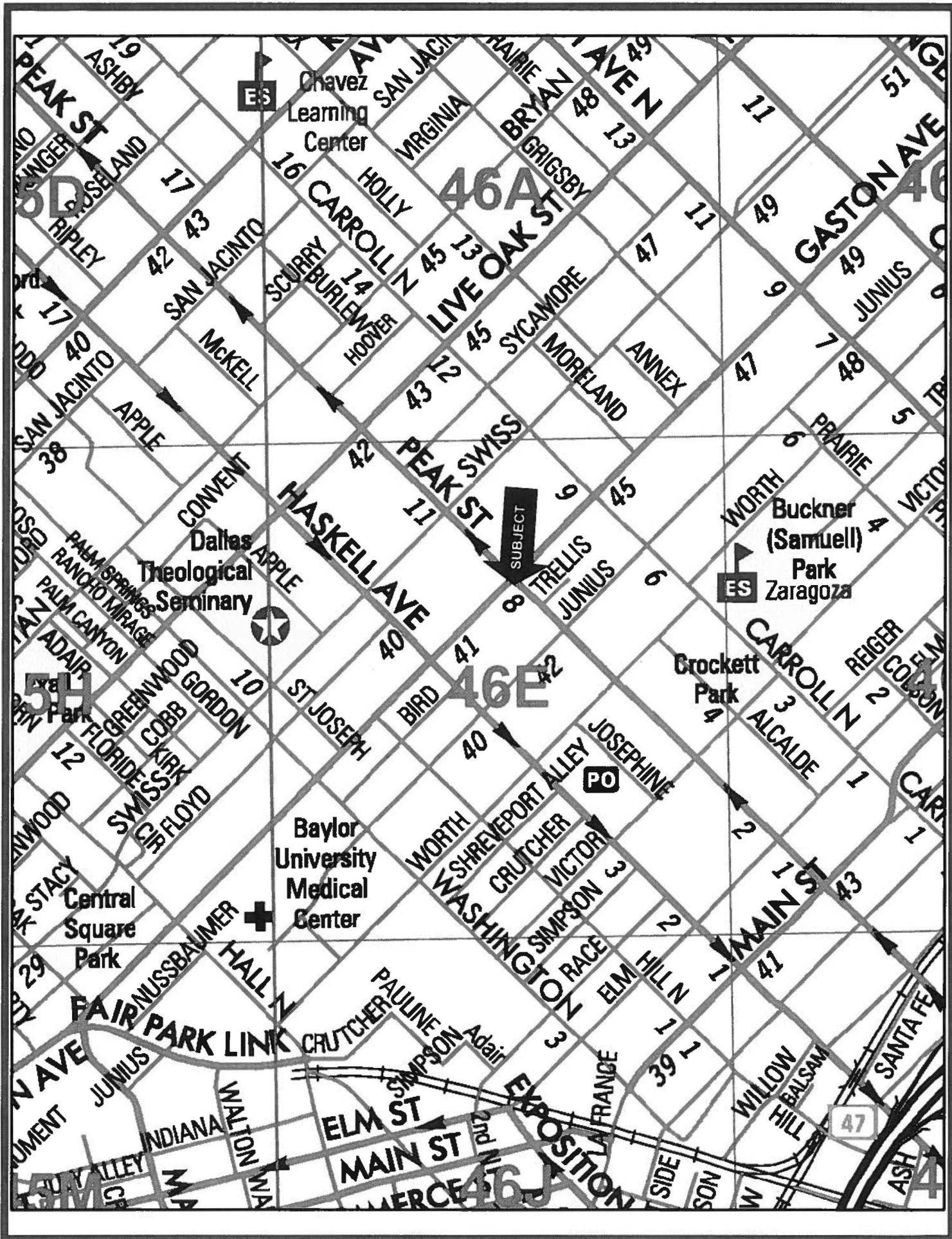
OWNER

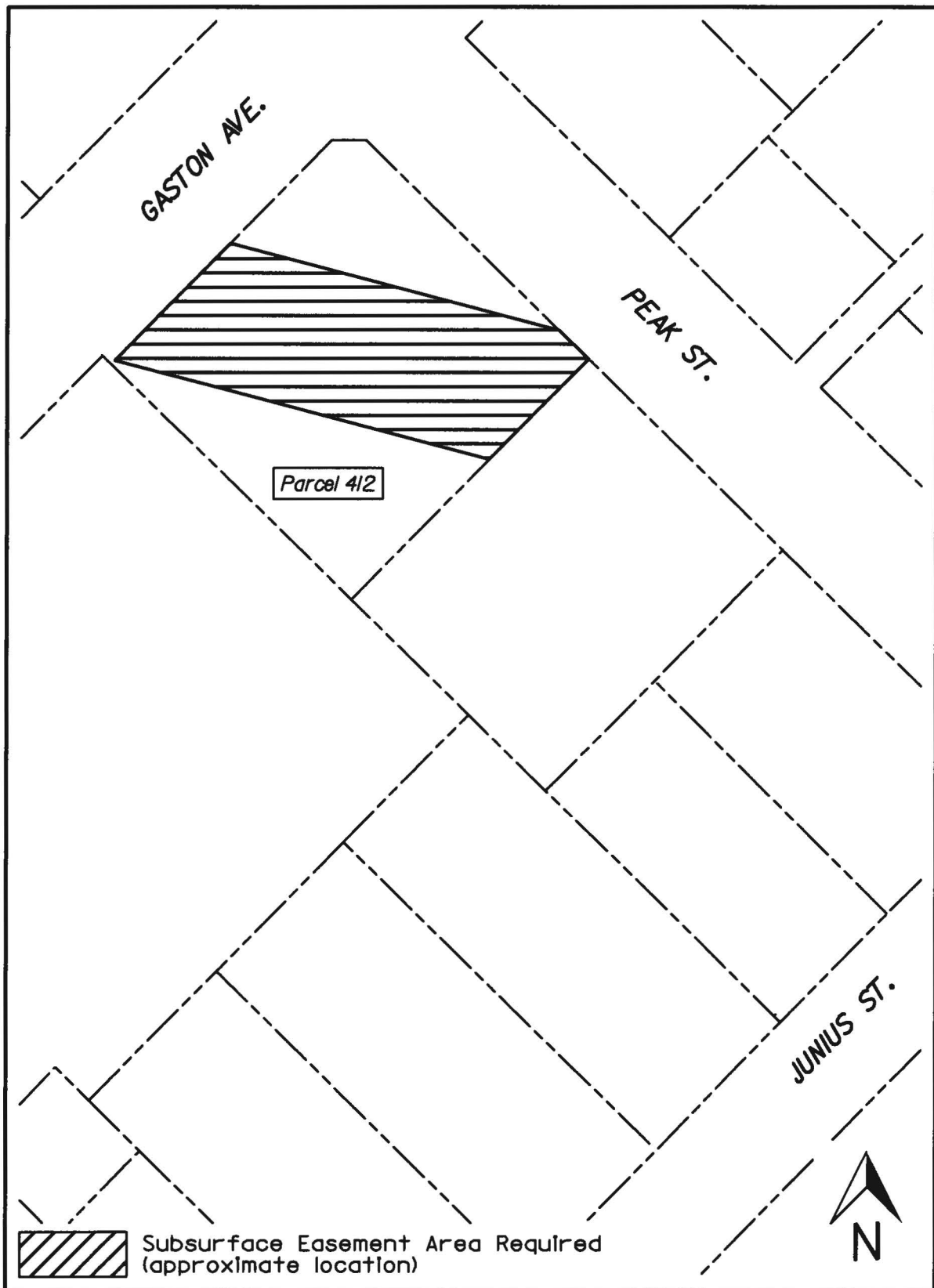
FRIS CHKN, LLC

Spirit SPE Manager, LLC, Manager

MAPS

Attached





March 25, 2015

A RESOLUTION DETERMINING UPON THE NECESSITY OF ACQUIRING REAL PROPERTY AND AUTHORIZING ITS APPROPRIATION AND/OR CONDEMNATION FOR PUBLIC USE.

DEFINITIONS: For the purposes of this resolution, the following definitions of terms shall apply:

"CITY": The City of Dallas

"PROPERTY": Located under approximately 9,686 square feet in area, lying between the subsurface elevations of 213 feet and 387 feet (U.S. Survey Feet), inclusive, North American Vertical Datum of 1988, located in Dallas County, Texas, the boundary of which property being more particularly described in "Exhibit A", attached hereto and made a part hereof for all purposes.

"PROJECT": Mill Creek/Peaks Branch/State Thomas Drainage Relief Tunnel Project

"USE": The below ground construction, installation, use, and maintenance of a deep tunnel for storage and transmission of storm drainage.

"PROPERTY INTEREST": Flood Control Tunnel Easement

"OWNER": FRIS CHKN, LLC, provided, however, that the term "OWNER" as used in this resolution means all persons having an ownership interest, regardless of whether those persons are actually named herein.

"OFFER AMOUNT": \$24,215.00

"CLOSING COSTS AND TITLE EXPENSES": Not to exceed \$2,000.00

"AUTHORIZED AMOUNT": \$26,215.00

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That the USE of the PROPERTY for the PROJECT is a public use.

SECTION 2. That public necessity requires that the CITY acquire the PROPERTY INTEREST in the PROPERTY for the PROJECT.

March 25, 2015

SECTION 3. That for the purpose of acquiring the PROPERTY INTEREST in the PROPERTY, the Assistant Director of the Department of Sustainable Development and Construction Department, Real Estate Division, or such person as she may designate, is hereby authorized and directed to offer the OFFER AMOUNT as payment for the PROPERTY INTEREST in the PROPERTY.

SECTION 4. That in the event the OWNER accepts the OFFER AMOUNT, the Chief Financial Officer is authorized and directed to draw a warrant in favor of the OWNER, the then current owner of record, or the title company closing the transaction described herein in the OFFER AMOUNT payable out of 2006 Bond Funds: Fund No. 1T23, Department TWM, Unit T525, Activity SDRS, Program No. PB06T525, Object 4210, Encumbrance No. CT-PBW06T525F9, CLOSING COSTS AND TITLE EXPENSES payable out of 2006 Bond Funds: Fund No. 1T23, Department TWM, Unit T525, Activity SDRS, Program No. PB06T525, Object 4230, Encumbrance No. CT-PBW06T525F10. The OFFER AMOUNT, CLOSING COSTS and TITLE EXPENSES together shall not exceed the AUTHORIZED AMOUNT.

SECTION 5. That the CITY is to have possession of the PROPERTY at closing; and the CITY will pay the CLOSING COSTS AND TITLE EXPENSES. In the event of condemnation, the CITY will pay costs as may be assessed by the Special Commissioners or the court. Further, that expenses determined by the City Attorney to be necessary are authorized for payment. All costs and expenses described in this section shall be paid from the previously described funds.

SECTION 6. That if the OWNER refuses to accept the OFFER AMOUNT, the CITY will appropriate the PROPERTY INTEREST in the PROPERTY for the PROJECT under the laws of eminent domain and the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas. In such case, the City Attorney is authorized and requested to file the necessary proceeding(s) and take the necessary action for the prompt acquisition of the PROPERTY INTEREST in the PROPERTY by condemnation or in any manner provided by law.

SECTION 7. That in the event it is subsequently determined that additional persons other than those named herein have an interest in the PROPERTY, the City Attorney is authorized and directed to join said parties as defendants in said condemnation proceedings or suit(s).

SECTION 8. That to the extent the PROPERTY is being purchased wholly or partly with bond proceeds CITY has obtained an independent appraisal of the PROPERTY'S market value.

SECTION 9. That OWNER has been provided with a copy of the Landowner's Bill of Rights as required by Texas Property Code Section 21.0112.

March 25, 2015

SECTION 10. That in the event the City Attorney files a condemnation proceeding because the OWNER refused to accept the OFFER AMOUNT; and in the event the special commissioners appointed by the Court return an award that is the same amount or less than the OFFER AMOUNT, the City Attorney is hereby authorized to deposit the award in the registry of the Court and to settle the condemnation proceeding, or if the condemnation proceeding becomes a lawsuit, the lawsuit, for an amount not to exceed the OFFER AMOUNT; and the Chief Financial Officer is hereby authorized to issue a check drawn on the previously described funds in an amount not to exceed the OFFER AMOUNT made payable to the County Clerk of Dallas County, to be deposited into the registry of the Court, to enable the CITY to take possession of the PROPERTY without further action of the Dallas City Council; and the Chief Financial Officer is hereby authorized to issue a check drawn on the previously described funds in an amount not to exceed \$2,000.00 for CLOSING COSTS AND TITLE EXPENSES in favor of the title company closing the transaction described herein. The Award, CLOSING COSTS AND TITLE EXPENSES together shall not exceed the AUTHORIZED AMOUNT.

SECTION 11. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

APPROVED AS TO FORM:
WARREN M. S. ERNST, City Attorney

BY


Assistant City Attorney

**FIELD NOTES DESCRIBING 0.2224 ACRE (9,686 SQ. FEET)
SUB-SURFACE DRAINAGE TUNNEL EASEMENT
CITY OF DALLAS DRAWING NO. 423R-54 (PARCEL 412)
PART OF LOT 3, CITY BLOCK 6/774, CHURCH'S FRIED CHICKEN ADDITION
JOHN GRIGSBY SURVEY, ABSTRACT NUMBER 495
CITY OF DALLAS, DALLAS COUNTY, TEXAS
FROM FRIS CHKN LLC**

EXHIBIT A

BEING a 0.2224 acre (9,686-square-foot) tract of land situated in the John Grigsby Survey, Abstract Number 495, and being part of Lot 3 of City Block 6/774 of Church's Fried Chicken Addition, an addition to the City of Dallas, as evidenced by Plat recorded in Volume 80113, Page 625 of the Deed Records of Dallas County, Texas, and being part of that certain tract of land conveyed to Fris Chkn LLC, as evidenced by Special Warranty Deed recorded in Volume 2005081, Page 3054 of the Official Public Records of Dallas County, Texas, and being more particularly described as follows:

(NOTE: Subsurface easement corners are not monumented.)

BEGINNING in the common southwest line of Peak Street, a 60-foot right-of-way, and northeast line of said City Block 6/774, for the common east corner of said Church's Fried Chicken Addition and north corner of that certain tract of land conveyed to 4-Golden Properties, LLC as evidenced by Special Warranty Deed recorded in Instrument Number 201200369101 of the Official Public Records of Dallas County, Texas, having coordinates of N=6976483.7157, E=2498569.6215 (not monumented), from which a 1/2-inch iron rod (controlling monument) found for said corner bears South 44 degrees 26 minutes 46 seconds West a distance of 0.60 feet;

THENCE South 44 degrees 26 minutes 46 seconds West departing said common southwest line of Peak Street and northeast line of said City Block 6/774, along the southeast line of said Church's Fried Chicken Addition a distance of 59.19 feet, having coordinates of N=6976441.4623, E=2498528.1771 (not monumented);

THENCE North 75 degrees 10 minutes 00 seconds West departing the southeast line of Church's Fried Chicken Addition, over and across said Addition, a distance of 162.82 feet to the common northwest line of said City Block 6/774, northwest line of said Church's Fried Chicken Addition, and the southeast line of Gaston Avenue, a variable width right-of-way, having coordinates of N=6976483.1397, E=2498370.8052 (not monumented);

THENCE North 44 degrees 24 minutes 29 seconds East along the common northwest line of said City Block 6/774, northwest line of said Church's Fried Chicken Addition, and southeast line of Gaston Avenue a distance of 68.99 feet, having coordinates N=6976532.4165, E=2498419.0742 (not monumented);

THENCE South 75 degrees 10 minutes 00 seconds East departing the common northwest line of said City Block 6/774, northwest line of said Church's Fried Chicken Addition, and southeast line of Gaston Avenue, over and across said Addition and said City Block 6/774, a distance of 143.06 feet to the common southwest line of Peak Street, northeast line of said City Block 6/774, and northeast line of said Addition, having coordinates N=6976495.7971, E=2498557.3473 (not monumented);

THENCE South 45 degrees 27 minutes 14 seconds East along the common southwest line of Peak Street, northeast line of said City Block 6/774, and northeast line of said Addition a distance of 17.22 feet to the **POINT OF BEGINNING**;

Page 1 of 3



FIELD NOTES APPROVED:

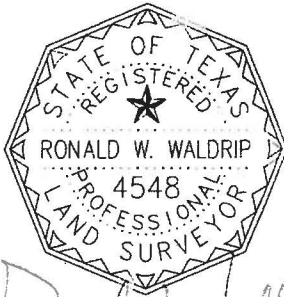
PER 9/12/13

**FIELD NOTES DESCRIBING 0.2224 ACRE (9,686 SQ. FEET)
SUB-SURFACE DRAINAGE TUNNEL EASEMENT
CITY OF DALLAS DRAWING NO. 423R-54 (PARCEL 412)
PART OF LOT 3, CITY BLOCK 6/774, CHURCH'S FRIED CHICKEN ADDITION
JOHN GRIGSBY SURVEY, ABSTRACT NUMBER 495
CITY OF DALLAS, DALLAS COUNTY, TEXAS
FROM FRIS CHKN LLC**

EXHIBIT A

CONTAINING within the metes recited 0.2224 acre (9,686 square feet) of land, more or less.

Basis of Bearing is the State Plane Coordinate System, Texas North Central Zone (4202), North American Datum of 1983. All coordinates are state plane on grid. All distances are surface distances. Surface Adjustment Scale Factor: 1.0001365060.



Ronald W. Waldrup 8/29/13



FIELD NOTES APPROVED:
DER 9/12/13

EXHIBIT A

BIOCONSULT USA, INC.
INST. • 201100253769
O.P.R.D.C.T.

JOSE DEJULIAN AND WIFE
MARIA GUADALUPE DEJULIAN
VOLUME 2002124, PAGE 8151
D.R.D.C.T.

5/8" FIR

ROW LINE

5/8" FIR

PEAK STREET
(60' RIGHT-OF-WAY)

POINT OF BEGINNING

S45°27'14"E 17.22'

(C.M.)
1/2" FIR
BRS.
S44°26'46"W 0.60'
N-6976483.7157
E-2498569.6215

ROW LINE

GASTON AVENUE
(VARIABLE WIDTH RIGHT-OF-WAY)

PK FND.

114.42'

N-6976495.7971
E-2498557.3473

CHURCH'S FRIED CHICKEN
ADDITION
VOLUME 80113, PAGE 625
D.R.D.C.T.

S75°10'00"E 143.06'

S44°26'46"W
59.19'

PARCEL 412
SUB-SURFACE DRAINAGE
TUNNEL EASEMENT
0.2224 ACRE
(9,686 SQ. FT.)

N-6976532.4165
E-2498419.0742

N-6976441.4623
E-2498528.1771

4-GOLDEN PROPERTIES, LLC
DOC. • 201200365101
D.R.D.C.T.

LOT 3

N75°10'00"W 162.82'

FRIS CHKN LLC
VOLUME 2005081, PAGE 3054
O.P.R.D.C.T.

82.81'

N44°24'29"E
68.99'

N-6976483.1397
E-2498370.8052

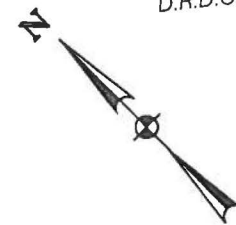
2.10'

141.55'

BLOCK 61774

PEAK'S SUBURBAN
ADDITION
VOL. 45, PG. 56
D.R.D.C.T.

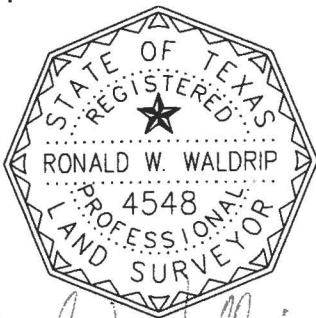
ALDI (TEXAS) L.L.C.
INST. • 20080155493
O.P.R.D.C.T.



0 20 40 60 80

SCALE: 1"=40'

Basis of Bearing is the State Plane
Coordinate System, Texas North
Central Zone (4202), North American
Datum of 1983. All coordinates are
state plane on grid. All distances are
surface distances. Surface Adjustment
Scale Factor: 1.0001365060.



JOHN GRIGSBY SURVEY
ABSTRACT NO. 495



FIELD NOTES APPROVED:

PER 7 12 3

LEGEND

- ROW LINE
- - - PROPERTY LINE
- LOT LINE
- - - SUBDIVISION LINE
- - - PROP. EASEMENT LINE
- IRON ROD
- X-CUT
- MONUMENT

(C.M.)
FIR
FIP
D.R.D.C.T.
O.P.R.D.C.T.

CONTROL MONUMENT
FOUND IRON ROD
FOUND IRON PIPE
DEED RECORDS DALLAS
COUNTY TEXAS
OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS
DALLAS COUNTY TEXAS

NOTE: SUBSURFACE EASEMENT CORNERS
ARE NOT MONUMENTED

PAGE 3 OF 3

SUB-SURFACE DRAINAGE TUNNEL EASEMENT
CITY OF DALLAS DRAWING NO. 423R-54 (PARCEL 412)
PART OF CITY BLOCK 61774
CHURCH'S FRIED CHICKEN ADDITION
JOHN GRIGSBY SURVEY, ABSTRACT NUMBER 495
CITY OF DALLAS, DALLAS COUNTY, TEXAS

ARS Engineers, Inc.

Firm No. F-819

12801 N. Central Expressway, Suite 1250
Dallas, Texas 75243
(214) 739-3152 Fax (214) 739-3169

KEY FOCUS AREA: Economic Vibrancy

AGENDA DATE: March 25, 2015

COUNCIL DISTRICT(S): 2

DEPARTMENT: Trinity Watershed Management

CMO: Jill A. Jordan, P.E., 670-5299

MAPSCO: 46 E

SUBJECT

Authorize acquisition, including the exercise of the right of eminent domain, if such becomes necessary, from 4-Golden Properties, LLC, of a subsurface easement under approximately 3,073 square feet of land located on Peak Street near its intersection with Junius Street for the Mill Creek/Peaks Branch/State Thomas Drainage Relief Tunnel Project – Not to exceed \$7,846 (\$6,146 plus closing costs and title expenses not to exceed \$1,700) - Financing: 2006 Bond Funds

BACKGROUND

This item is on the addendum to expedite the acquisition process in order to meet the project schedule.

This item authorizes the acquisition of a subsurface easement located under approximately 3,073 square feet of land from 4-Golden Properties, LLC. This property is located on Peak Street near its intersection with Junius Street and will be used for the Mill Creek/Peaks Branch/State Thomas Drainage Relief Tunnel Project. The consideration is based on an independent appraisal.

PRIOR ACTION/REVIEW (COUNCIL, BOARDS, COMMISSIONS)

This item has no prior action.

FISCAL INFORMATION

2006 Bond Funds - \$7,846 (\$6,146 plus closing costs and title expenses not to exceed \$1,700)

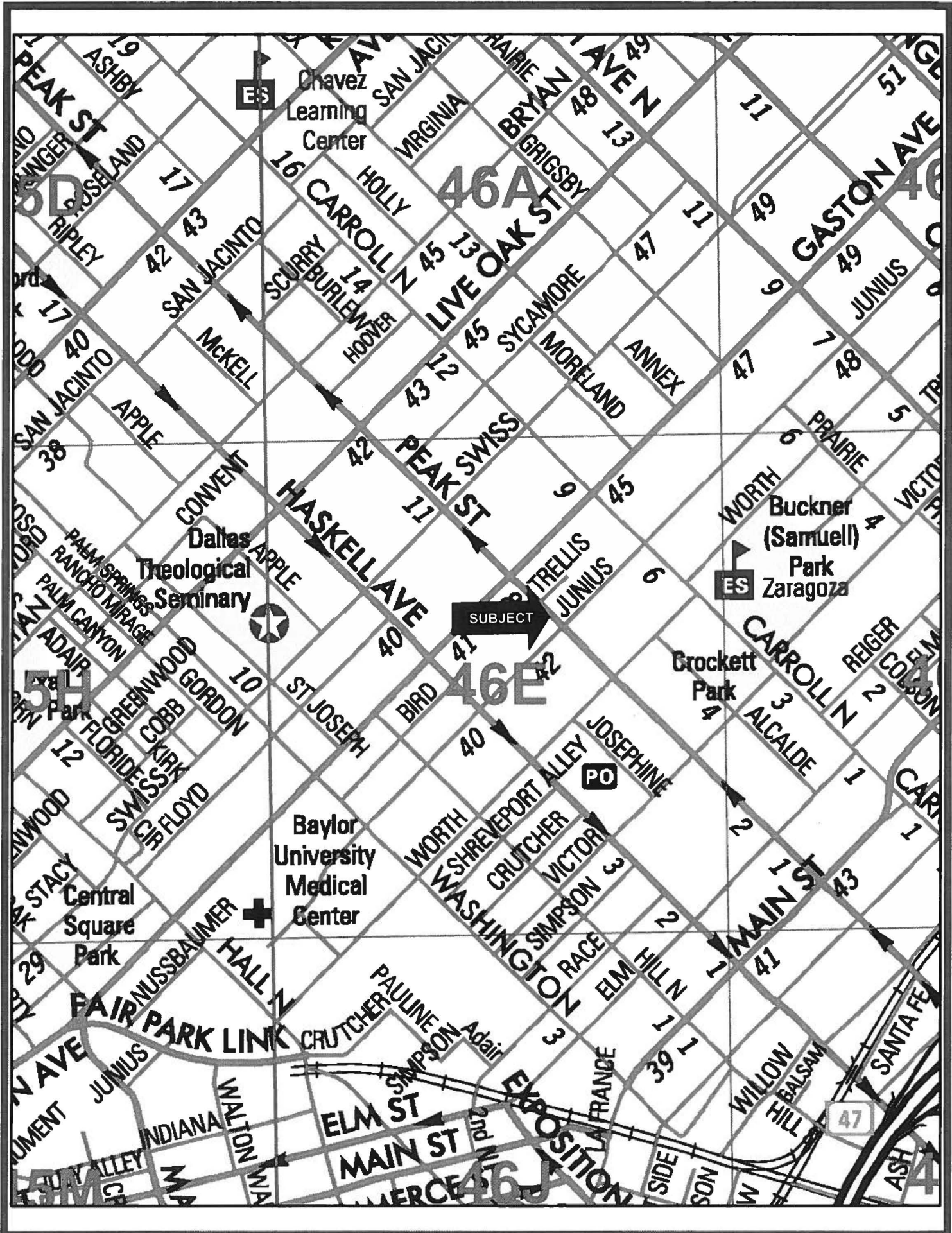
OWNER

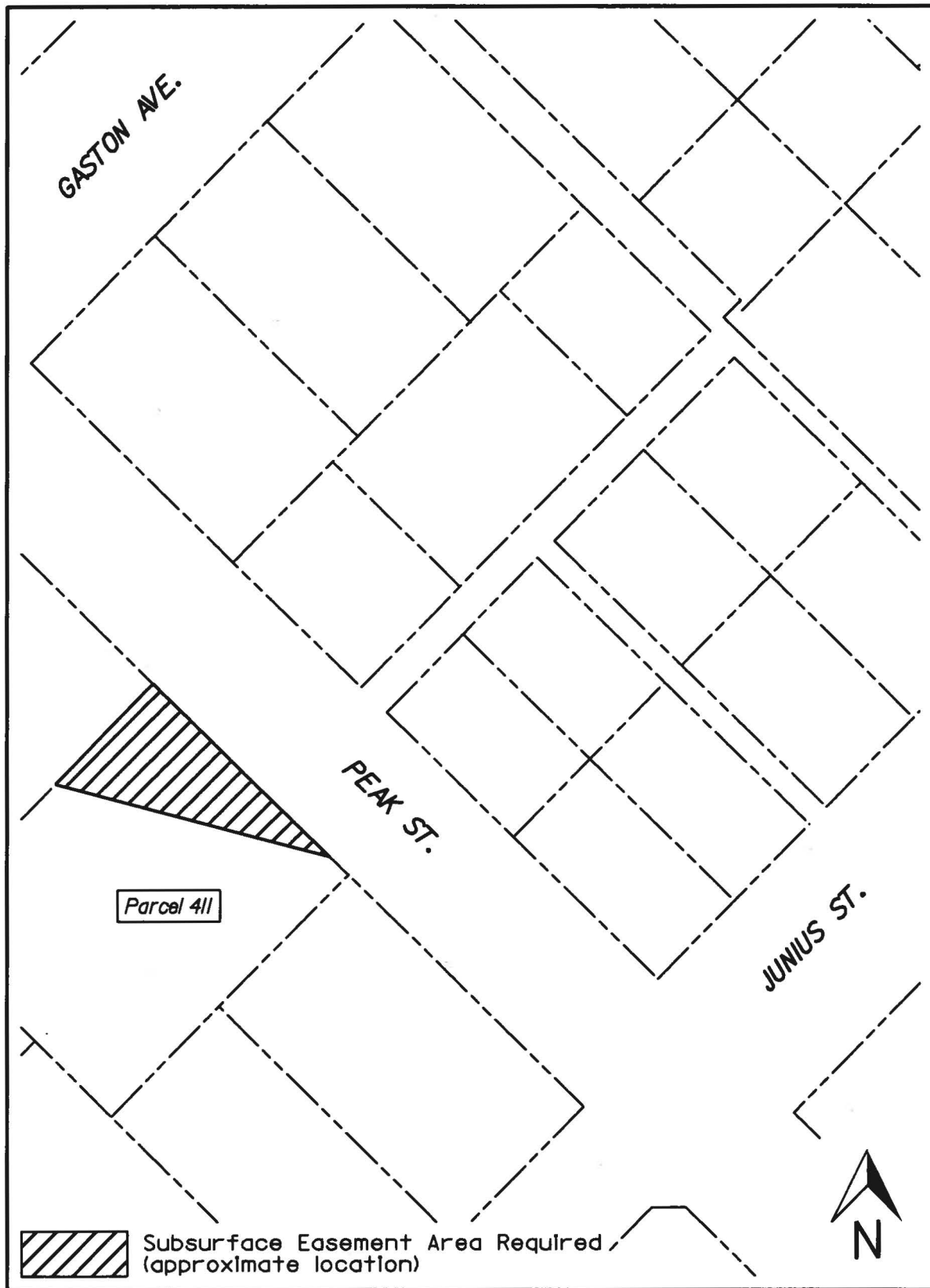
4-Golden Properties, LLC

Mahmood A. Siddiqui, Manager

MAPS

Attached





March 25, 2015

A RESOLUTION DETERMINING UPON THE NECESSITY OF ACQUIRING REAL PROPERTY AND AUTHORIZING ITS APPROPRIATION AND/OR CONDEMNATION FOR PUBLIC USE.

DEFINITIONS: For the purposes of this resolution, the following definitions of terms shall apply:

"CITY": The City of Dallas

"PROPERTY": Located under approximately 3,073 square feet in area, lying between the subsurface elevations of 213 feet and 387 feet (U.S. Survey Feet), inclusive, North American Vertical Datum of 1988, located in Dallas County, Texas, the boundary of which property being more particularly described in "Exhibit A", attached hereto and made a part hereof for all purposes.

"PROJECT": Mill Creek/Peaks Branch/State Thomas Drainage Relief Tunnel Project

"USE": The below ground construction, installation, use, and maintenance of a deep tunnel for storage and transmission of storm drainage.

"PROPERTY INTEREST": Flood Control Tunnel Easement

"OWNER": 4-Golden Properties, LLC, provided, however, that the term "OWNER" as used in this resolution means all persons having an ownership interest, regardless of whether those persons are actually named herein.

"OFFER AMOUNT": \$6,146.00

"CLOSING COSTS AND TITLE EXPENSES": Not to exceed \$1,700.00

"AUTHORIZED AMOUNT": \$7,846.00

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That the USE of the PROPERTY for the PROJECT is a public use.

SECTION 2. That public necessity requires that the CITY acquire the PROPERTY INTEREST in the PROPERTY for the PROJECT.

March 25, 2015

SECTION 3. That for the purpose of acquiring the PROPERTY INTEREST in the PROPERTY, the Assistant Director of the Department of Sustainable Development and Construction Department, Real Estate Division, or such person as she may designate, is hereby authorized and directed to offer the OFFER AMOUNT as payment for the PROPERTY INTEREST in the PROPERTY.

SECTION 4. That in the event the OWNER accepts the OFFER AMOUNT, the Chief Financial Officer is authorized and directed to draw a warrant in favor of the OWNER, the then current owner of record, or the title company closing the transaction described herein in the OFFER AMOUNT payable out of 2006 Bond Funds: Fund No. 1T23, Department TWM, Unit T525, Activity SDRS, Program No. PB06T525, Object 4210, Encumbrance No. CT-PBW06T525F19, CLOSING COSTS AND TITLE EXPENSES payable out of 2006 Bond Funds: Fund No. 1T23, Department TWM, Unit T525, Activity SDRS, Program No. PB06T525, Object 4230, Encumbrance No. CT-PBW06T525F20. The OFFER AMOUNT, CLOSING COSTS and TITLE EXPENSES together shall not exceed the AUTHORIZED AMOUNT.

SECTION 5. That the CITY is to have possession of the PROPERTY at closing; and the CITY will pay the CLOSING COSTS AND TITLE EXPENSES. In the event of condemnation, the CITY will pay costs as may be assessed by the Special Commissioners or the court. Further, that expenses determined by the City Attorney to be necessary are authorized for payment. All costs and expenses described in this section shall be paid from the previously described funds.

SECTION 6. That if the OWNER refuses to accept the OFFER AMOUNT, the CITY will appropriate the PROPERTY INTEREST in the PROPERTY for the PROJECT under the laws of eminent domain and the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas. In such case, the City Attorney is authorized and requested to file the necessary proceeding(s) and take the necessary action for the prompt acquisition of the PROPERTY INTEREST in the PROPERTY by condemnation or in any manner provided by law.

SECTION 7. That in the event it is subsequently determined that additional persons other than those named herein have an interest in the PROPERTY, the City Attorney is authorized and directed to join said parties as defendants in said condemnation proceedings or suit(s).

SECTION 8. That to the extent the PROPERTY is being purchased wholly or partly with bond proceeds CITY has obtained an independent appraisal of the PROPERTY'S market value.

SECTION 9. That OWNER has been provided with a copy of the Landowner's Bill of Rights as required by Texas Property Code Section 21.0112.

March 25, 2015

SECTION 10. That in the event the City Attorney files a condemnation proceeding because the OWNER refused to accept the OFFER AMOUNT; and in the event the special commissioners appointed by the Court return an award that is the same amount or less than the OFFER AMOUNT, the City Attorney is hereby authorized to deposit the award in the registry of the Court and to settle the condemnation proceeding, or if the condemnation proceeding becomes a lawsuit, the lawsuit, for an amount not to exceed the OFFER AMOUNT; and the Chief Financial Officer is hereby authorized to issue a check drawn on the previously described funds in an amount not to exceed the OFFER AMOUNT made payable to the County Clerk of Dallas County, to be deposited into the registry of the Court, to enable the CITY to take possession of the PROPERTY without further action of the Dallas City Council; and the Chief Financial Officer is hereby authorized to issue a check drawn on the previously described funds in an amount not to exceed \$1,700.00 for CLOSING COSTS AND TITLE EXPENSES in favor of the title company closing the transaction described herein. The Award, CLOSING COSTS AND TITLE EXPENSES together shall not exceed the AUTHORIZED AMOUNT.

SECTION 11. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

APPROVED AS TO FORM:
WARREN M. S. ERNST, City Attorney

BY 
Assistant City Attorney

**FIELD NOTES DESCRIBING 0.0705 ACRE (3,073 SQ. FEET)
SUB-SURFACE DRAINAGE TUNNEL EASEMENT
CITY OF DALLAS DRAWING NO. 423R-54 (PARCEL 411)
PART OF CITY BLOCK 6/774, PEAK'S SUBURBAN ADDITION
JOHN GRIGSBY SURVEY, ABSTRACT NUMBER 495
CITY OF DALLAS, DALLAS COUNTY, TEXAS
FROM 4-GOLDEN PROPERTIES, LLC**

EXHIBIT A

BEING a 0.0705 acre (3,073 square feet) tract of land situated in the John Grigsby Survey, Abstract Number 495, and being part of Block 6 (Official City of Dallas Block Number 6/792) of Peak's Suburban Addition, an addition to the City of Dallas recorded in Volume 45, Page 56 of the Deed Records of Dallas County, Texas, and being part of that certain tract of land conveyed to 4-Golden Properties, LLC as evidenced by Special Warranty Deed recorded in Instrument Number 201200369101 of the Official Public Records of Dallas County, Texas, and being more particularly described as follows:

(NOTE: Subsurface easement corners are not monumented.)

BEGINNING in the southwest line of Peak Street, a 60-foot right-of-way, and the northeast line of City Block 6/774 for the north corner of said 4-Golden Properties tract, the east corner of Lot 3, City Block 6/774 of Church's Fried Chicken Addition, an addition to the City of Dallas recorded in Volume 80113, Page 625 of the Deed Records of Dallas County, Texas, having coordinates of N=6976483.7157, E=2498569.6215 (not monumented), from which a 1/2-inch iron rod (controlling monument) found bears South 44 degrees 26 minutes 46 seconds West a distance of 0.60 feet;

THENCE South 45 degrees 27 minutes 14 seconds East along southwest line of Peak Street and the northeast line of City Block 6/774 a distance of 103.83 feet, having coordinates N=6976410.8925, E=2498643.6075 (not monumented);

THENCE North 75 degrees 10 minutes 00 seconds West departing the southwest line of Peak Street, the northeast line of City Block 6/774, over and across City Block 6/774, a distance of 119.43 feet to the southeast line of said Lot 3 of Church's Fried Chicken Addition, having coordinates of N=6976441.4623, E=2498528.1771 (not monumented);

THENCE North 44 degrees 26 minutes 46 seconds East along the southeast line of said Lot 3 of Church's Fried Chicken Addition a distance of 59.19 feet to the **POINT OF BEGINNING**;



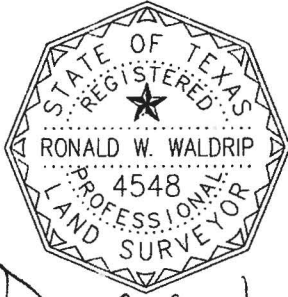
FIELD NOTES APPROVED:

DR 9/12/13

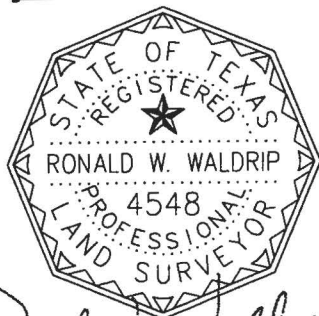
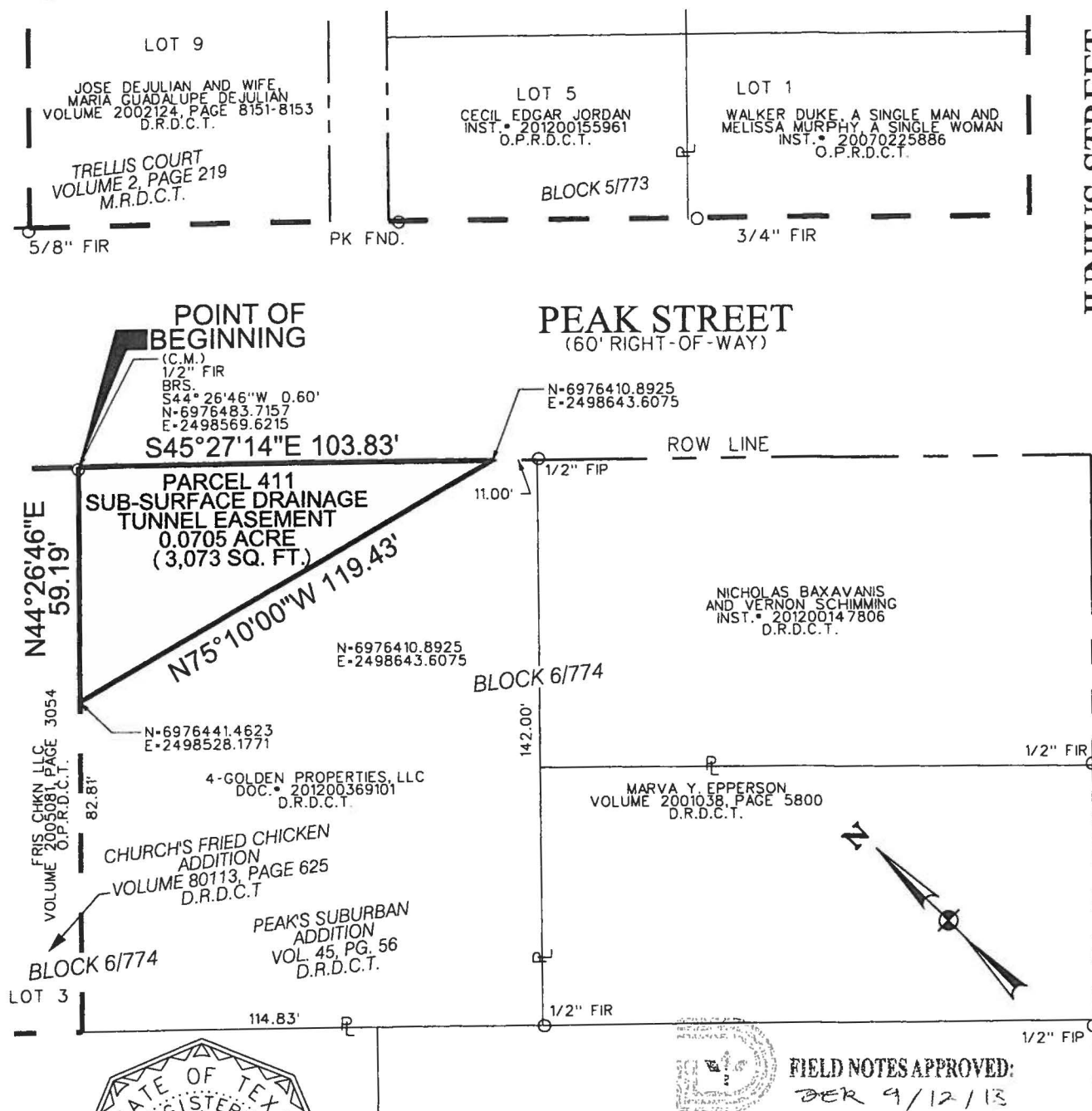
**FIELD NOTES DESCRIBING 0.0705 ACRE (3,073 SQ. FEET)
SUB-SURFACE DRAINAGE TUNNEL EASEMENT
CITY OF DALLAS DRAWING NO. 423R-54 (PARCEL 411)
PART OF CITY BLOCK 6/774, PEAK'S SUBURBAN ADDITION
JOHN GRIGSBY SURVEY, ABSTRACT NUMBER 495
CITY OF DALLAS, DALLAS COUNTY, TEXAS
FROM 4-GOLDEN PROPERTIES, LLC**

CONTAINING within the metes recited 0.0705 acre (3,073 square feet) of land, more or less.

Basis of Bearing is the State Plane Coordinate System, Texas North Central Zone (4202), North American Datum of 1983. All coordinates are state plane on grid. All distances are surface distances. Surface Adjustment Scale Factor: 1.0001365060.

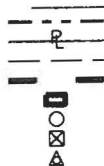


Ronald W. Waldrup 8/29/13

JUNIUS STREET
(80' RIGHT-OF-WAY)

Ronald W. Waldrup
8/29/13

LEGEND



NOTE: SUBSURFACE EASEMENT CORNERS ARE NOT MONUMENTED

(C.M.)
FIR
FIP
D.R.D.C.T.
O.P.R.D.C.T.

CONTROL MONUMENT
FOUND IRON ROD
FOUND IRON PIPE
DEED RECORDS DALLAS COUNTY TEXAS
OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS DALLAS COUNTY TEXAS

FIELD NOTES APPROVED:

BER 9/12/13



SCALE: 1"=40'

Basis of Bearing is the State Plane Coordinate System, Texas North Central Zone (4202), North American Datum of 1983. All coordinates are state plane on grid. All distances are surface distances. Surface Adjustment Scale Factor: 1.0001365060.

SUB-SURFACE DRAINAGE TUNNEL EASEMENT
CITY OF DALLAS DRAWING NO. 423R-54 (PARCEL 411)
PART OF CITY BLOCK 6/774, PEAK'S SUBURBAN ADDITION
JOHN GRIGSBY SURVEY, ABSTRACT NUMBER 495
CITY OF DALLAS, DALLAS COUNTY, TEXAS

ARS
Surv. Firm No. 10131900

Engineers, Inc.

12801 N. Central Expressway, Suite 1250
Dallas, Texas 75243
(214) 739-3152 Fax (214) 739-3169

KEY FOCUS AREA: Economic Vibrancy
AGENDA DATE: March 25, 2015
COUNCIL DISTRICT(S): 2
DEPARTMENT: Trinity Watershed Management
CMO: Jill A. Jordan, P.E., 670-5299
MAPSCO: 46K

SUBJECT

Authorize acquisition, including the exercise of the right of eminent domain, if such becomes necessary, from James C. DeLay and Danny G. Lewis, of a subsurface easement under approximately 5,621 square feet of land located on East Side Avenue near its intersection with Haskell Avenue for the Mill Creek/Peaks Branch/State Thomas Drainage Relief Tunnel Project – Not to exceed \$12,961 (\$10,961 plus closing costs and title expenses not to exceed \$2,000) - Financing: 2006 Bond Funds

BACKGROUND

This item is on the addendum to expedite the acquisition process in order to meet the project schedule.

This item authorizes the acquisition of a subsurface easement located under approximately 5,621 square feet of land from James C. DeLay and Danny G. Lewis. This property is located on East Side Avenue near its intersection with Haskell Avenue and will be used for the Mill Creek/Peaks Branch/State Thomas Drainage Relief Tunnel Project. The consideration is based on an independent appraisal, reviewed and adjusted by staff.

PRIOR ACTION/REVIEW (COUNCIL, BOARDS, COMMISSIONS)

This item has no prior action.

FISCAL INFORMATION

2006 Bond Funds - \$12,961 (\$10,961 plus closing costs and title expenses not to exceed \$2,000)

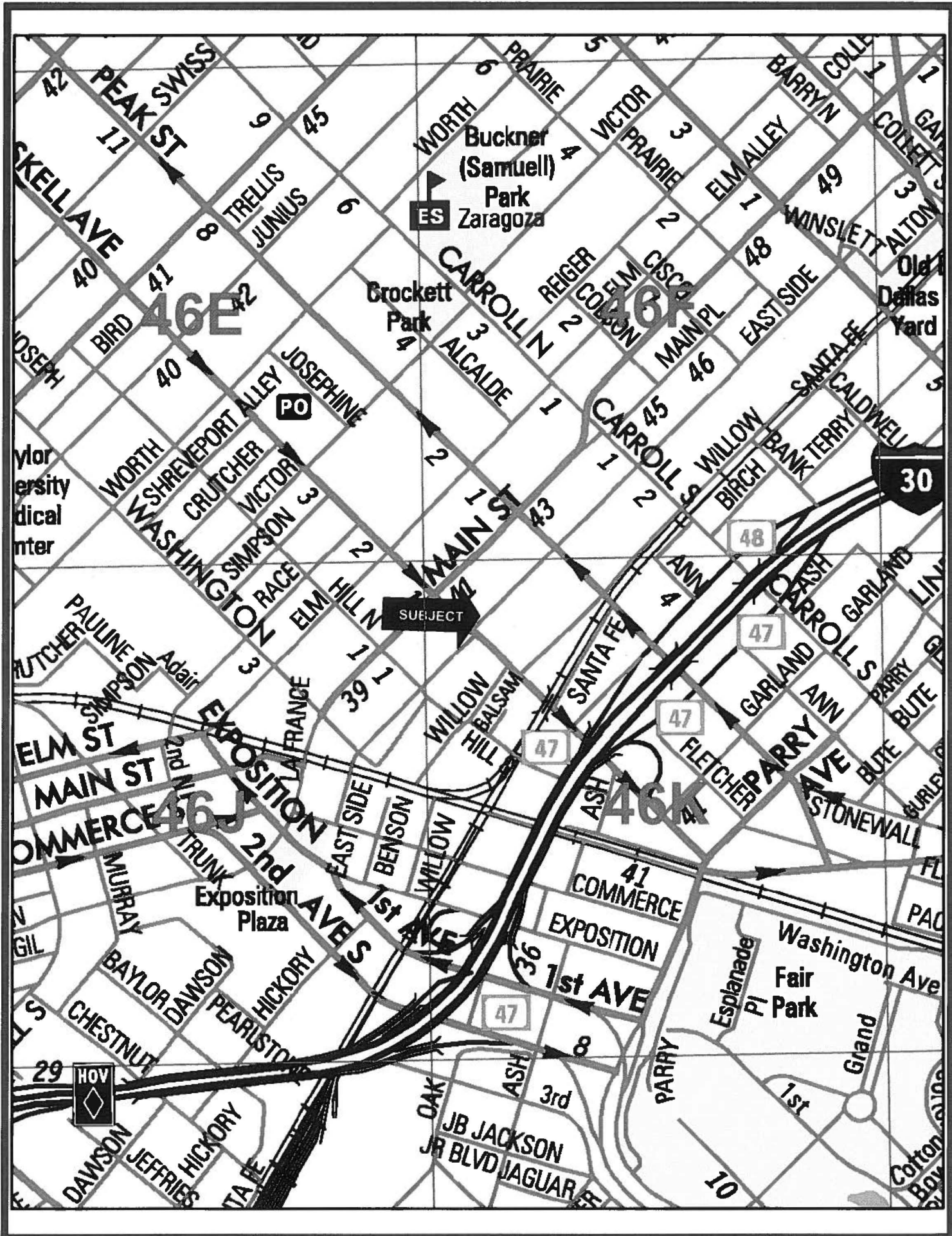
OWNERS

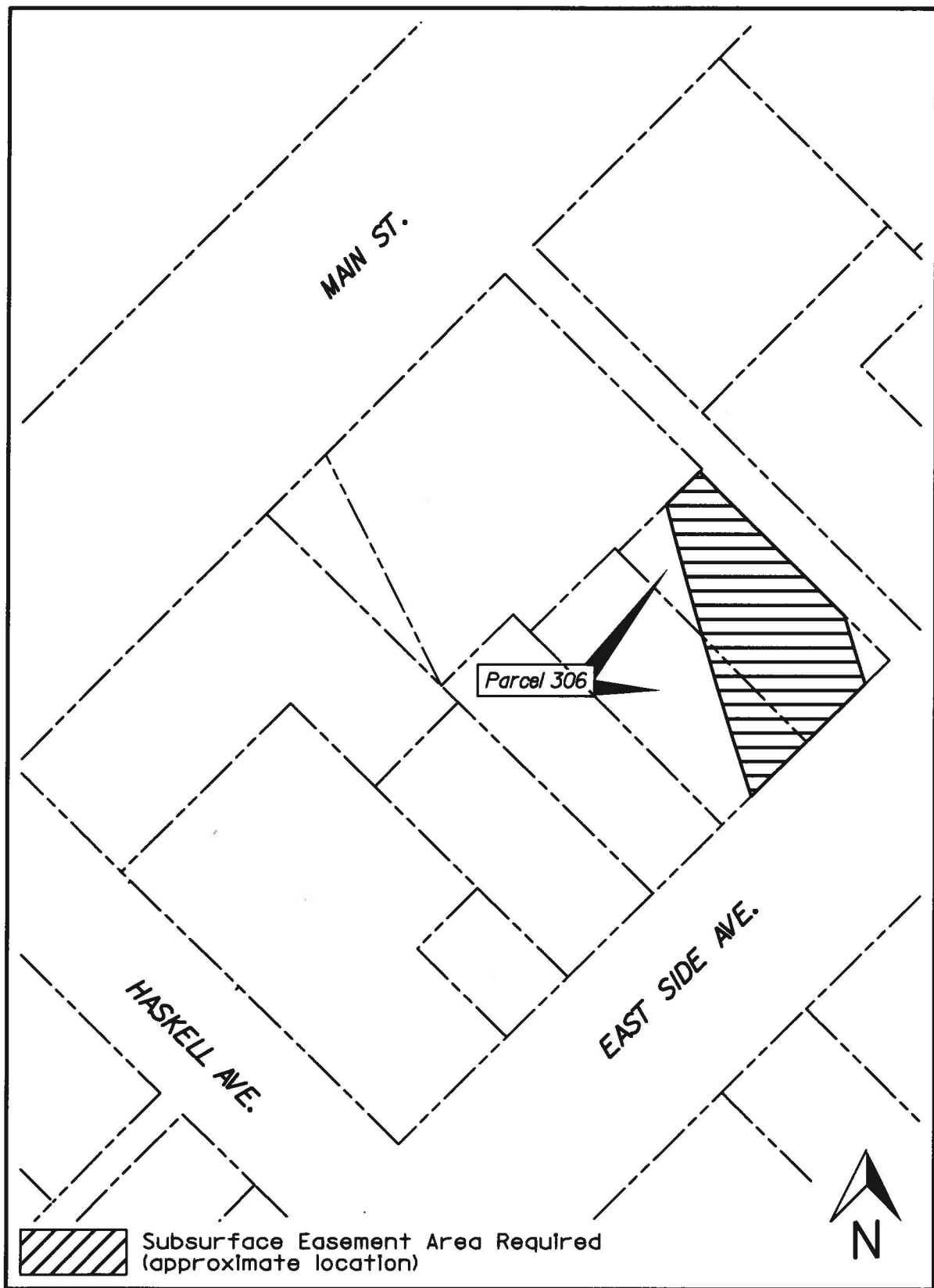
James C. DeLay

Danny G. Lewis

MAPS

Attached





March 25, 2015

A RESOLUTION DETERMINING UPON THE NECESSITY OF ACQUIRING REAL PROPERTY AND AUTHORIZING ITS APPROPRIATION AND/OR CONDEMNATION FOR PUBLIC USE.

DEFINITIONS: For the purposes of this resolution, the following definitions of terms shall apply:

"CITY": The City of Dallas

"PROPERTY": Located under approximately 5,621 square feet in area, lying between the subsurface elevations of 197 feet and 371 feet (U.S. Survey Feet), inclusive, North American Vertical Datum of 1988, located in Dallas County, Texas, the boundary of which property being more particularly described in "Exhibit A", attached hereto and made a part hereof for all purposes.

"PROJECT": Mill Creek/Peaks Branch/State Thomas Drainage Relief Tunnel Project

"USE": The below ground construction, installation, use, and maintenance of a deep tunnel for storage and transmission of storm drainage.

"PROPERTY INTEREST": Flood Control Tunnel Easement

"OWNER": James C. DeLay and Danny G. Lewis, provided, however, that the term "OWNER" as used in this resolution means all persons having an ownership interest, regardless of whether those persons are actually named herein.

"OFFER AMOUNT": \$10,961.00

"CLOSING COSTS AND TITLE EXPENSES": Not to exceed \$2,000.00

"AUTHORIZED AMOUNT": \$12,961.00

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That the USE of the PROPERTY for the PROJECT is a public use.

SECTION 2. That public necessity requires that the CITY acquire the PROPERTY INTEREST in the PROPERTY for the PROJECT.

March 25, 2015

SECTION 3. That for the purpose of acquiring the PROPERTY INTEREST in the PROPERTY, the Assistant Director of the Department of Sustainable Development and Construction Department, Real Estate Division, or such person as she may designate, is hereby authorized and directed to offer the OFFER AMOUNT as payment for the PROPERTY INTEREST in the PROPERTY.

SECTION 4. That in the event the OWNER accepts the OFFER AMOUNT, the Chief Financial Officer is authorized and directed to draw a warrant in favor of the OWNER, the then current owner of record, or the title company closing the transaction described herein in the OFFER AMOUNT payable out of 2006 Bond Funds: Fund No. 1T23, Department TWM, Unit T525, Activity SDRS, Program No. PB06T525, Object 4210, Encumbrance No. CT-PBW06T525F21, CLOSING COSTS AND TITLE EXPENSES payable out of 2006 Bond Funds: Fund No. 1T23, Department TWM, Unit T525, Activity SDRS, Program No. PB06T525, Object 4230, Encumbrance No. CT-PBW06T525F22. The OFFER AMOUNT, CLOSING COSTS and TITLE EXPENSES together shall not exceed the AUTHORIZED AMOUNT.

SECTION 5. That the CITY is to have possession of the PROPERTY at closing; and the CITY will pay the CLOSING COSTS AND TITLE EXPENSES. In the event of condemnation, the CITY will pay costs as may be assessed by the Special Commissioners or the court. Further, that expenses determined by the City Attorney to be necessary are authorized for payment. All costs and expenses described in this section shall be paid from the previously described funds.

SECTION 6. That if the OWNER refuses to accept the OFFER AMOUNT, the CITY will appropriate the PROPERTY INTEREST in the PROPERTY for the PROJECT under the laws of eminent domain and the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas. In such case, the City Attorney is authorized and requested to file the necessary proceeding(s) and take the necessary action for the prompt acquisition of the PROPERTY INTEREST in the PROPERTY by condemnation or in any manner provided by law.

SECTION 7. That in the event it is subsequently determined that additional persons other than those named herein have an interest in the PROPERTY, the City Attorney is authorized and directed to join said parties as defendants in said condemnation proceedings or suit(s).

SECTION 8. That to the extent the PROPERTY is being purchased wholly or partly with bond proceeds CITY has obtained an independent appraisal of the PROPERTY'S market value.

SECTION 9. That OWNER has been provided with a copy of the Landowner's Bill of Rights as required by Texas Property Code Section 21.0112.

March 25, 2015

SECTION 10. That in the event the City Attorney files a condemnation proceeding because the OWNER refused to accept the OFFER AMOUNT; and in the event the special commissioners appointed by the Court return an award that is the same amount or less than the OFFER AMOUNT, the City Attorney is hereby authorized to deposit the award in the registry of the Court and to settle the condemnation proceeding, or if the condemnation proceeding becomes a lawsuit, the lawsuit, for an amount not to exceed the OFFER AMOUNT; and the Chief Financial Officer is hereby authorized to issue a check drawn on the previously described funds in an amount not to exceed the OFFER AMOUNT made payable to the County Clerk of Dallas County, to be deposited into the registry of the Court, to enable the CITY to take possession of the PROPERTY without further action of the Dallas City Council; and the Chief Financial Officer is hereby authorized to issue a check drawn on the previously described funds in an amount not to exceed \$2,000.00 for CLOSING COSTS AND TITLE EXPENSES in favor of the title company closing the transaction described herein. The Award, CLOSING COSTS AND TITLE EXPENSES together shall not exceed the AUTHORIZED AMOUNT.

SECTION 11. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

APPROVED AS TO FORM:
WARREN M. S. ERNST, City Attorney

BY 
Assistant City Attorney

**FIELD NOTES DESCRIBING 0.1291 ACRE (5,621 SQ. FEET)
SUB-SURFACE DRAINAGE TUNNEL EASEMENT
CITY OF DALLAS DRAWING NO. 423R-54 (PARCEL 306)
CITY OF DALLAS BLOCK 803-1/2
PART OF 4121 EASTSIDE, AN ADDITION TO THE CITY OF DALLAS
JOHN GRIGSBY SURVEY, ABSTRACT NUMBER 495
CITY OF DALLAS, DALLAS COUNTY, TEXAS
FROM WALTON H. STEWART**

BEING a 0.1291 acre (5,621 square feet) tract of land situated in the John Grigsby Survey, Abstract Number 495, and City Block 803-1/2 of the City of Dallas, Dallas County, Texas, and being part of that certain tract of land conveyed to Walton H. Stewart as evidenced by Warranty Deed recorded in Volume 75122, Page 2542 of the Deed Records of Dallas County, Texas, and being part of 4121 Eastside, an addition to the City of Dallas recorded in Volume 85086, Page 1656 of the Deed Records of Dallas County, Texas, and being more particularly described as follows:

(NOTE: Subsurface easement corners are not monumented.)

BEGINNING in the northwest line of East Side Avenue, an 80-foot right-of-way, the southeast line of said Stewart tract, and the southeast line of City Block 803-1/2 for the beginning of a curve to the right, having coordinates of N=6974175.0940, E=2500248.7628 (not monumented), from which a 3/4-inch iron pipe found (controlling monument) for the south corner of City Block 803-1/2 bears South 45 degrees 19 minutes 15 seconds West a distance of 208.42 feet;

THENCE departing the northwest line of East Side Avenue along said curve to the right over and across said Stewart tract, having a central angle of 03 degrees 37 minutes 16 seconds, a radius of 2030.00 feet, an arc length of 128.30 feet, and a chord bearing North 16 degrees 25 minutes 29 seconds West a distance of 128.28 feet to the northwest line of said Stewart tract and the southeast line of that certain tract of land described in deed to Walton H. Stewart recorded in Volume 69104, Page 278 of the of the Deed Records of Dallas County, Texas, having coordinates of N=6974298.1211, E=2500212.4961 (not monumented);

THENCE North 45 degrees 19 minutes 15 seconds East along the common line of said Stewart tracts a distance of 19.79 feet to the north corner of said Stewart tract (Volume 75122, Page 2542) in the southwest line of a variable width alley, having coordinates of N=6974312.0348, E=2500226.5665 (not monumented);

THENCE South 45 degrees 13 minutes 07 seconds East along the southwest line of said alley and northeast line of said Stewart tract (Volume 75122, Page 2542) a distance of 86.27 feet to the beginning of a curve to the left, having coordinates of N=6974251.2710, E=2500287.7957 (not monumented);

THENCE departing the southwest line of said alley and along said curve to the left over and across said Stewart tract, having a central angle of 00 degrees 52 minutes 42 seconds, a radius of 1970.00 feet, an arc length of 30.20 feet, and a chord bearing South 16 degrees 55 minutes 30 seconds East a distance of 30.20 feet to the northwest line of East Side Avenue, the southeast line of said Stewart tract (Volume 75122, Page 2542), and the southeast line of City Block 803-1/2, having coordinates of N=6974222.3844, E=2500296.5859 (not monumented);

THENCE South 45 degrees 19 minutes 15 seconds West along the northwest line of East Side Avenue, the southeast line of said Stewart tract (Volume 75122, Page 2542), and the southeast line of City Block 803-1/2 a distance of 67.27 feet to the **POINT OF BEGINNING**;

FIELD NOTES APPROVED:

PER 7-3-13



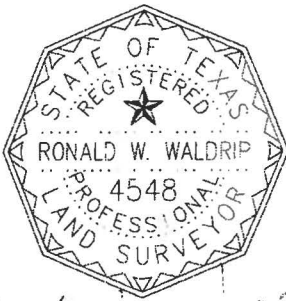
**FIELD NOTES DESCRIBING 0.1291 ACRE (5,621 SQ. FEET)
SUB-SURFACE DRAINAGE TUNNEL EASEMENT
CITY OF DALLAS DRAWING NO. 423R-54 (PARCEL 306)
CITY OF DALLAS BLOCK 803-1/2
PART OF 4121 EASTSIDE, AN ADDITION TO THE CITY OF DALLAS
JOHN GRIGSBY SURVEY, ABSTRACT NUMBER 495
CITY OF DALLAS, DALLAS COUNTY, TEXAS
FROM WALTON H. STEWART**

CONTAINING within the metes recited 0.1291 acre (5,621 square feet) of land, more or less.

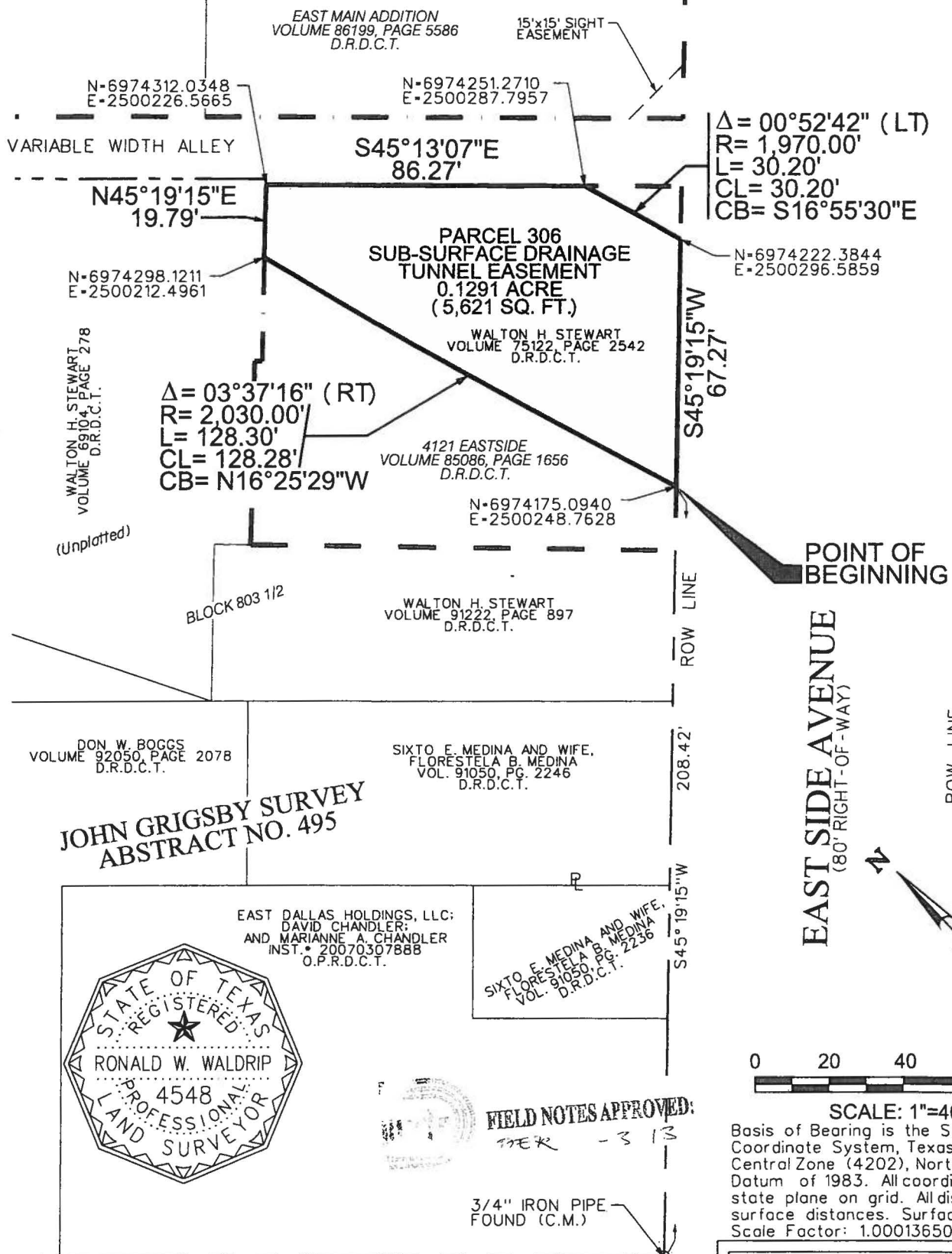
Basis of Bearing is the State Plane Coordinate System, Texas North Central Zone (4202), North American Datum of 1983. All coordinates are state plane on grid. All distances are surface distances. Surface Adjustment Scale Factor: 1.0001365060.

FIELD NOTES APPROVED:

PER 7-3-13



Ronald W. Waldrup 6/21/13



NOTE: SUBSURFACE EASEMENT CORNERS ARE NOT MONUMENTED

N. HASKELL AVENUE
(VARIABLE WIDTH RIGHT-OF-WAY)
(C.M.)
FIR
FIP
D.R.D.C.T.
O.P.R.D.C.T.

CONTROL MONUMENT
FOUND IRON ROD
FOUND IRON PIPE
DEED RECORDS DALLAS COUNTY TEXAS
OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS DALLAS COUNTY TEXAS

0.1291 ACRE (5,621 SQ. FEET)
SUB-SURFACE DRAINAGE TUNNEL EASEMENT
CITY OF DALLAS DRAWING NO. 423R-54 (PARCEL 306)
CITY OF DALLAS BLOCK 803-1/2, PART OF 4121 EASTSIDE,
AN ADDITION TO THE CITY OF DALLAS
JOHN GRIGSBY SURVEY, ABSTRACT NUMBER 495
CITY OF DALLAS, DALLAS COUNTY, TEXAS
FROM WALTON H. STEWART

ARS Engineers, Inc.
Surv. Firm No. 10131901
12801 N. Central Expressway, Suite 1250
Dallas, Texas 75243
(214) 739-3152 Fax (214) 739-3169

KEY FOCUS AREA: Economic Vibrancy

AGENDA DATE: March 25, 2015

COUNCIL DISTRICT(S): 2

DEPARTMENT: Trinity Watershed Management

CMO: Jill A. Jordan, P.E., 670-5299

MAPSCO: 46E

SUBJECT

Authorize acquisition, including the exercise of the right of eminent domain, if such becomes necessary, from Rainier Swiss Avenue Investors, LLC, of a subsurface easement under approximately 29,401 square feet of land located on Swiss Avenue at its intersection with Haskell Avenue for the Mill Creek/Peaks Branch/State Thomas Drainage Relief Tunnel Project – Not to exceed \$103,463 (\$99,963 plus closing costs and title expenses not to exceed \$3,500) - Financing: 2006 Bond Funds

BACKGROUND

This item is on the addendum to expedite the acquisition process in order to meet the project schedule.

This item authorizes the acquisition of a subsurface easement located under approximately 29,401 square feet of land from Rainier Swiss Avenue Investors, LLC. This property is located on Swiss Avenue at its intersection with Haskell Avenue and will be used for the Mill Creek/Peaks Branch/State Thomas Drainage Relief Tunnel Project. The consideration is based on an independent appraisal.

PRIOR ACTION/REVIEW (COUNCIL, BOARDS, COMMISSIONS)

This item has no prior action.

FISCAL INFORMATION

2006 Bond Funds - \$103,463 (\$99,963 plus closing costs and title expenses not to exceed \$3,500)

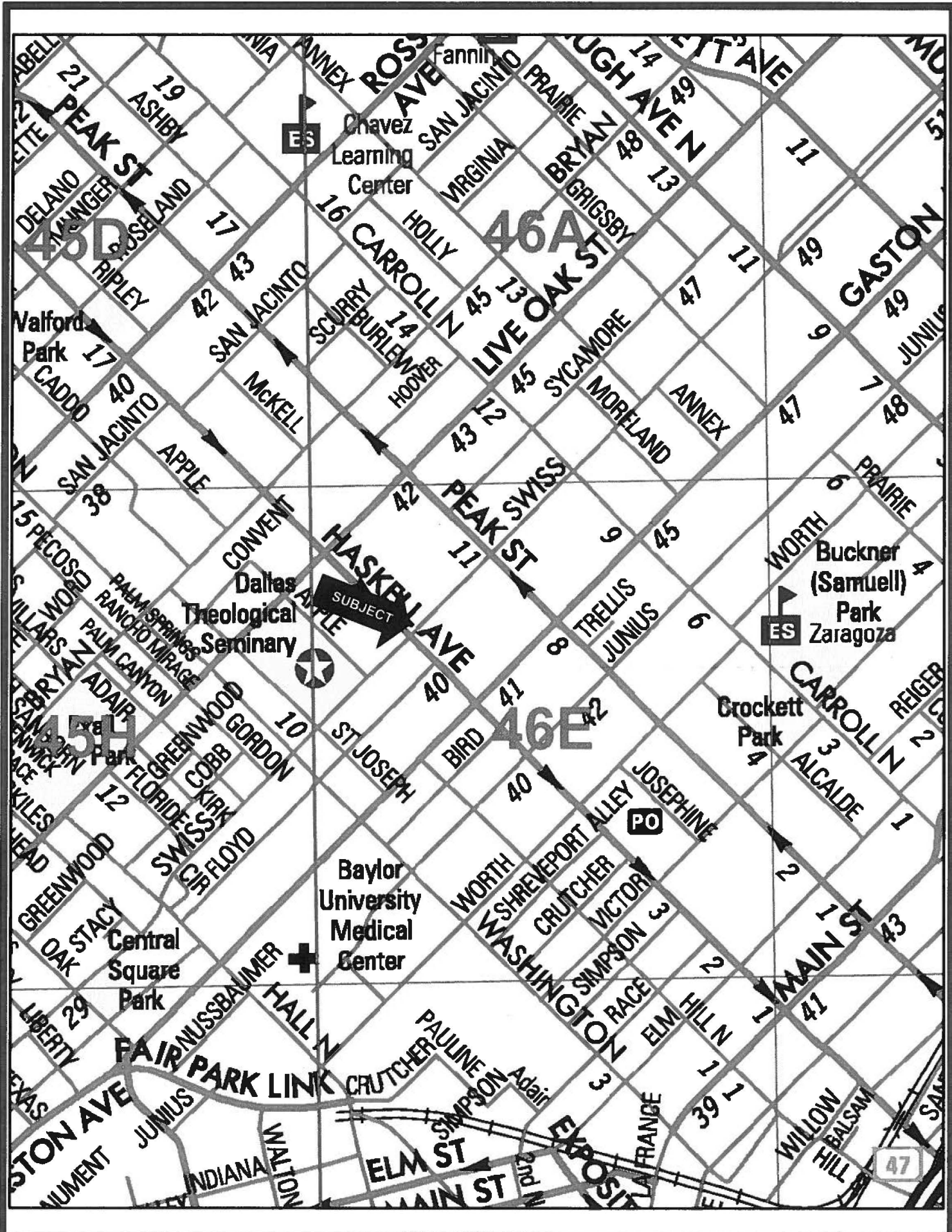
OWNER

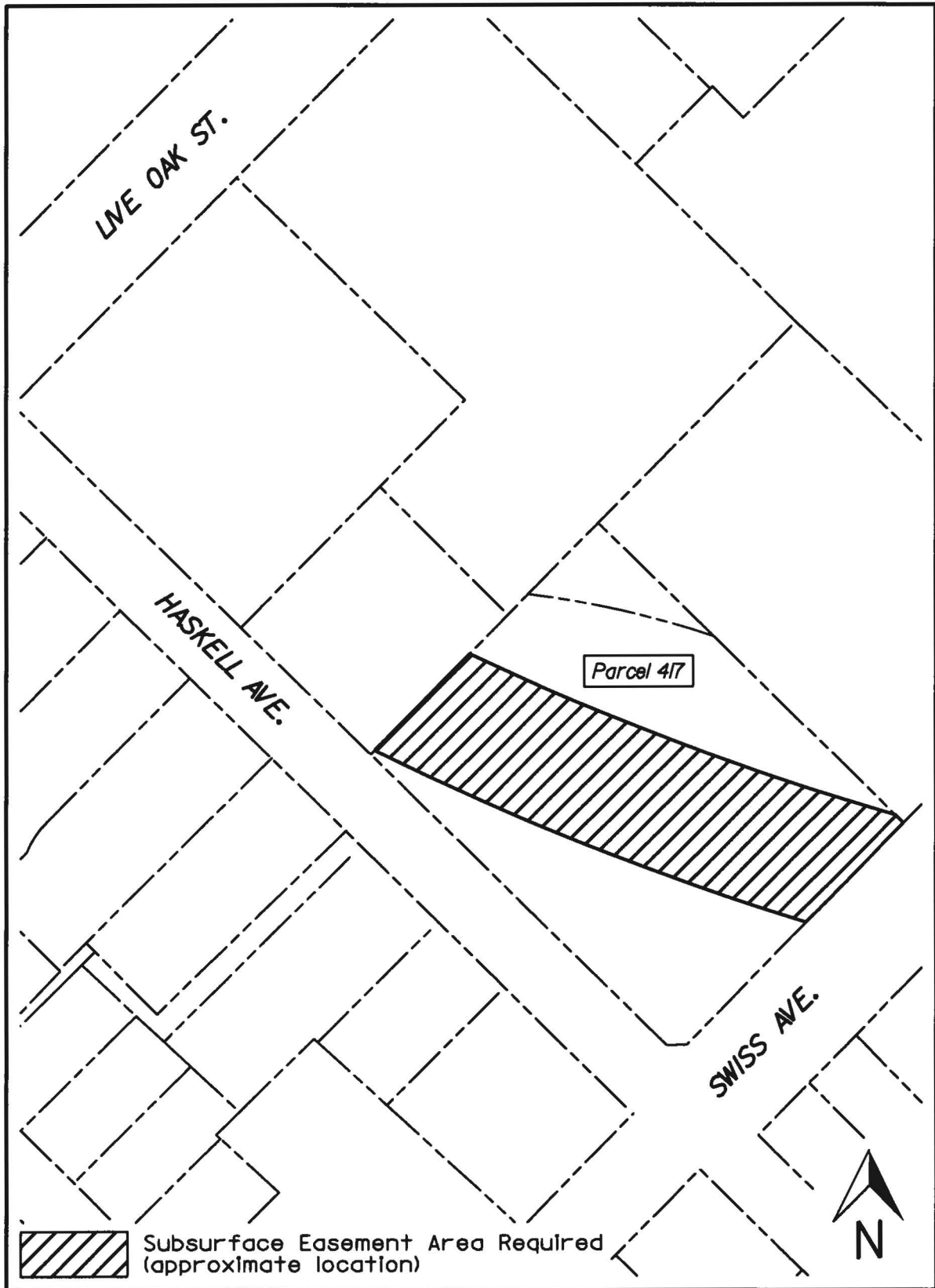
Rainier Swiss Avenue Investors, LLC

J. Kenneth Dunn, Manager

MAPS

Attached





March 25, 2015

A RESOLUTION DETERMINING UPON THE NECESSITY OF ACQUIRING REAL PROPERTY AND AUTHORIZING ITS APPROPRIATION AND/OR CONDEMNATION FOR PUBLIC USE.

DEFINITIONS: For the purposes of this resolution, the following definitions of terms shall apply:

"CITY": The City of Dallas

"PROPERTY": Located under approximately 29,401 square feet in area, lying between the subsurface elevations of 218 feet and 393 feet (U.S. Survey Feet), inclusive, North American Vertical Datum of 1988, located in Dallas County, Texas, the boundary of which property being more particularly described in "Exhibit A", attached hereto and made a part hereof for all purposes.

"PROJECT": Mill Creek/Peaks Branch/State Thomas Drainage Relief Tunnel Project

"USE": The below ground construction, installation, use, and maintenance of a deep tunnel for storage and transmission of storm drainage.

"PROPERTY INTEREST": Flood Control Tunnel Easement

"OWNER": Rainier Swiss Avenue Investors, LLC, provided, however, that the term "OWNER" as used in this resolution means all persons having an ownership interest, regardless of whether those persons are actually named herein.

"OFFER AMOUNT": \$99,963.00

"CLOSING COSTS AND TITLE EXPENSES": Not to exceed \$3,500.00

"AUTHORIZED AMOUNT": \$103,463.00

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That the USE of the PROPERTY for the PROJECT is a public use.

SECTION 2. That public necessity requires that the CITY acquire the PROPERTY INTEREST in the PROPERTY for the PROJECT.

March 25, 2015

SECTION 3. That for the purpose of acquiring the PROPERTY INTEREST in the PROPERTY, the Assistant Director of the Department of Sustainable Development and Construction Department, Real Estate Division, or such person as she may designate, is hereby authorized and directed to offer the OFFER AMOUNT as payment for the PROPERTY INTEREST in the PROPERTY.

SECTION 4. That in the event the OWNER accepts the OFFER AMOUNT, the Chief Financial Officer is authorized and directed to draw a warrant in favor of the OWNER, the then current owner of record, or the title company closing the transaction described herein in the OFFER AMOUNT payable out of 2006 Bond Funds: Fund No. 1T23, Department TWM, Unit T525, Activity SDRS, Program No. PB06T525, Object 4210, Encumbrance No. CT-PBW06T525F29, CLOSING COSTS AND TITLE EXPENSES payable out of 2006 Bond Funds: Fund No. 1T23, Department TWM, Unit T525, Activity SDRS, Program No. PB06T525, Object 4230, Encumbrance No. CT-PBW06T525F30. The OFFER AMOUNT, CLOSING COSTS and TITLE EXPENSES together shall not exceed the AUTHORIZED AMOUNT.

SECTION 5. That the CITY is to have possession of the PROPERTY at closing; and the CITY will pay the CLOSING COSTS AND TITLE EXPENSES. In the event of condemnation, the CITY will pay costs as may be assessed by the Special Commissioners or the court. Further, that expenses determined by the City Attorney to be necessary are authorized for payment. All costs and expenses described in this section shall be paid from the previously described funds.

SECTION 6. That if the OWNER refuses to accept the OFFER AMOUNT, the CITY will appropriate the PROPERTY INTEREST in the PROPERTY for the PROJECT under the laws of eminent domain and the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas. In such case, the City Attorney is authorized and requested to file the necessary proceeding(s) and take the necessary action for the prompt acquisition of the PROPERTY INTEREST in the PROPERTY by condemnation or in any manner provided by law.

SECTION 7. That in the event it is subsequently determined that additional persons other than those named herein have an interest in the PROPERTY, the City Attorney is authorized and directed to join said parties as defendants in said condemnation proceedings or suit(s).

SECTION 8. That to the extent the PROPERTY is being purchased wholly or partly with bond proceeds CITY has obtained an independent appraisal of the PROPERTY'S market value.

SECTION 9. That OWNER has been provided with a copy of the Landowner's Bill of Rights as required by Texas Property Code Section 21.0112.

March 25, 2015

SECTION 10. That in the event the City Attorney files a condemnation proceeding because the OWNER refused to accept the OFFER AMOUNT; and in the event the special commissioners appointed by the Court return an award that is the same amount or less than the OFFER AMOUNT, the City Attorney is hereby authorized to deposit the award in the registry of the Court and to settle the condemnation proceeding, or if the condemnation proceeding becomes a lawsuit, the lawsuit, for an amount not to exceed the OFFER AMOUNT; and the Chief Financial Officer is hereby authorized to issue a check drawn on the previously described funds in an amount not to exceed the OFFER AMOUNT made payable to the County Clerk of Dallas County, to be deposited into the registry of the Court, to enable the CITY to take possession of the PROPERTY without further action of the Dallas City Council; and the Chief Financial Officer is hereby authorized to issue a check drawn on the previously described funds in an amount not to exceed \$3,500.00 for CLOSING COSTS AND TITLE EXPENSES in favor of the title company closing the transaction described herein. The Award, CLOSING COSTS AND TITLE EXPENSES together shall not exceed the AUTHORIZED AMOUNT.

SECTION 11. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

APPROVED AS TO FORM:
WARREN M. S. ERNST, City Attorney

BY


Assistant City Attorney

**FIELD NOTES DESCRIBING A 0.6750-ACRE (29,401-SQUARE-FOOT)
SUB-SURFACE DRAINAGE TUNNEL EASEMENT
CITY OF DALLAS DRAWING NO. 423R-54 (PARCEL 417)
PART OF LOT2, CITY BLOCK 10/740
SWISS AVENUE SURGICENTER, AN ADDITION TO THE CITY OF DALLAS
JOHN GRIGSBY SURVEY, ABSTRACT NUMBER 495
DALLAS COUNTY, TEXAS
FROM SWISS AVENUE PROPERTIES, L.P.**

EXHIBIT A

BEING a 0.6750-acre (29,401-square-foot) tract of land situated in the City of Dallas and the John Grigsby Survey, Abstract Number 495, Dallas County, Texas, and being part of Lot 2, City Block 10/740 of Swiss Avenue Surgicenter, an addition to the City of Dallas as evidenced by plat recorded in Volume 2003064, Page 135 of the Deed Records of Dallas County, Texas, and being part of that certain tract of land conveyed to Swiss Avenue Properties, L.P. as evidenced by General Warranty Deed with Vendor's Lien recorded in Volume 2003082, Page 6070 of the Deed Records of Dallas County, Texas, and being more particularly described as follows:

(NOTE: Subsurface easement corners are not monumented.)

BEGINNING at a 5/8-inch iron rod (controlling monument) found in the northwest line of Swiss Avenue, an 80-foot right-of-way, and the southeast line of City Block 10/740 for the east corner of said Swiss Avenue Properties tract, the east corner of said addition, and the south corner of that certain tract of land conveyed to Gary A. Poplawski as evidenced by Special Warranty Deed recorded in Volume 93022, Page 2693 of the Deed Records of Dallas County, Texas, having coordinates of N=6976734.8146, E=2497700.0348;

THENCE South 44 degrees 27 minutes 50 seconds West along the northwest line of Swiss Avenue, the southeast line of Swiss Avenue Properties tract, the southeast line of said addition, and the southeast line of City Block 10/740 a distance of 97.50 feet to the beginning of a non-tangent curve to the right, having coordinates of N=6976665.2388, E=2497631.7488 (not monumented), from which a 3-inch brass disk found at the projected intersection of the northwest line of Swiss Avenue and the northeast line of Haskell Avenue, a 70-foot right-of-way, bears South 44 degrees 27 minutes 50 seconds West a distance of 129.67 feet;

THENCE departing the northwest line of Swiss Avenue, the southeast line of Swiss Avenue Properties tract, the southeast line of said addition, and the southeast line of City Block 10/740, over and across said Swiss Avenue Properties tract and said addition, along said curve to the right having a central angle of 09 degrees 07 minutes 13 seconds, a radius of 2045.00 feet, an arc length of 325.52 feet, a chord bearing North 68 degrees 11 minutes 10 seconds West a distance of 325.18 feet to the northwest line of said Swiss Avenue Properties tract, the northwest line of said addition, and the southeast line of that certain tract of land conveyed to SHG Resources, LP as evidenced by Special Warranty Deed recorded in Instrument Number 200600413699 of the Official Public Records of Dallas County, Texas, having coordinates of N=6976786.0562, E=2497329.8943 (not monumented);

THENCE North 44 degrees 27 minutes 50 seconds East along the common northwest line of said Swiss Avenue Properties tract, northwest line of said addition, and southeast line of said SHG tract a distance of 94.91 feet to the beginning of a non-tangent curve to the left, having coordinates of N=6976853.7860, E=2497396.3686;

**FIELD NOTES DESCRIBING A 0.6750-ACRE (29,401-SQUARE-FOOT)
SUB-SURFACE DRAINAGE TUNNEL EASEMENT
CITY OF DALLAS DRAWING NO. 423R-54 (PARCEL 417)
PART OF LOT2, CITY BLOCK 10/740
SWISS AVENUE SURGICENTER, AN ADDITION TO THE CITY OF DALLAS
JOHN GRIGSBY SURVEY, ABSTRACT NUMBER 495
DALLAS COUNTY, TEXAS
FROM SWISS AVENUE PROPERTIES, L.P.**

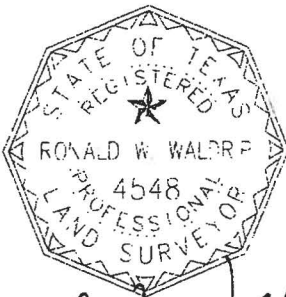
EXHIBIT A

THENCE departing the common northwest line of said Swiss Avenue Properties tract, the northwest line of said addition, the southeast line of said SHG tract, over and across said Swiss Avenue Properties and said addition, along said curve to the left having a central angle of 09 degrees 21 minutes 21 seconds, a radius of 1955.00 feet, an arc length of 319.23 feet, a chord bearing South 69 degrees 10 minutes 04 seconds East a distance of 318.88 feet to the northeast line of said Swiss Avenue Properties tract, the northeast line of said addition, and the southwest line of said Poplawski tract, having coordinates of N=6976740.3977, E=2497694.3603 (not monumented);

THENCE South 45 degrees 27 minutes 54 seconds East along the common northeast line of said Swiss Avenue Properties tract, northeast line of said addition, and southwest line of said Poplawski tract a distance of 7.96 feet to the **POINT OF BEGINNING**;

CONTAINING within the metes recited 0.6750 acre (29,401 square feet) of land, more or less.

Basis of Bearing is the State Plane Coordinate System, Texas North Central Zone (4202), North American Datum of 1983. All coordinates are state plane on grid. All distances are surface distances. Surface Adjustment Scale Factor: 1.0001365060.



R. W. Waldorf 10/15/13

GARY A. POPLAWSKI
VOLUME 93022, PAGE 2693
D.R.D.C.T

JOHN GRIGSBY SURVEY
ABSTRACT NO. 495

BLOCK 101740

PEAKS SUBURBAN
ADDITION
VOL. 45, PG. 56
D.R.D.C.T

SHG RESOURCES, LP
INST. 200600413699
O.P.R.D.C.T

113.38'
R.O.W. DEDICATION
VOL. 2003064 PG. 135
R = 133.26'
L = 654.59'

$\Delta = 09^{\circ}21'21''$ (LT)
R = 1,955.00'
L = 319.23'
CL = 318.88'
CB = S69°10'04"E

SWISS AVENUE PROPERTIES, L.P.
VOLUME 2003082, PAGE 6070
D.R.D.C.T

N=6976853.7860
E=2497396.3686

PARCEL 417
SUB-SURFACE DRAINAGE
TUNNEL EASEMENT
0.6750 ACRE
(29,401 SQ. FT.)

"SWISS AVENUE
SURGICENTER" ADDITION
VOLUME 2003064, PAGE 135
D.R.D.C.T

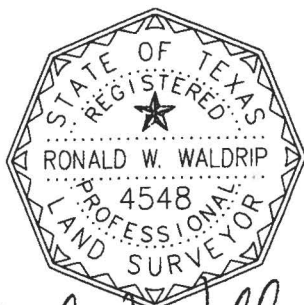
N44°27'50"E
94.91'
3.92'
N=6976786.0562
E=2497329.8943

N. HASKELL AVENUE
(70' RIGHT-OF-WAY)

ROW LINE

PEAKS SUBURBAN ADDITION
VOL. 45, PG. 56

DALLAS THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY



Ronald W. Waldrup
10/15/13

LEGEND

- ROW LINE
- - - PROPERTY LINE
- - - LOT LINE
- - - SUBDIVISION LINE
- - - PROP. EASEMENT LINE
- IRON ROD
- ⊗ X-CUT
- Δ MONUMENT

NOTE: SUBSURFACE EASEMENT CORNERS
ARE NOT MONUMENTED

(C.M.)
FIR
FIP
D.R.D.C.T
O.P.R.D.C.T

CONTROLLING MONUMENT
FOUND IRON ROD
FOUND IRON PIPE
DEED RECORDS DALLAS
COUNTY TEXAS
OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS
DALLAS COUNTY TEXAS

S45°27'54"E
7.96'

N=6976740.3977
E=2497694.3603

POINT OF BEGINNING

(C.M.) 5/8" FIR
N=6976734.8146
E=2497700.0348

SWISS AVENUE
(80' RIGHT-OF-WAY)

1" FIP

ROW LINE

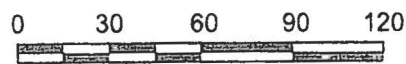
N=6976665.2388
E=2497631.7488

20'x15' WATER
EASEMENT

$\Delta = 09^{\circ}07'13''$ (RT)
R = 2045.00'
L = 325.52'
CL = 325.18'
CB = N68°11'10"W

14 13'

3-3" BRASS
DISKS FND.



SCALE: 1"=60'

Basis of Bearing is the State Plane
Coordinate System, Texas North
Central Zone (4202), North American
Datum of 1983. All coordinates are
state plane on grid. All distances are
surface distances. Surface Adjustment
Scale Factor: 1.0001365060.

SUB-SURFACE DRAINAGE TUNNEL EASEMENT
CITY OF DALLAS DRAWING NO. 423R-54 (PARCEL 417)
PART OF LOT 2, CITY BLOCK 101740
SWISS AVENUE SURGICENTER, AN ADDITION TO THE
CITY OF DALLAS
JOHN GRIGSBY SURVEY, ABSTRACT NUMBER 495
CITY OF DALLAS, DALLAS COUNTY, TEXAS

ARS
Surv. Firm No. 10131900

Engineers, Inc.
12801 N. Central Expressway, Suite 1250
Dallas, Texas 75243
(214) 739-3152 Fax (214) 739-3169

KEY FOCUS AREA: Economic Vibrancy

AGENDA DATE: March 25, 2015

COUNCIL DISTRICT(S): 14

DEPARTMENT: Trinity Watershed Management

CMO: Jill A. Jordan, P.E., 670-5299

MAPSCO: 45D

SUBJECT

Authorize acquisition, including the exercise of the right of eminent domain, if such becomes necessary, from AT&T Corp., of a subsurface easement under approximately 14,702 square feet of land located on San Jacinto Street at its intersection with Apple Street for the Mill Creek/Peaks Branch/State Thomas Drainage Relief Tunnel Project - Not to exceed \$50,046 (\$47,046 plus closing costs and title expenses not to exceed \$3,000) – Financing: 2006 Bond Funds

BACKGROUND

This item is on the addendum to expedite the acquisition process in order to meet the project schedule.

This item authorizes the acquisition of a subsurface easement located under approximately 14,702 square feet of land from AT&T Corp. This property is located on San Jacinto Street at its intersection with Apple Street and will be used for the Mill Creek/Peaks Branch/ State Thomas Drainage Relief Tunnel Project. The consideration is based upon an independent appraisal.

PRIOR ACTION/REVIEW (COUNCIL, BOARDS, COMMISSIONS)

This item has no prior action.

FISCAL INFORMATION

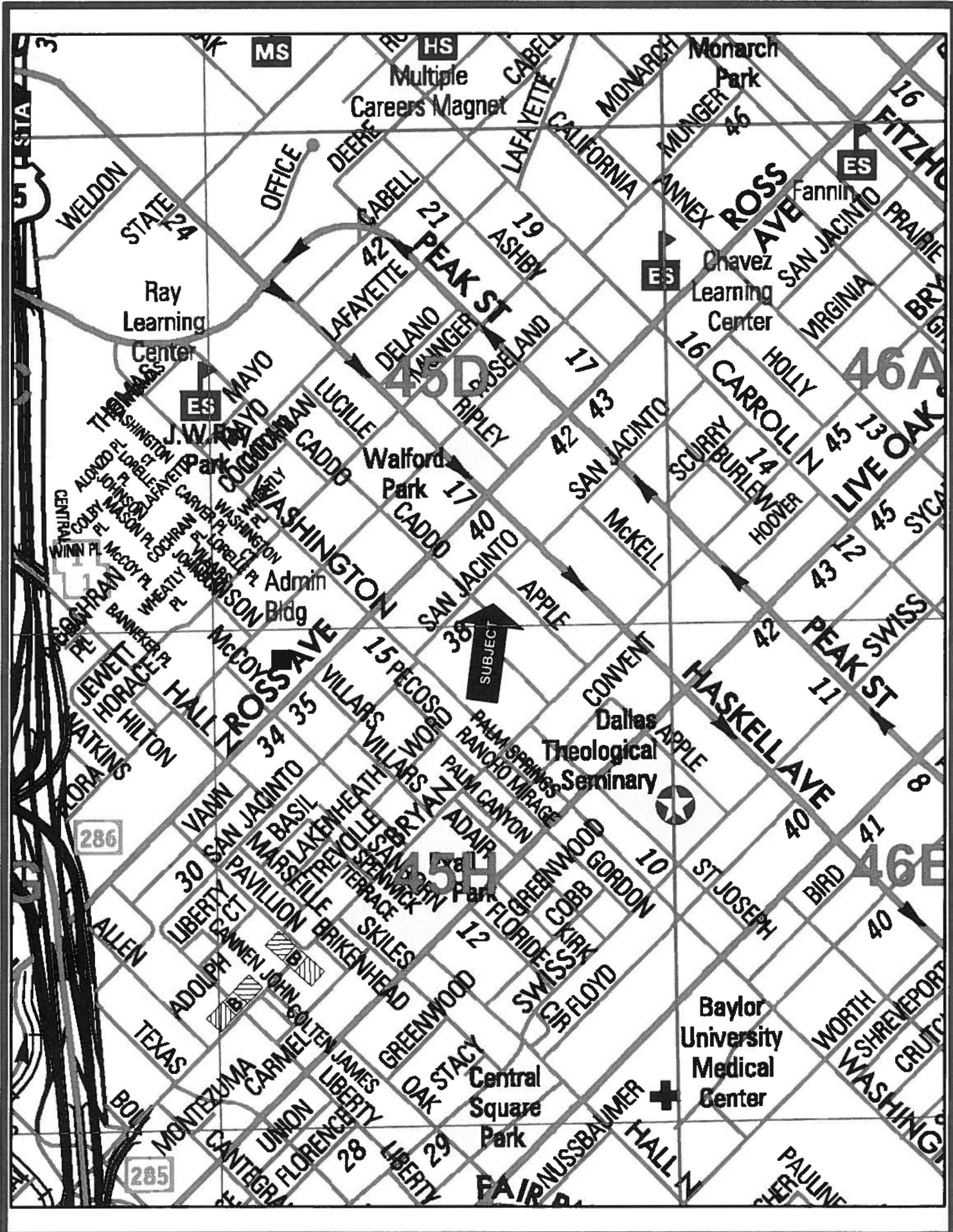
2006 Bond Funds - \$50,046 (\$47,046 plus closing costs and title expenses not to exceed \$3,000)

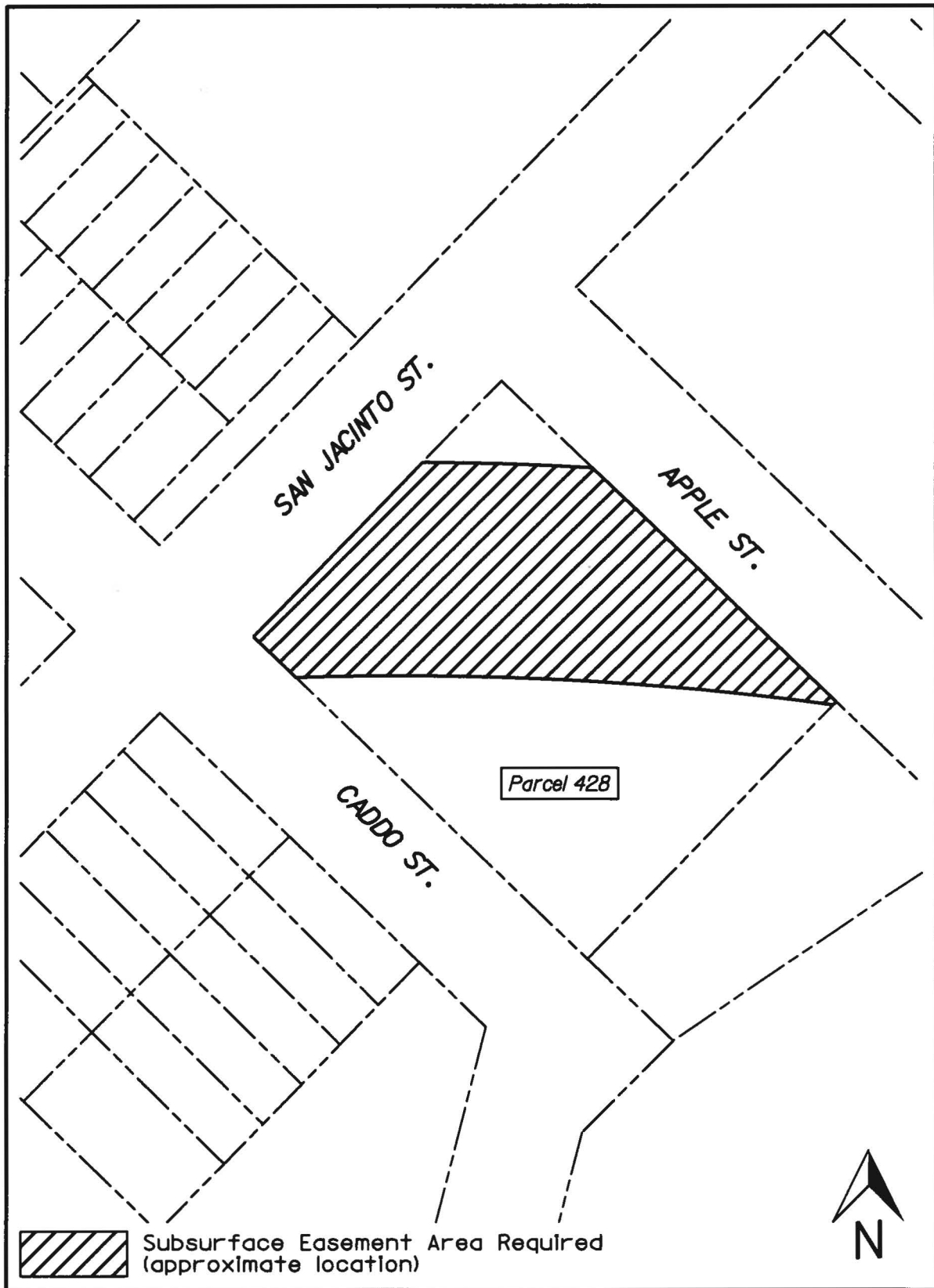
OWNER

AT&T Corp.

MAPS

Attached





March 25, 2015

A RESOLUTION DETERMINING UPON THE NECESSITY OF ACQUIRING REAL PROPERTY AND AUTHORIZING ITS APPROPRIATION AND/OR CONDEMNATION FOR PUBLIC USE.

DEFINITIONS: For the purposes of this resolution, the following definitions of terms shall apply:

"CITY": The City of Dallas

"PROPERTY": Located under approximately 14,702 square feet in area, lying between the subsurface elevations of 227 feet and 402 feet (U.S. Survey Feet), inclusive, North American Vertical Datum of 1988, located in Dallas County, Texas, the boundary of which property being more particularly described in "Exhibit A", attached hereto and made a part hereof for all purposes.

"PROJECT": Mill Creek/Peaks Branch/State Thomas Drainage Relief Tunnel Project

"USE": The below ground construction, installation, use, and maintenance of a deep tunnel for storage and transmission of storm drainage.

"PROPERTY INTEREST": Flood Control Tunnel Easement

"OWNER": AT&T Corp., provided, however, that the term "OWNER" as used in this resolution means all persons having an ownership interest, regardless of whether those persons are actually named herein.

"OFFER AMOUNT": \$47,046.00

"CLOSING COSTS AND TITLE EXPENSES": Not to exceed \$3,000.00

"AUTHORIZED AMOUNT": \$50,046.00

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That the USE of the PROPERTY for the PROJECT is a public use.

SECTION 2. That public necessity requires that the CITY acquire the PROPERTY INTEREST in the PROPERTY for the PROJECT.

March 25, 2015

SECTION 3. That for the purpose of acquiring the PROPERTY INTEREST in the PROPERTY, the Assistant Director of the Department of Sustainable Development and Construction Department, Real Estate Division, or such person as she may designate, is hereby authorized and directed to offer the OFFER AMOUNT as payment for the PROPERTY INTEREST in the PROPERTY.

SECTION 4. That in the event the OWNER accepts the OFFER AMOUNT, the Chief Financial Officer is authorized and directed to draw a warrant in favor of the OWNER, the then current owner of record, or the title company closing the transaction described herein in the OFFER AMOUNT payable out of 2006 Bond Funds: Fund No. 1T23, Department TWM, Unit T525, Activity SDRS, Program No. PB06T525, Object 4210, Encumbrance No. CT-PBW06T525F25, CLOSING COSTS AND TITLE EXPENSES payable out of 2006 Bond Funds: Fund No. 1T23, Department TWM, Unit T525, Activity SDRS, Program No. PB06T525, Object 4230, Encumbrance No. CT-PBW06T525F26. The OFFER AMOUNT, CLOSING COSTS and TITLE EXPENSES together shall not exceed the AUTHORIZED AMOUNT.

SECTION 5. That the CITY is to have possession of the PROPERTY at closing; and the CITY will pay the CLOSING COSTS AND TITLE EXPENSES. In the event of condemnation, the CITY will pay costs as may be assessed by the Special Commissioners or the court. Further, that expenses determined by the City Attorney to be necessary are authorized for payment. All costs and expenses described in this section shall be paid from the previously described funds.

SECTION 6. That if the OWNER refuses to accept the OFFER AMOUNT, the CITY will appropriate the PROPERTY INTEREST in the PROPERTY for the PROJECT under the laws of eminent domain and the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas. In such case, the City Attorney is authorized and requested to file the necessary proceeding(s) and take the necessary action for the prompt acquisition of the PROPERTY INTEREST in the PROPERTY by condemnation or in any manner provided by law.

SECTION 7. That in the event it is subsequently determined that additional persons other than those named herein have an interest in the PROPERTY, the City Attorney is authorized and directed to join said parties as defendants in said condemnation proceedings or suit(s).

SECTION 8. That to the extent the PROPERTY is being purchased wholly or partly with bond proceeds CITY has obtained an independent appraisal of the PROPERTY'S market value.

SECTION 9. That OWNER has been provided with a copy of the Landowner's Bill of Rights as required by Texas Property Code Section 21.0112.

March 25, 2015

SECTION 10. That in the event the City Attorney files a condemnation proceeding because the OWNER refused to accept the OFFER AMOUNT; and in the event the special commissioners appointed by the Court return an award that is the same amount or less than the OFFER AMOUNT, the City Attorney is hereby authorized to deposit the award in the registry of the Court and to settle the condemnation proceeding, or if the condemnation proceeding becomes a lawsuit, the lawsuit, for an amount not to exceed the OFFER AMOUNT; and the Chief Financial Officer is hereby authorized to issue a check drawn on the previously described funds in an amount not to exceed the OFFER AMOUNT made payable to the County Clerk of Dallas County, to be deposited into the registry of the Court, to enable the CITY to take possession of the PROPERTY without further action of the Dallas City Council; and the Chief Financial Officer is hereby authorized to issue a check drawn on the previously described funds in an amount not to exceed \$3,000.00 for CLOSING COSTS AND TITLE EXPENSES in favor of the title company closing the transaction described herein. The Award, CLOSING COSTS AND TITLE EXPENSES together shall not exceed the AUTHORIZED AMOUNT.

SECTION 11. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

APPROVED AS TO FORM:
WARREN M. S. ERNST, City Attorney

BY 
Assistant City Attorney

**FIELD NOTES DESCRIBING A 0.3375-ACRE (14,702-SQUARE-FOOT)
SUB-SURFACE DRAINAGE TUNNEL EASEMENT
CITY OF DALLAS DRAWING NO. 423R-54 (PARCEL 428)
PART OF LOTS 25, 26, 27, AND 34, KNOX ADDITION
OFFICIAL CITY OF DALLAS BLOCK NUMBER 4/642
JOHN GRIGSBY SURVEY, ABSTRACT NUMBER 495
CITY OF DALLAS, DALLAS COUNTY, TEXAS
FROM AT&T CORP.**

Exhibit A

BEING a 0.3375-acre (14,702-square-foot) tract of land situated in the City of Dallas and the John Grigsby Survey, Abstract Number 495, Dallas County, Texas and being part of Lots 25, 26, 27, and 34 (Official City of Dallas Block Number 4/642) of Knox Addition, an addition to the City of Dallas recorded in Volume 277, Page 361 of the Deed Records of Dallas County, Texas, and being part of that certain tract of land conveyed to AT&T Corp. as evidenced by Deed without Warranty recorded in Instrument Number 200600143472 of the Official Public Records of Dallas County, Texas, and being more particularly described as follows:

(NOTE: Subsurface easement corners are not monumented.)

BEGINNING at the east corner of said Lot 34 and the north corner of Lot 35, City Block 4/642 of said Knox Addition in the southwest line of Apple Street, a 50-foot right-of-way, and the northeast line of City Block 4/642, having coordinates of N=6977588.8408, E=2495987.2604 (not monumented), from which a 60D nail found bears South 03 degrees 18 minutes 20 seconds West a distance of 0.51 feet;

THENCE South 44 degrees 04 minutes 37 seconds West along the common northwest line of Lot 35 and the southeast line of Lot 34 a distance of 1.94 feet to the beginning of a non-tangent curve to the left, having coordinates of N=6977587.4461, E=2495985.9099 (not monumented);

THENCE departing the common northwest line of Lot 35 and the southeast line of Lot 34, over and across Lots 34, 27, 26, and 25, along a curve to the left having a central angle of 09 degrees 34 minutes 17 seconds, a radius of 1355.00 feet, an arc length of 226.36 feet, and a chord bearing North 87 degrees 00 minutes 48 seconds West a distance of 226.09 feet to the northeast line of Caddo Street, a 50-foot right-of-way, the southwest line of Lot 25 and the southwest line of City Block 4/642, having coordinates of N=6977599.2244, E=2495760.1551 (not monumented);

THENCE North 45 degrees 59 minutes 08 seconds West along the common northeast line of Caddo Street, the southwest line of Lot 25, and the southwest line of City Block 4/642 a distance of 24.60 feet to a 4-inch brass disk inscribed "S.W.B. TEL. CO. PROPERTY CORNER" (controlling monument) found for the south corner of that certain 5-foot wide strip or tract of land conveyed to the City of Dallas for street purposes as evidenced by Easement recorded in Volume 650, Page 853 of the Deed Records of Dallas County, Texas in the current southeast line of San Jacinto Street, a variable width right-of-way, having coordinates of N=6977616.3144, E=2495742.4667;

THENCE North 44 degrees 04 minutes 37 seconds East, over and across Lots 25, 26, and 27 (City Block 4/642) and along the common current southeast line of San Jacinto Street and southwest line of said City of Dallas 5-foot strip a distance of 102.36 feet to the beginning of a non-tangent curve to the right, having coordinates of N=6977689.8384, E=2495813.6589, (not monumented);

THENCE departing the common southeast line of San Jacinto Street and southeast line of said City of Dallas 5-foot strip, over and across Lot 27 (City Block 4/642), along said curve to the right having a

Page 1 of 3



FIELD NOTES APPROVED:

7ER 1/13/14

**FIELD NOTES DESCRIBING A 0.3375-ACRE (14,702-SQUARE-FOOT)
SUB-SURFACE DRAINAGE TUNNEL EASEMENT
CITY OF DALLAS DRAWING NO. 423R-54 (PARCEL 428)
PART OF LOTS 25, 26, 27, AND 34, KNOX ADDITION
OFFICIAL CITY OF DALLAS BLOCK NUMBER 4/642
JOHN GRIGSBY SURVEY, ABSTRACT NUMBER 495
CITY OF DALLAS, DALLAS COUNTY, TEXAS
FROM AT&T CORP.**

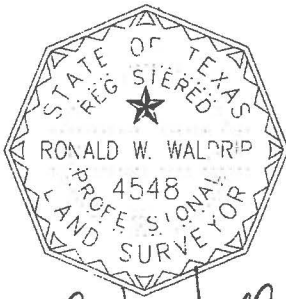
Exhibit A

central angle of 02 degrees 49 minutes 36 seconds, a radius of 1445.00 feet, an arc length of 71.29 feet, and a chord bearing South 88 degrees 09 minutes 06 seconds East a distance of 71.28 feet to the southwest line of Apple Street, the northeast line of Lot 27, and the northeast line of City Block 4/642 (not monumented), having coordinates of N=6977687.5471, E=2495884.7603;

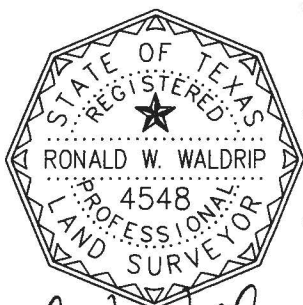
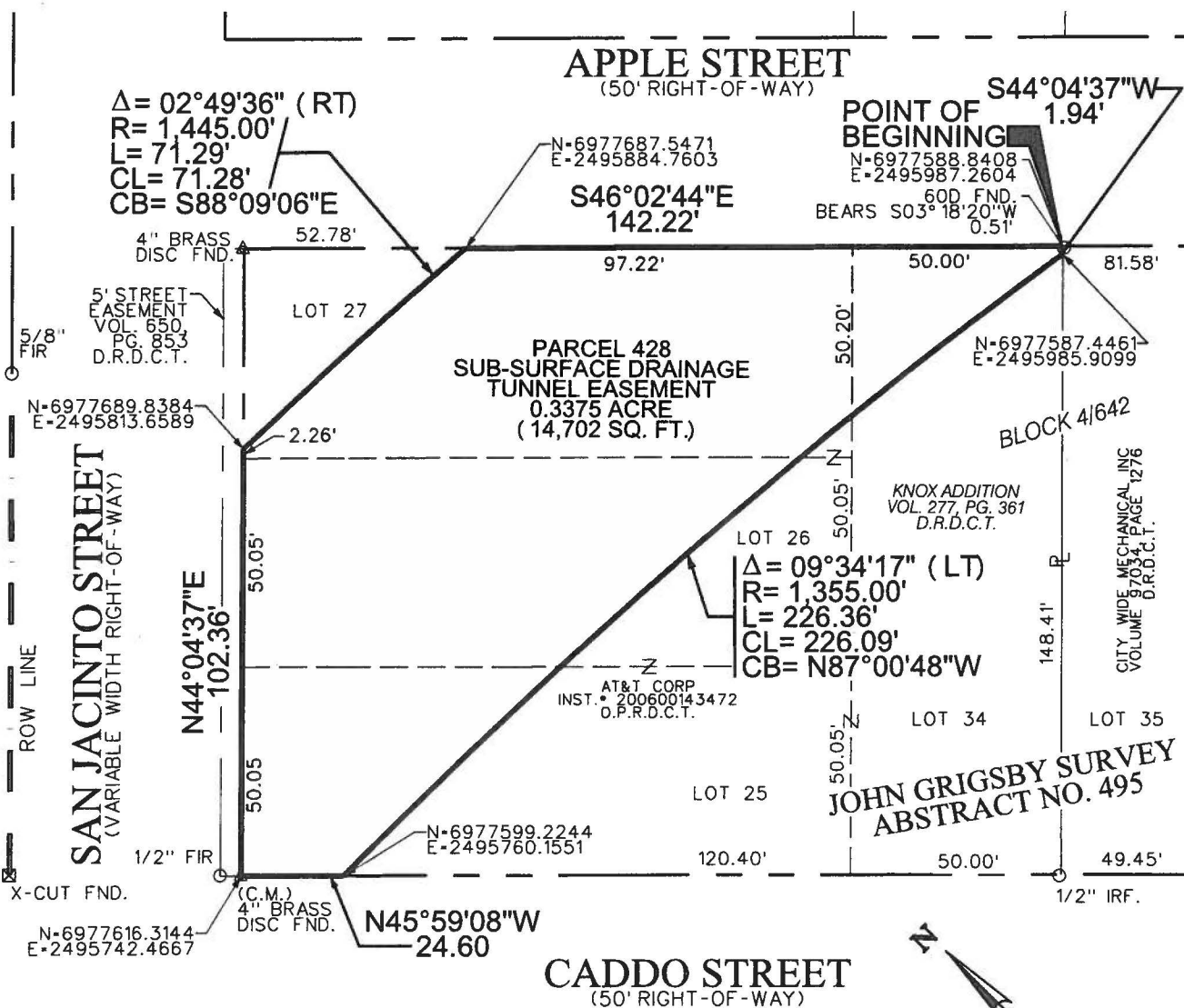
THENCE South 46 degrees 02 minutes 44 seconds East along the common southwest line of Apple Street, northeast line of Lot 27, and northeast line of City Block 4/642 a distance of 142.22 feet to the **POINT OF BEGINNING**;

CONTAINING within the metes recited 0.3375 acre (14,702 square feet) of land, more or less.

Basis of Bearing is the State Plane Coordinate System, Texas North Central Zone (4202), North American Datum of 1983. All coordinates are state plane on grid. All distances are surface distances. Surface Adjustment Scale Factor: 1.0001365060.



Ronald W. Waltrip 10/15/13



Ronald W. Waldrup
10/15/13

LEGEND

- ROW LINE
- PROPERTY LINE
- LOT LINE
- SUBDIVISION LINE
- PROP. EASEMENT LINE
- IRON ROD
- X-CUT
- MONUMENT
- (C.M.)
- FIR
- D.R.D.C.T.
- O.P.R.D.C.T.
- CONTROLLING MONUMENT
- FOUND IRON ROD
- FOUND IRON PIPE
- DEED RECORDS DALLAS COUNTY TEXAS
- OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS DALLAS COUNTY TEXAS

NOTE: SUBSURFACE EASEMENT CORNERS ARE NOT MONUMENTED

SUB-SURFACE DRAINAGE TUNNEL EASEMENT
CITY OF DALLAS DRAWING NO. 423R-54 (PARCEL 428)
PART OF LOTS 25, 26, 27, AND 34,
CITY BLOCK 4/642, KNOX ADDITION
JOHN GRIGSBY SURVEY, ABSTRACT NUMBER 495
CITY OF DALLAS, DALLAS COUNTY, TEXAS

ARS Engineers, Inc.
12801 N. Central Expressway, Suite 1250
Dallas, Texas 75243
(214) 739-3152 Fax (214) 739-3189

KEY FOCUS AREA: Economic Vibrancy
AGENDA DATE: March 25, 2015
COUNCIL DISTRICT(S): 14
DEPARTMENT: Trinity Watershed Management
CMO: Jill A. Jordan, P.E., 670-5299
MAPSCO: 45H

SUBJECT

Authorize acquisition, including the exercise of the right of eminent domain, if such becomes necessary, from Bryan/Haskell, Ltd., of a subsurface easement under approximately 12,070 square feet of land located on Haskell Avenue at its intersection with Bryan Street for the Mill Creek/Peaks Branch/State Thomas Drainage Relief Tunnel Project – Not to exceed \$47,159 (\$44,659 plus closing costs and title expenses not to exceed \$2,500) - Financing: 2006 Bond Funds

BACKGROUND

This item is on the addendum to expedite the acquisition process in order to meet the project schedule.

This item authorizes the acquisition of a subsurface easement located under approximately 12,070 square feet of land from Bryan/Haskell, Ltd. This property is located on Haskell Avenue at its intersection with Bryan Street and will be used for the Mill Creek/Peaks Branch/State Thomas Drainage Relief Tunnel Project. The consideration is based on an independent appraisal.

PRIOR ACTION/REVIEW (COUNCIL, BOARDS, COMMISSIONS)

This item has no prior action.

FISCAL INFORMATION

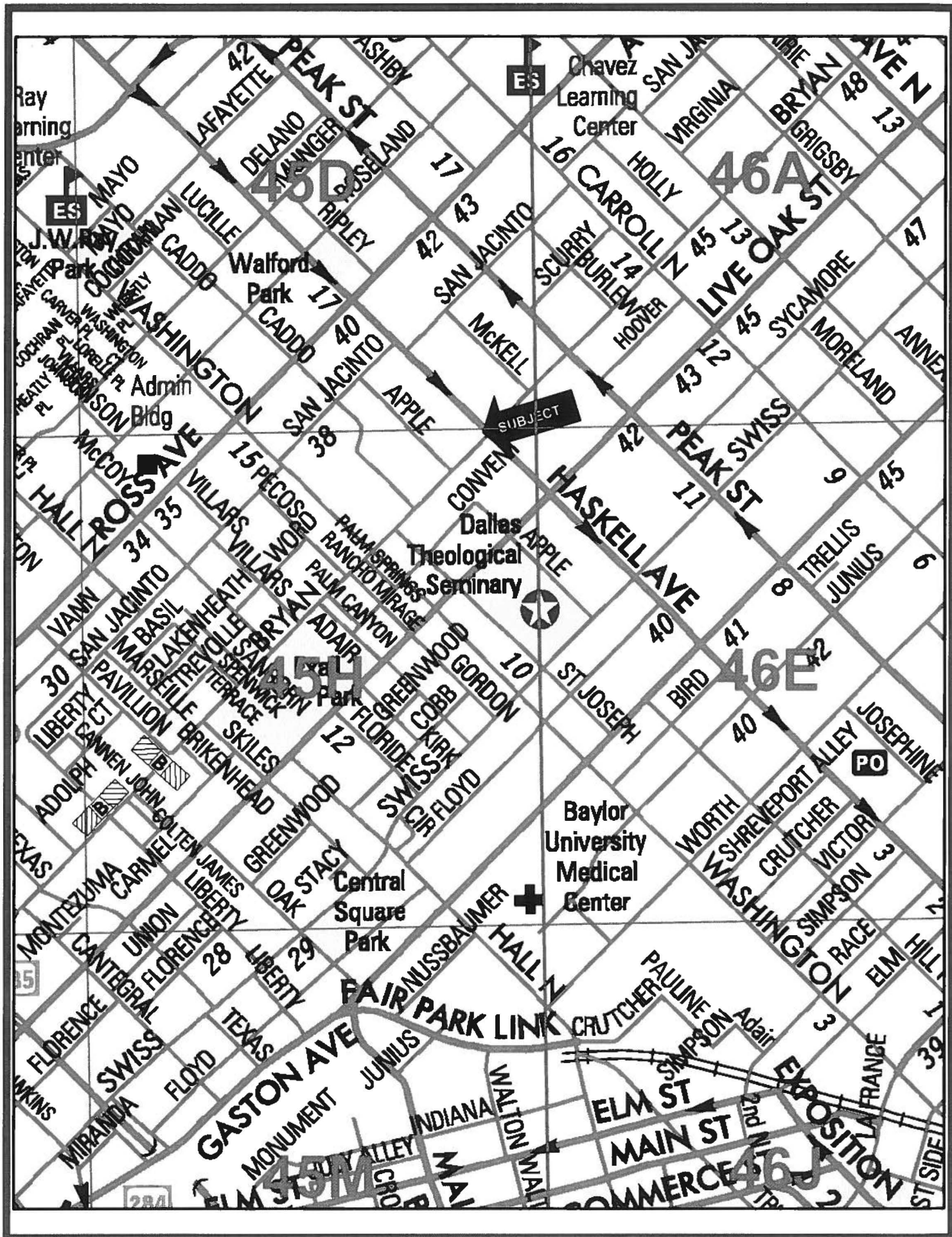
2006 Bond Funds - \$47,159 (\$44,659 plus closing costs and title expenses not to exceed \$2,500)

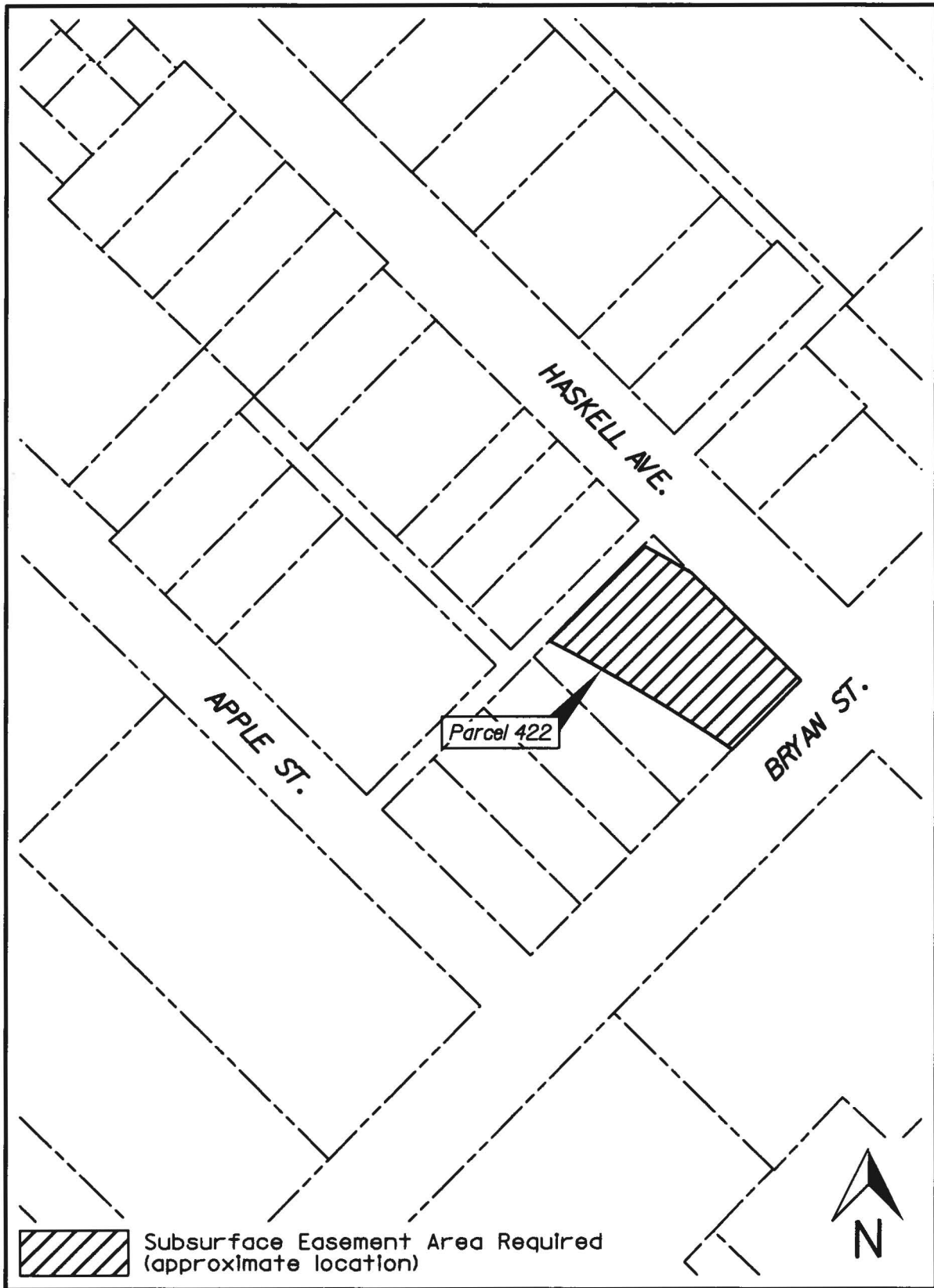
OWNER

Bryan/Haskell, Ltd.

MAPS

Attached





March 25, 2015

A RESOLUTION DETERMINING UPON THE NECESSITY OF ACQUIRING REAL PROPERTY AND AUTHORIZING ITS APPROPRIATION AND/OR CONDEMNATION FOR PUBLIC USE.

DEFINITIONS: For the purposes of this resolution, the following definitions of terms shall apply:

"CITY": The City of Dallas

"PROPERTY": Located under approximately 12,070 square feet in area, lying between the subsurface elevations of 224 feet and 398 feet (U.S. Survey Feet), inclusive, North American Vertical Datum of 1988, located in Dallas County, Texas, the boundary of which property being more particularly described in "Exhibit A", attached hereto and made a part hereof for all purposes.

"PROJECT": Mill Creek/Peaks Branch/State Thomas Drainage Relief Tunnel Project

"USE": The below ground construction, installation, use, and maintenance of a deep tunnel for storage and transmission of storm drainage.

"PROPERTY INTEREST": Flood Control Tunnel Easement

"OWNER": Bryan/Haskell, Ltd., provided, however, that the term "OWNER" as used in this resolution means all persons having an ownership interest, regardless of whether those persons are actually named herein.

"OFFER AMOUNT": \$44,659.00

"CLOSING COSTS AND TITLE EXPENSES": Not to exceed \$2,500.00

"AUTHORIZED AMOUNT": \$47,159.00

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That the USE of the PROPERTY for the PROJECT is a public use.

SECTION 2. That public necessity requires that the CITY acquire the PROPERTY INTEREST in the PROPERTY for the PROJECT.

March 25, 2015

SECTION 3. That for the purpose of acquiring the PROPERTY INTEREST in the PROPERTY, the Assistant Director of the Department of Sustainable Development and Construction Department, Real Estate Division, or such person as she may designate, is hereby authorized and directed to offer the OFFER AMOUNT as payment for the PROPERTY INTEREST in the PROPERTY.

SECTION 4. That in the event the OWNER accepts the OFFER AMOUNT, the Chief Financial Officer is authorized and directed to draw a warrant in favor of the OWNER, the then current owner of record, or the title company closing the transaction described herein in the OFFER AMOUNT payable out of 2006 Bond Funds: Fund No. 1T23, Department TWM, Unit T525, Activity SDRS, Program No. PB06T525, Object 4210, Encumbrance No. CT-PBW06T525F7, CLOSING COSTS AND TITLE EXPENSES payable out of 2006 Bond Funds: Fund No. 1T23, Department TWM, Unit T525, Activity SDRS, Program No. PB06T525, Object 4230, Encumbrance No. CT-PBW06T525F8. The OFFER AMOUNT, CLOSING COSTS and TITLE EXPENSES together shall not exceed the AUTHORIZED AMOUNT.

SECTION 5. That the CITY is to have possession of the PROPERTY at closing; and the CITY will pay the CLOSING COSTS AND TITLE EXPENSES. In the event of condemnation, the CITY will pay costs as may be assessed by the Special Commissioners or the court. Further, that expenses determined by the City Attorney to be necessary are authorized for payment. All costs and expenses described in this section shall be paid from the previously described funds.

SECTION 6. That if the OWNER refuses to accept the OFFER AMOUNT, the CITY will appropriate the PROPERTY INTEREST in the PROPERTY for the PROJECT under the laws of eminent domain and the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas. In such case, the City Attorney is authorized and requested to file the necessary proceeding(s) and take the necessary action for the prompt acquisition of the PROPERTY INTEREST in the PROPERTY by condemnation or in any manner provided by law.

SECTION 7. That in the event it is subsequently determined that additional persons other than those named herein have an interest in the PROPERTY, the City Attorney is authorized and directed to join said parties as defendants in said condemnation proceedings or suit(s).

SECTION 8. That to the extent the PROPERTY is being purchased wholly or partly with bond proceeds CITY has obtained an independent appraisal of the PROPERTY'S market value.

SECTION 9. That OWNER has been provided with a copy of the Landowner's Bill of Rights as required by Texas Property Code Section 21.0112.

March 25, 2015

SECTION 10. That in the event the City Attorney files a condemnation proceeding because the OWNER refused to accept the OFFER AMOUNT; and in the event the special commissioners appointed by the Court return an award that is the same amount or less than the OFFER AMOUNT, the City Attorney is hereby authorized to deposit the award in the registry of the Court and to settle the condemnation proceeding, or if the condemnation proceeding becomes a lawsuit, the lawsuit, for an amount not to exceed the OFFER AMOUNT; and the Chief Financial Officer is hereby authorized to issue a check drawn on the previously described funds in an amount not to exceed the OFFER AMOUNT made payable to the County Clerk of Dallas County, to be deposited into the registry of the Court, to enable the CITY to take possession of the PROPERTY without further action of the Dallas City Council; and the Chief Financial Officer is hereby authorized to issue a check drawn on the previously described funds in an amount not to exceed \$2,500.00 for CLOSING COSTS AND TITLE EXPENSES in favor of the title company closing the transaction described herein. The Award, CLOSING COSTS AND TITLE EXPENSES together shall not exceed the AUTHORIZED AMOUNT.

SECTION 11. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

APPROVED AS TO FORM:
WARREN M. S. ERNST, City Attorney

BY 
Assistant City Attorney

**FIELD NOTES DESCRIBING A 0.2771-ACRE (12,070-SQUARE-FOOT)
SUB-SURFACE DRAINAGE TUNNEL EASEMENT
CITY OF DALLAS DRAWING NO. 423R-54 (PARCEL 422)
PART OF LOTS 4 AND 5, CITY BLOCK 2/645, CONVENT ADDITION
JOHN GRIGSBY SURVEY, ABSTRACT NUMBER 495
CITY OF DALLAS, DALLAS COUNTY, TEXAS
FROM BRYAN/HASKELL, LTD.**

EXHIBIT A

BEING a 0.2771-acre (12,070-square-foot) tract of land situated in the City of Dallas and the John Grigsby Survey, Abstract Number 495, Dallas County, Texas, and being part of Lots 4 and 5, Block 2 (Official City of Dallas Block Number 2/645) of the Convent Addition, an addition to the City of Dallas recorded in Volume 93, Page 628 of the Map Records of Dallas County, Texas, and being part of that certain tract of land described as "Tract 2" conveyed to Bryan/Haskell, Ltd. as evidenced by Special Warranty Deed recorded in Instrument Number 201200156049 of the Official Public Records of Dallas County, Texas, and being more particularly described as follows:

(NOTE: Subsurface easement corners are not monumented.)

BEGINNING at an "X" cut in concrete (controlling monument) found at the intersection of the northwest line of Bryan Street, a variable width right-of-way, and the southwest line of Haskell Avenue, a variable width right-of-way, for the east corner of said Bryan/Haskell tract, the east corner of said Lot 5, City Block 2/645, and the east corner of said Convent Addition, having coordinates of N=6977417.9944, E=2496605.9132;

THENCE South 44 degrees 30 minutes 49 seconds West along the common northwest line of Bryan Street, southeast line of said Lot 5, the southeast line of City Block 2/645, and the southeast line of said Bryan/Haskell tract a distance of 67.89 feet to the beginning of a non-tangent curve to the left, having coordinates of N=6977369.5931, E=2496558.3267, from which a PK nail (controlling monument) found for the south corner of said Lot 4 and the east corner of Lot 3, City Block 2/645 bears South 44 degrees 30 minutes 49 seconds West a distance of 52.11 feet;

THENCE departing the common northwest line of Bryan Street, southeast line of said Lot 5, the southeast line of City Block 2/645, and the southeast line of said Bryan/Haskell tract, over and across said Bryan/Haskell tract and Lots 4 and 5, along said curve to the left having a central angle of 06 degrees 18 minutes 57 seconds, a radius of 1355.00 feet, an arc length of 149.37 feet, a chord bearing North 59 degrees 15 minutes 29 seconds West a distance of 149.29 feet to the northwest line of said Bryan/Haskell tract, the northwest line of said Lot 4, and the southeast line of a 15-foot wide alley, having coordinates of N=6977445.8958, E=2496430.0318 (not monumented);

THENCE North 44 degrees 30 minutes 49 seconds East along the common northwest line of said Bryan/Haskell tract, the northwest line of Lots 4 and 5, and the southeast line of said 15-foot alley a distance of 93.81 feet to the beginning of a non-tangent curve to the right, having coordinates of N=6977512.7790, E=2496495.7892;

THENCE departing the common northwest line of said Bryan/Haskell tract, northwest line of said Lot 5, and the southeast line of said 15-foot alley, over and across said Bryan/Haskell tract and said Lot 5, along said curve to the right having a central angle of 01 degrees 31 minutes 51 seconds, a radius of 1445.00 feet, an arc length of 38.61 feet, a chord bearing South 60 degrees 34 minutes 03 seconds East a distance of 38.60 feet to the southwest line of Haskell Avenue, the northeast line of said Bryan/Haskell tract, and



**FIELD NOTES DESCRIBING A 0.2771-ACRE (12,070-SQUARE-FOOT)
SUB-SURFACE DRAINAGE TUNNEL EASEMENT
CITY OF DALLAS DRAWING NO. 423R-54 (PARCEL 422)
PART OF LOTS 4 AND 5, CITY BLOCK 2/645, CONVENT ADDITION
JOHN GRIGSBY SURVEY, ABSTRACT NUMBER 495
CITY OF DALLAS, DALLAS COUNTY, TEXAS
FROM BRYAN/HASKELL, LTD.**

EXHIBIT A

the northeast line of said Lot 5, City Block 2/645, having coordinates of N=6977493.8114, E=2496529.4066 (not monumented);

THENCE South 45 degrees 15 minutes 34 seconds East along the common southwest line of Haskell Avenue, northeast line of said Bryan/Haskell tract, and northeast line of said Lot 5, City Block 2/645 a distance of 107.72 feet to the **POINT OF BEGINNING**;

CONTAINING within the metes recited 0.2771 acre (12,070 square feet) of land, more or less.

Basis of Bearing is the State Plane Coordinate System, Texas North Central Zone (4202), North American Datum of 1983. All coordinates are state plane on grid. All distances are surface distances. Surface Adjustment Scale Factor: 1.0001365060.



Ronald W. Waldrip 10/15/13



FIELD NOTES APPROVED:

eer 1/13/14

NOTE: SUBSURFACE EASEMENT CORNERS
ARE NOT MONUMENTED

SUB-SURFACE DRAINAGE TUNNEL EASEMENT
CITY OF DALLAS DRAWING NO. 423R-54 (PARCEL 422)
PART OF LOTS 4 AND 5,
CITY BLOCK 2/645, CONVENT ADDITION
JOHN GRIGSBY SURVEY, ABSTRACT NUMBER 495
CITY OF DALLAS, DALLAS COUNTY, TEXAS

ARS
Surv. Firm No. 10131900

Engineers, Inc.
12801 N. Central Expressway, Suite 1250
Dallas, Texas 75243
(214) 739-3152 Fax (214) 739-3169

KEY FOCUS AREA: Economic Vibrancy
AGENDA DATE: March 25, 2015
COUNCIL DISTRICT(S): 14
DEPARTMENT: Trinity Watershed Management
CMO: Jill A. Jordan, P.E., 670-5299
MAPSCO: 45 D

SUBJECT

Authorize acquisition, including the exercise of the right of eminent domain, if such becomes necessary, from Catherine L. Tan, of a subsurface easement under approximately 2,464 square feet of land located on Ross Avenue near its intersection with Caddo Street for the Mill Creek/Peaks Branch/State Thomas Drainage Relief Tunnel Project – Not to exceed \$11,117 (\$9,117 plus closing costs and title expenses not to exceed \$2,000) - Financing: 2006 Bond Funds

BACKGROUND

This item is on the addendum to expedite the acquisition process in order to meet the project schedule.

This item authorizes the acquisition of a subsurface easement located under approximately 2,464 square feet of land from Catherine L. Tan. This property is located on Ross Avenue near its intersection with Caddo Street and will be used for the Mill Creek/Peaks Branch/State Thomas Drainage Relief Tunnel Project. The consideration is based on an independent appraisal.

PRIOR ACTION/REVIEW (COUNCIL, BOARDS, COMMISSIONS)

This item has no prior action.

FISCAL INFORMATION

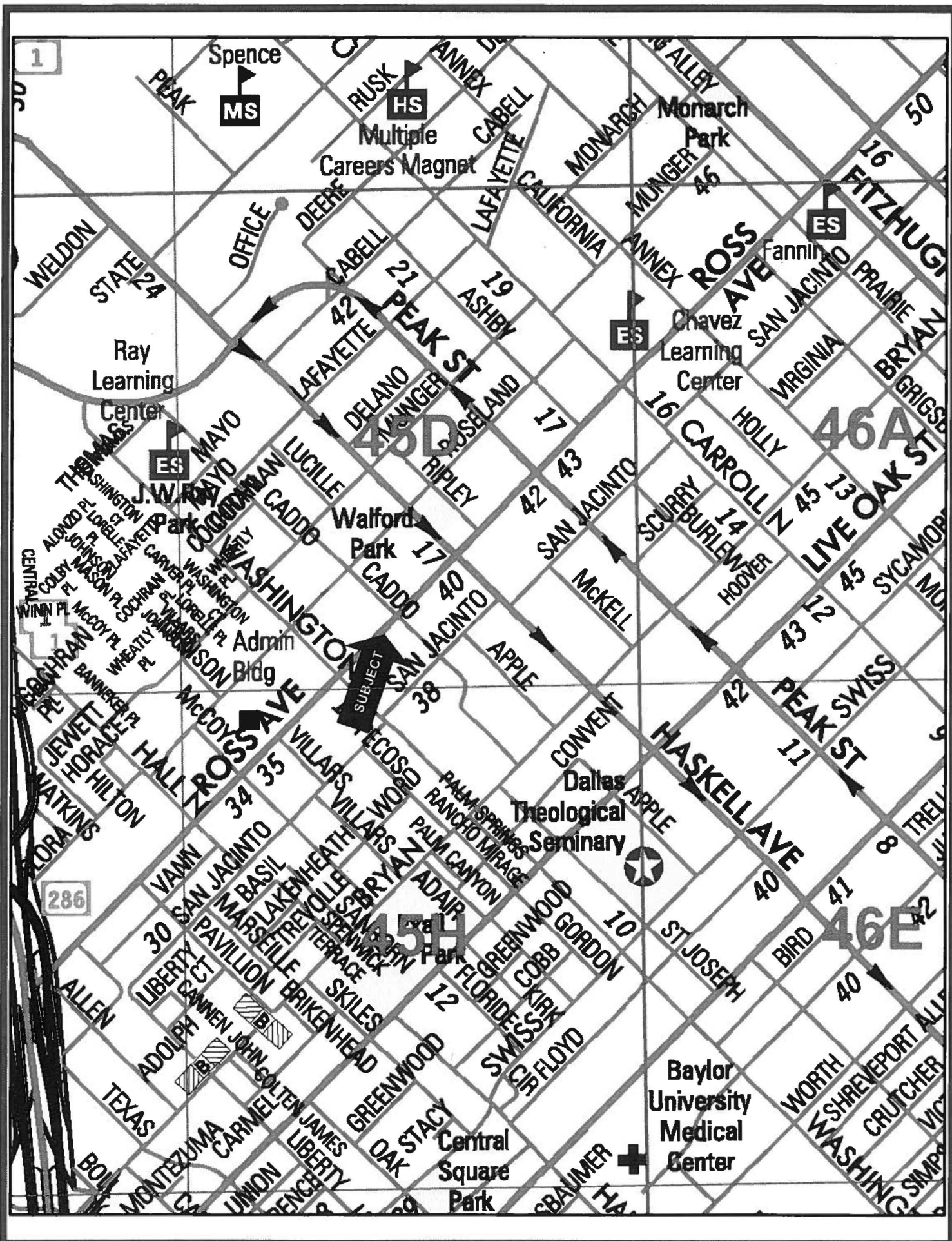
2006 Bond Funds - \$11,117 (\$9,117 plus closing costs and title expenses not to exceed \$2,000)

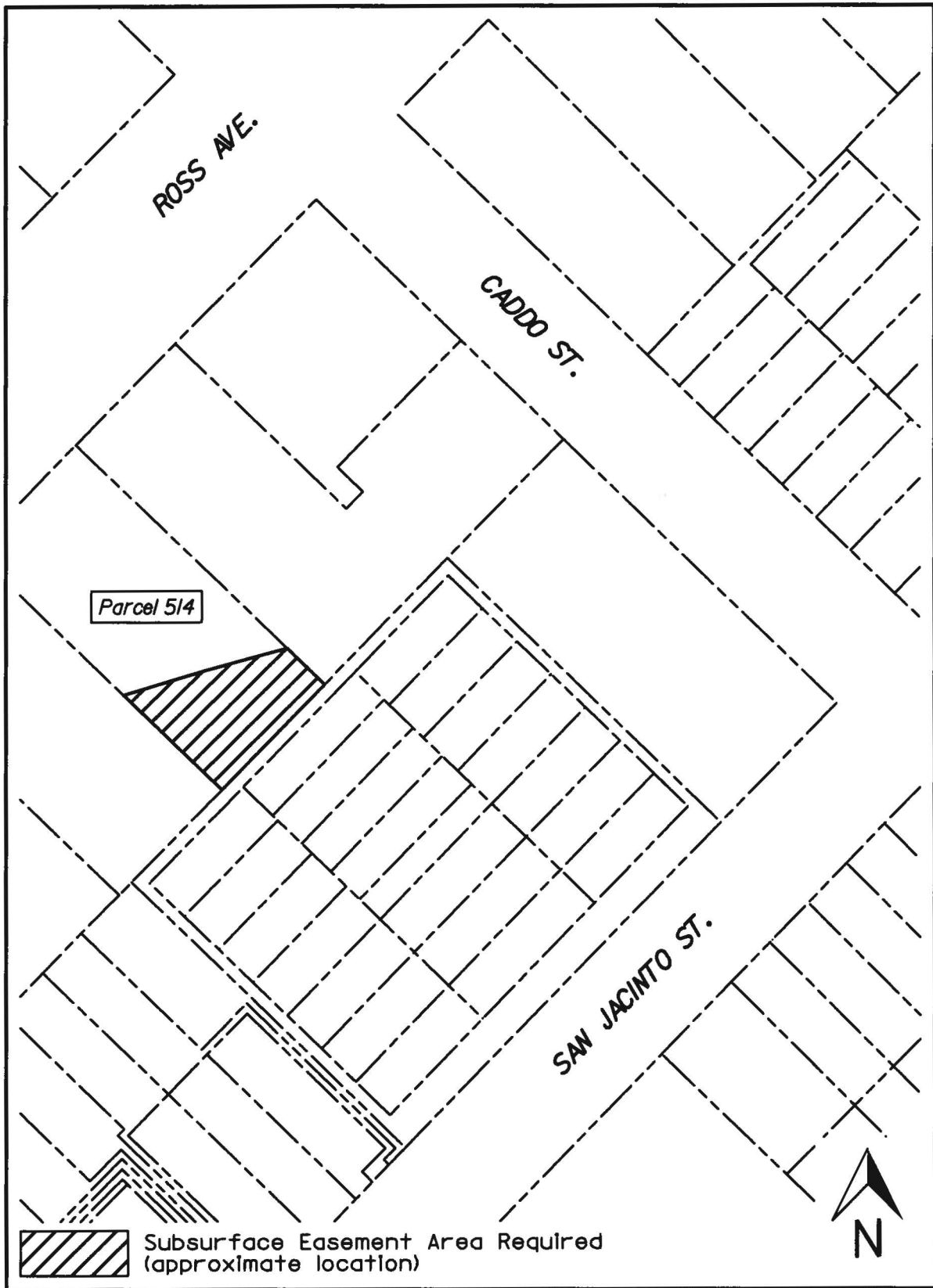
OWNER

Catherine L. Tan

MAPS

Attached





March 25, 2015

A RESOLUTION DETERMINING UPON THE NECESSITY OF ACQUIRING REAL PROPERTY AND AUTHORIZING ITS APPROPRIATION AND/OR CONDEMNATION FOR PUBLIC USE.

DEFINITIONS: For the purposes of this resolution, the following definitions of terms shall apply:

"CITY": The City of Dallas

"PROPERTY": Located under approximately 2,464 square feet in area, lying between the subsurface elevations of 230 feet and 404 feet (U.S. Survey Feet), inclusive, North American Vertical Datum of 1988, located in Dallas County, Texas, the boundary of which property being more particularly described in "Exhibit A", attached hereto and made a part hereof for all purposes.

"PROJECT": Mill Creek/Peaks Branch/State Thomas Drainage Relief Tunnel Project

"USE": The below ground construction, installation, use, and maintenance of a deep tunnel for storage and transmission of storm drainage.

"PROPERTY INTEREST": Flood Control Tunnel Easement

"OWNER": Catherine L. Tan, provided, however, that the term "OWNER" as used in this resolution means all persons having an ownership interest, regardless of whether those persons are actually named herein.

"OFFER AMOUNT": \$9,117.00

"CLOSING COSTS AND TITLE EXPENSES": Not to exceed \$2,000.00

"AUTHORIZED AMOUNT": \$11,117.00

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That the USE of the PROPERTY for the PROJECT is a public use.

SECTION 2. That public necessity requires that the CITY acquire the PROPERTY INTEREST in the PROPERTY for the PROJECT.

March 25, 2015

SECTION 3. That for the purpose of acquiring the PROPERTY INTEREST in the PROPERTY, the Assistant Director of the Department of Sustainable Development and Construction Department, Real Estate Division, or such person as she may designate, is hereby authorized and directed to offer the OFFER AMOUNT as payment for the PROPERTY INTEREST in the PROPERTY.

SECTION 4. That in the event the OWNER accepts the OFFER AMOUNT, the Chief Financial Officer is authorized and directed to draw a warrant in favor of the OWNER, the then current owner of record, or the title company closing the transaction described herein in the OFFER AMOUNT payable out of 2006 Bond Funds: Fund No. 1T23, Department TWM, Unit T525, Activity SDRS, Program No. PB06T525, Object 4210, Encumbrance No. CT-PBW06T525F17, CLOSING COSTS AND TITLE EXPENSES payable out of 2006 Bond Funds: Fund No. 1T23, Department TWM, Unit T525, Activity SDRS, Program No. PB06T525, Object 4230, Encumbrance No. CT-PBW06T525F18. The OFFER AMOUNT, CLOSING COSTS and TITLE EXPENSES together shall not exceed the AUTHORIZED AMOUNT.

SECTION 5. That the CITY is to have possession of the PROPERTY at closing; and the CITY will pay the CLOSING COSTS AND TITLE EXPENSES. In the event of condemnation, the CITY will pay costs as may be assessed by the Special Commissioners or the court. Further, that expenses determined by the City Attorney to be necessary are authorized for payment. All costs and expenses described in this section shall be paid from the previously described funds.

SECTION 6. That if the OWNER refuses to accept the OFFER AMOUNT, the CITY will appropriate the PROPERTY INTEREST in the PROPERTY for the PROJECT under the laws of eminent domain and the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas. In such case, the City Attorney is authorized and requested to file the necessary proceeding(s) and take the necessary action for the prompt acquisition of the PROPERTY INTEREST in the PROPERTY by condemnation or in any manner provided by law.

SECTION 7. That in the event it is subsequently determined that additional persons other than those named herein have an interest in the PROPERTY, the City Attorney is authorized and directed to join said parties as defendants in said condemnation proceedings or suit(s).

SECTION 8. That to the extent the PROPERTY is being purchased wholly or partly with bond proceeds CITY has obtained an independent appraisal of the PROPERTY'S market value.

SECTION 9. That OWNER has been provided with a copy of the Landowner's Bill of Rights as required by Texas Property Code Section 21.0112.


March 25, 2015

SECTION 10. That in the event the City Attorney files a condemnation proceeding because the OWNER refused to accept the OFFER AMOUNT; and in the event the special commissioners appointed by the Court return an award that is the same amount or less than the OFFER AMOUNT, the City Attorney is hereby authorized to deposit the award in the registry of the Court and to settle the condemnation proceeding, or if the condemnation proceeding becomes a lawsuit, the lawsuit, for an amount not to exceed the OFFER AMOUNT; and the Chief Financial Officer is hereby authorized to issue a check drawn on the previously described funds in an amount not to exceed the OFFER AMOUNT made payable to the County Clerk of Dallas County, to be deposited into the registry of the Court, to enable the CITY to take possession of the PROPERTY without further action of the Dallas City Council; and the Chief Financial Officer is hereby authorized to issue a check drawn on the previously described funds in an amount not to exceed \$2,000.00 for CLOSING COSTS AND TITLE EXPENSES in favor of the title company closing the transaction described herein. The Award, CLOSING COSTS AND TITLE EXPENSES together shall not exceed the AUTHORIZED AMOUNT.

SECTION 11. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

APPROVED AS TO FORM:
WARREN M. S. ERNST, City Attorney

BY



Assistant City Attorney

FIELD NOTES DESCRIBING A 2,464 SQUARE FOOT (0.0566 ACRE) **EXHIBIT A**
SUB-SURFACE DRAINAGE TUNNEL EASEMENT
CITY OF DALLAS DRAWING NO. 423R-54 (PARCEL 514)
TO BE ACQUIRED IN CITY OF DALLAS BLOCK 641
JOHN GRIGSBY SURVEY, ABSTRACT NUMBER 495
CITY OF DALLAS, DALLAS COUNTY, TEXAS
FROM THE ESTATE OF GEORGE U. TAN

BEING a 2,464 square foot (0.0566 acre) tract of land (unplatted) situated in the John Grigsby Survey, Abstract No. 495, in City Block 641 of the City of Dallas, Dallas County, Texas, and being that part of the Estate of George U. Tan described as 3820 Ross Ave., Dallas, Texas 75204 in Cause No. 01-3905 recorded in Volume 526, Page 585 of the Probate Records of Dallas County, Texas, and being more particularly described as follows:

(Note: Subsurface easement corners are not monumented.)

BEGINNING on the northwesterly line of San Jacinto Lofts, an addition to the City of Dallas according to the map of said San Jacinto Lofts addition recorded in Instrument No. 200600246516 of the Official Public Records of Dallas County, Texas, same being the northwesterly line of a 5' Shared Access and Common Area by plat of said San Jacinto Lofts addition, at the east corner of said 3820 Ross Ave. tract and south corner of that called 13,592 square foot tract of land described in Special Warranty Deed to Sarkis J. Kechejian Trust recorded in Instrument No. 200900005925 of the Official Public Records of Dallas County, Texas having coordinates of N=6977627.5015, E=2495452.5940 (not monumented);

THENCE South 44 degrees 12 minutes 50 seconds West, with the southeasterly line of said 3820 Ross Ave. tract, said northwesterly line of San Jacinto Lofts addition and said northwesterly line of said 5' Shared Access and Common Area, 61.75 feet to the south corner of said 3820 Ross Ave. tract and east corner of that tract of land described in General Warranty Deed to Gordon W. Elden recorded in Volume 2003241, Page 10584 of the Deed Records of Dallas County, Texas having coordinates of N=6977583.2487, E=2495409.5392 (not monumented);

THENCE North 45 degrees 47 minutes 10 seconds West, departing said southeasterly line of said 3820 Ross Ave. tract, said northwesterly line of San Jacinto Lofts addition and said northwesterly line of said 5' Shared Access and Common Area, and with the southwesterly line of said 3820 Ross Ave. tract and northeasterly line of said Elden tract, 57.18 feet to the point of curvature having coordinates of N=6977623.1173, E=2495368.5613 (not monumented) of a non-tangent circular curve to the right having a central angle of 02 degrees 49 minutes 09 seconds, a radius of 1,445.00 feet, a tangent of 35.56 feet and a chord which bears North 73 degrees 55 minutes 24 seconds East, 71.10 feet;



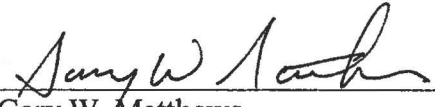
FIELD NOTES DESCRIBING A 2,464 SQUARE FOOT (0.0566 ACRE) **EXHIBIT A**
SUB-SURFACE DRAINAGE TUNNEL EASEMENT
CITY OF DALLAS DRAWING NO. 423R-54 (PARCEL 514)
TO BE ACQUIRED IN CITY OF DALLAS BLOCK 641
JOHN GRIGSBY SURVEY, ABSTRACT NUMBER 495
CITY OF DALLAS, DALLAS COUNTY, TEXAS
FROM THE ESTATE OF GEORGE U. TAN

THENCE Easterly, departing said southwesterly line of said 3820 Ross Ave. tract and northeasterly line of said Elden tract and over said 3820 Ross Ave. tract with said curve to the right, an arc distance of 71.10 feet to the end of said curve having coordinates of N=6977642.8025, E=2495436.8672 (not monumented), said end of curve being on the northeasterly line of said 3820 Ross Ave. tract and southwesterly line of said called 13,592 square foot tract, from which end of curve a 1" iron pipe (controlling monument) found for the west corner of said called 13,592 square foot tract and north corner of said 3820 Ross Ave. tract bears North 45 degrees 47 minutes 10 seconds West, 123.05 feet;

THENCE South 45 degrees 47 minutes 10 seconds East, with said northeasterly line of said 3820 Ross Ave. tract and southwesterly line of said called 13,592 square foot tract, 21.95 feet to the POINT OF BEGINNING and containing 2,464 square feet (0.0566 acre) of land, more or less.

Basis of Bearing is the State Plane Coordinate System, Texas North Central Zone (4202), North American Datum of 1983. All coordinates are state plane on grid. All distances are surface distances. Surface Adjustment Scale Factor: 1.000136506

For Nathan D. Maier Consulting Engineers, Inc.



Gary W. Matthews
Registered Professional Land Surveyor
Texas No. 5534 9-13-2013





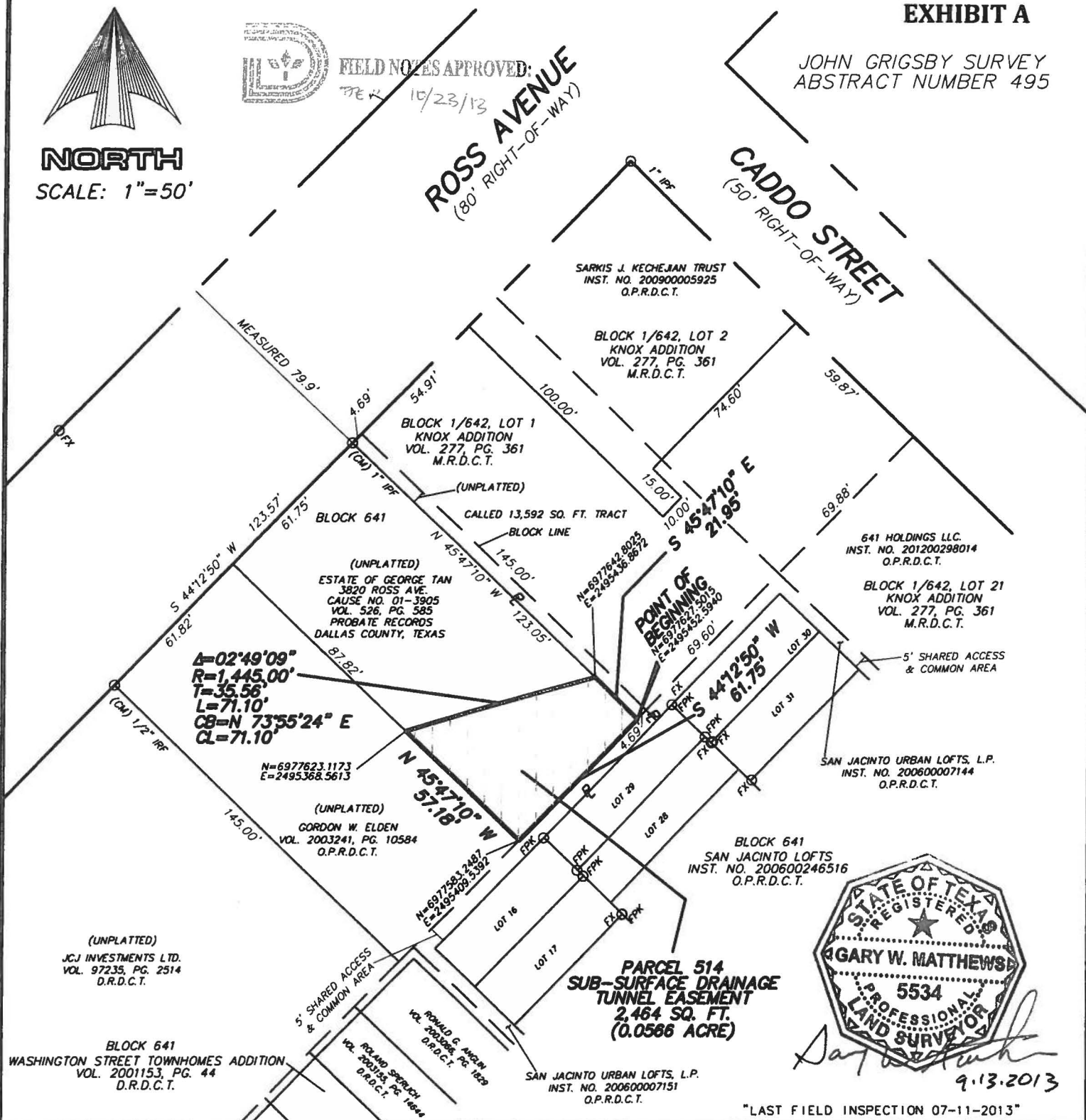
FIELD NOTES APPROVED:

REC 10/23/13

ES APPROVED:
9/23/13
ROSS AVENUE
(80' RIGHT-OF-WAY)

EXHIBIT A

JOHN GRIGSBY SURVEY
ABSTRACT NUMBER 495



NOTE: SUBSURFACE EASEMENT CORNERS ARE NOT MONUMENTED.

Basis of Bearing is the State Plane Coordinate System, Texas North Central Zone (4202), North American Datum of 1983. All coordinates are state plane on grid. All distances are surface distances. Surface Adjustment Scale Factor: 1.0001365060.

LEGEND

D.R.D.C.T.	DEED RECORDS OF DALLAS COUNTY, TEXAS
M.R.D.C.T.	MAP RECORDS OF DALLAS COUNTY, TEXAS
O.P.R.D.C.T.	OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF DALLAS COUNTY, TEXAS
INST. NO.	INSTRUMENT NUMBER
VOL., PG.	VOLUME, PAGE
ESMT.	EASEMENT
SQ. FT.	SQUARE FEET

---	RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE
---	EASEMENT LINE
---	SUBDIVISION LINE
⌒	PROPERTY LINE
IRF	IRON ROD FOUND
IPF	IRON PIPE FOUND
CM	CONTROLLING MONUMENT
FPK	FOUND PK NAIL
FX	FOUND "X"

2,464 SQ. FT. (0.0566 ACRE) SUB-SURFACE DRAINAGE
TUNNEL EASEMENT CITY OF DALLAS DRAWING
NO. 423R-54 (PARCEL 514) TO BE ACQUIRED IN CITY
OF DALLAS BLOCK 641, JOHN GRIGSBY SURVEY,
ABSTRACT NUMBER 495, CITY OF DALLAS,
DALLAS COUNTY, TEXAS
FROM ESTATE OF GEORGE TAN

NDM

NATHAN D. MAIER
CONSULTING ENGINEERS, INC.
TBPE FIRM REG. NO. F-356
TBPLS FIRM REG. NO. 100189-00

Two Northpark / 8080 Park Lane / Suite 600
Dallas, Texas 75231 / (214) 739-4741

09/13/2013

PARCEL-514.DWG

KEY FOCUS AREA: Economic Vibrancy
AGENDA DATE: March 25, 2015
COUNCIL DISTRICT(S): 14
DEPARTMENT: Trinity Watershed Management
CMO: Jill A. Jordan, P.E., 670-5299
MAPSCO: 45D

SUBJECT

Authorize acquisition, including the exercise of the right of eminent domain, if such becomes necessary, from Gordon W. Elden, Trustee of the Gordon W. Elden Trust, of a subsurface easement under approximately 4,515 square feet of land located on Ross Avenue near its intersection with Caddo Street for the Mill Creek/Peaks Branch/State Thomas Drainage Relief Tunnel Project - Not to exceed \$19,705 (\$16,705 plus closing costs and title expenses not to exceed \$3,000) – Financing: 2006 Bond Funds

BACKGROUND

This item is on the addendum to expedite the acquisition process in order to meet the project schedule.

This item authorizes the acquisition of a subsurface easement located under approximately 4,515 square feet of land from Gordon W. Elden, Trustee of the Gordon W. Elden Trust. This property is located on Ross Avenue near its intersection with Caddo Street and will be used for the Mill Creek/Peaks Branch/ State Thomas Drainage Relief Tunnel Project. The consideration is based upon an independent appraisal.

PRIOR ACTION/REVIEW (COUNCIL, BOARDS, COMMISSIONS)

This item has no prior action.

FISCAL INFORMATION

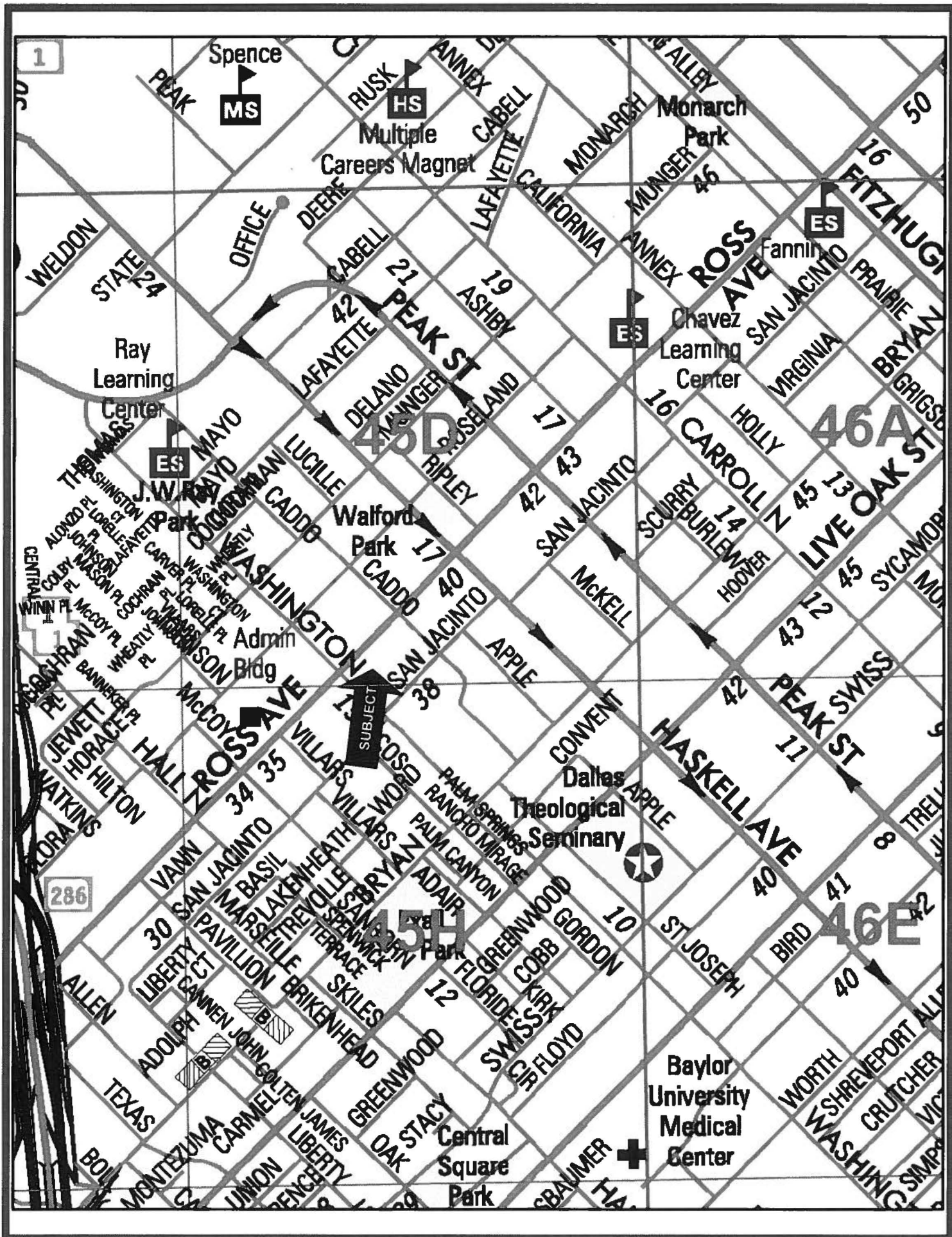
2006 Bond Funds - \$19,705 (\$16,705 plus closing costs and title expenses not to exceed \$3,000)

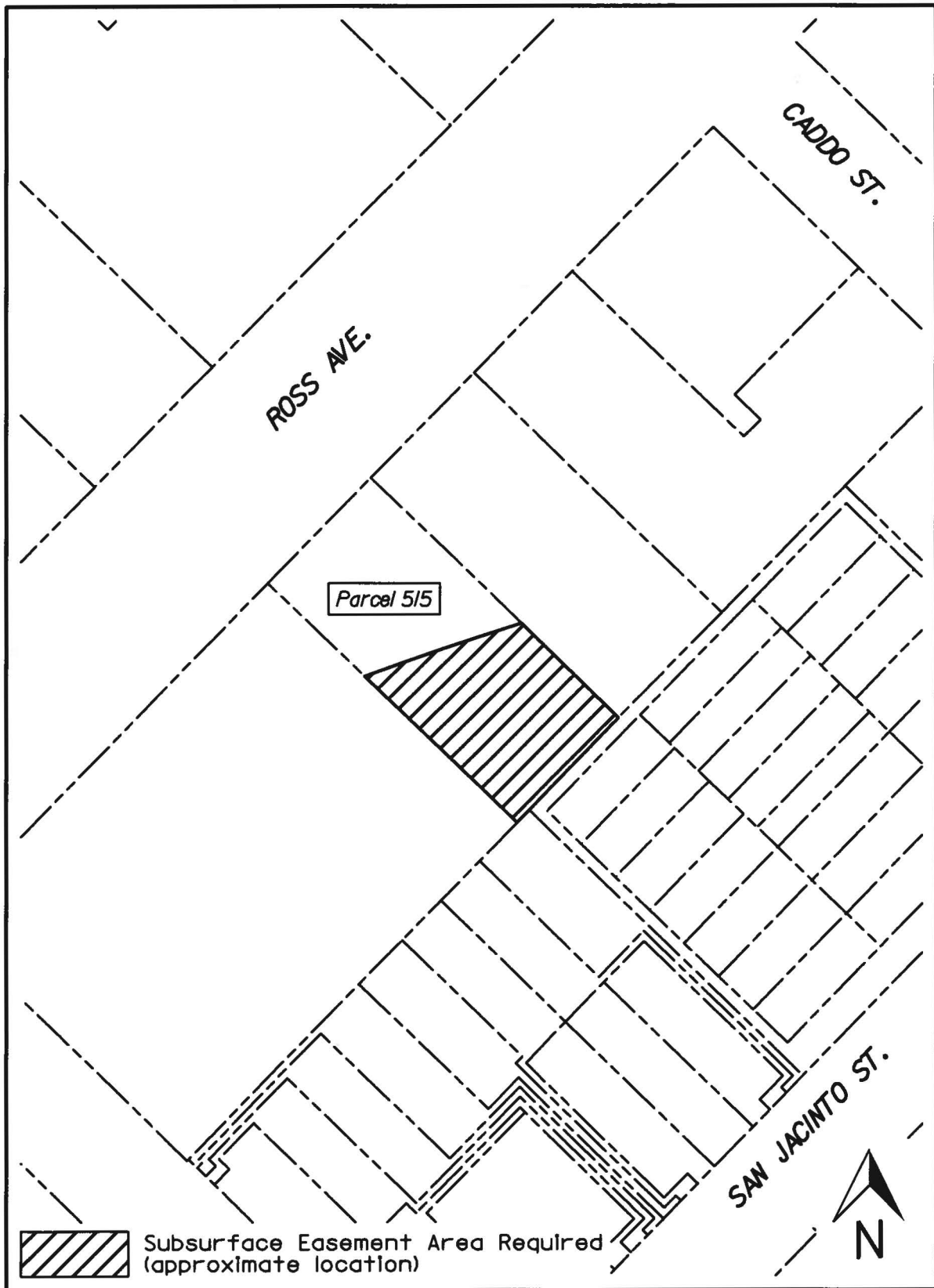
OWNER

Gordon W. Elden, Trustee of the Gordon W. Elden Trust

MAPS

Attached





March 25, 2015

A RESOLUTION DETERMINING UPON THE NECESSITY OF ACQUIRING REAL PROPERTY AND AUTHORIZING ITS APPROPRIATION AND/OR CONDEMNATION FOR PUBLIC USE.

DEFINITIONS: For the purposes of this resolution, the following definitions of terms shall apply:

"CITY": The City of Dallas

"PROPERTY": Located under approximately 4,515 square feet in area, lying between the subsurface elevations of 230 feet and 404 feet (U.S. Survey Feet), inclusive, North American Vertical Datum of 1988, located in Dallas County, Texas, the boundary of which property being more particularly described in "Exhibit A", attached hereto and made a part hereof for all purposes.

"PROJECT": Mill Creek/Peaks Branch/State Thomas Drainage Relief Tunnel Project

"USE": The below ground construction, installation, use, and maintenance of a deep tunnel for storage and transmission of storm drainage.

"PROPERTY INTEREST": Flood Control Tunnel Easement

"OWNER": Gordon W. Elden, Trustee of the Gordon W. Elden Trust, provided, however, that the term "OWNER" as used in this resolution means all persons having an ownership interest, regardless of whether those persons are actually named herein.

"OFFER AMOUNT": \$16,705.00

"CLOSING COSTS AND TITLE EXPENSES": Not to exceed \$3,000.00

"AUTHORIZED AMOUNT": \$19,705.00

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That the USE of the PROPERTY for the PROJECT is a public use.

SECTION 2. That public necessity requires that the CITY acquire the PROPERTY INTEREST in the PROPERTY for the PROJECT.

March 25, 2015

SECTION 3. That for the purpose of acquiring the PROPERTY INTEREST in the PROPERTY, the Assistant Director of the Department of Sustainable Development and Construction Department, Real Estate Division, or such person as she may designate, is hereby authorized and directed to offer the OFFER AMOUNT as payment for the PROPERTY INTEREST in the PROPERTY.

SECTION 4. That in the event the OWNER accepts the OFFER AMOUNT, the Chief Financial Officer is authorized and directed to draw a warrant in favor of the OWNER, the then current owner of record, or the title company closing the transaction described herein in the OFFER AMOUNT payable out of 2006 Bond Funds: Fund No. 1T23, Department TWM, Unit T525, Activity SDRS, Program No. PB06T525, Object 4210, Encumbrance No. CT-PBW06T525F15, CLOSING COSTS AND TITLE EXPENSES payable out of 2006 Bond Funds: Fund No. 1T23, Department TWM, Unit T525, Activity SDRS, Program No. PB06T525, Object 4230, Encumbrance No. CT-PBW06T525F16. The OFFER AMOUNT, CLOSING COSTS and TITLE EXPENSES together shall not exceed the AUTHORIZED AMOUNT.

SECTION 5. That the CITY is to have possession of the PROPERTY at closing; and the CITY will pay the CLOSING COSTS AND TITLE EXPENSES. In the event of condemnation, the CITY will pay costs as may be assessed by the Special Commissioners or the court. Further, that expenses determined by the City Attorney to be necessary are authorized for payment. All costs and expenses described in this section shall be paid from the previously described funds.

SECTION 6. That if the OWNER refuses to accept the OFFER AMOUNT, the CITY will appropriate the PROPERTY INTEREST in the PROPERTY for the PROJECT under the laws of eminent domain and the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas. In such case, the City Attorney is authorized and requested to file the necessary proceeding(s) and take the necessary action for the prompt acquisition of the PROPERTY INTEREST in the PROPERTY by condemnation or in any manner provided by law.

SECTION 7. That in the event it is subsequently determined that additional persons other than those named herein have an interest in the PROPERTY, the City Attorney is authorized and directed to join said parties as defendants in said condemnation proceedings or suit(s).

SECTION 8. That to the extent the PROPERTY is being purchased wholly or partly with bond proceeds CITY has obtained an independent appraisal of the PROPERTY'S market value.

SECTION 9. That OWNER has been provided with a copy of the Landowner's Bill of Rights as required by Texas Property Code Section 21.0112.

March 25, 2015

SECTION 10. That in the event the City Attorney files a condemnation proceeding because the OWNER refused to accept the OFFER AMOUNT; and in the event the special commissioners appointed by the Court return an award that is the same amount or less than the OFFER AMOUNT, the City Attorney is hereby authorized to deposit the award in the registry of the Court and to settle the condemnation proceeding, or if the condemnation proceeding becomes a lawsuit, the lawsuit, for an amount not to exceed the OFFER AMOUNT; and the Chief Financial Officer is hereby authorized to issue a check drawn on the previously described funds in an amount not to exceed the OFFER AMOUNT made payable to the County Clerk of Dallas County, to be deposited into the registry of the Court, to enable the CITY to take possession of the PROPERTY without further action of the Dallas City Council; and the Chief Financial Officer is hereby authorized to issue a check drawn on the previously described funds in an amount not to exceed \$3,000.00 for CLOSING COSTS AND TITLE EXPENSES in favor of the title company closing the transaction described herein. The Award, CLOSING COSTS AND TITLE EXPENSES together shall not exceed the AUTHORIZED AMOUNT.

SECTION 11. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

APPROVED AS TO FORM:
WARREN M. S. ERNST, City Attorney

BY 
Assistant City Attorney

FIELD NOTES DESCRIBING A 4,515 SQUARE FOOT (0.1036 ACRE)
SUB-SURFACE DRAINAGE TUNNEL EASEMENT
CITY OF DALLAS DRAWING NO. 423R-54 (PARCEL 515)
TO BE ACQUIRED IN CITY OF DALLAS BLOCK 641
JOHN GRIGSBY SURVEY, ABSTRACT NUMBER 495
CITY OF DALLAS, DALLAS COUNTY, TEXAS
FROM GORDON W. ELDEN

Exhibit A

BEING a 4,515 square foot (0.1036 acre) tract of land (unplatted) situated in the John Grigsby Survey, Abstract No. 495, in City Block 641 of the City of Dallas, Dallas County, Texas, and being part of that tract of land described in General Warranty Deed to Gordon W. Elden recorded in Volume 2003241, Page 10584 of the Deed Records of Dallas County, Texas and being more particularly described as follows:

(Note: Subsurface easement corners are not monumented.)

BEGINNING on the northwesterly line of San Jacinto Lofts, an addition to the City of Dallas according to the map of said San Jacinto Lofts addition recorded in Instrument No. 200600246516 of the Official Public Records of Dallas County, Texas, same being the northwesterly line of a 5' Shared Access and Common Area by plat of said San Jacinto Lofts addition, at the east corner of said Elden tract and south corner of that part of the Estate of George U. Tan described as 3820 Ross Ave. in Cause No. 01-3905 recorded in Volume 526, Page 585 of the Probate Records of Dallas County, Texas, having coordinates of N=6977583.2487, E=2495409.5392 (not monumented);

THENCE South 44 degrees 12 minutes 50 seconds West, with the southeasterly line of said Elden tract, said northwesterly line of San Jacinto Lofts addition and said northwesterly line of said 5' Shared Access and Common Area, at 54.11 feet passing the west corner of said San Jacinto Lofts addition and north corner of Washington Street Townhomes Addition, an addition to the City of Dallas according to the map of said Washington Street Townhomes Addition recorded in Volume 2001153, Page 44 of the Deed Records of Dallas County, Texas, from whence a 3/8 inch iron rod found bears South 38 degrees 35 minutes 17 seconds East, 0.94 feet, and departing said northwesterly line of San Jacinto Lofts addition and said northwesterly line of said 5' Shared Access and Common Area, and continuing with said southeasterly line of said Elden tract and with the northwesterly line of said Washington Street Townhomes Addition for a total distance of 61.66 feet to the south corner of said Elden tract having coordinates of N=6977539.0606, E=2495366.5473 (not monumented) and the east corner of that tract of land described in Special Warranty Deed to JCJ Investments Ltd. recorded in Volume 97235, Page 2514 of the Deed Records of Dallas County, Texas;



FIELD NOTES APPROVED:

per 0/23/13

FIELD NOTES DESCRIBING A 4,515 SQUARE FOOT (0.1036 ACRE)
SUB-SURFACE DRAINAGE TUNNEL EASEMENT
CITY OF DALLAS DRAWING NO. 423R-54 (PARCEL 515)
TO BE ACQUIRED IN CITY OF DALLAS BLOCK 641
JOHN GRIGSBY SURVEY, ABSTRACT NUMBER 495
CITY OF DALLAS, DALLAS COUNTY, TEXAS
FROM GORDON W. ELDEN

Exhibit A

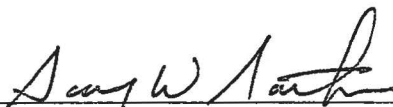
THENCE North 45 degrees 50 minutes 58 seconds West, departing said southeasterly line of said Elden tract and said northwesterly line of Washington Street Townhomes Addition and with the southwesterly line of said Elden tract and the northeasterly line of said JCJ Investments Ltd. tract, 88.55 feet to the point of curvature having coordinates of N=6977600.7297 E=2495303.0220 (not monumented) of a non-tangent circular curve to the right having a central angle of 02 degrees 44 minutes 48 seconds, a radius of 1,445.00 feet, a tangent of 34.64 feet and a chord which bears North 71 degrees 08 minutes 25 seconds East, 69.27 feet, from whence a 1/2 inch iron rod (controlling monument) found for the west corner of said Elden tract and north corner of said JCJ Investments Ltd. tract bears North 45 degrees 50 minutes 58 seconds West, 56.45 feet;

THENCE Northeasterly, departing said southwesterly line of said Elden tract and over said Elden tract with said curve to the right for an arc distance of 69.27 feet to the end of said curve having coordinates of N=6977623.1173, E=2495368.5613 (not monumented), said end of curve being on the northeasterly line of said Elden tract and southwesterly line of said 3820 Ross Ave. tract;

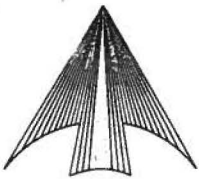
THENCE South 45 degrees 47 minutes 10 seconds East, with said northeasterly line of said Elden tract and the southwesterly line of said 3820 Ross Ave. tract, 57.18 feet to the POINT OF BEGINNING and containing 4,515 square feet (0.1036 acre) of land, more or less.

Basis of Bearing is the State Plane Coordinate System, Texas North Central Zone (4202), North American Datum of 1983. All coordinates are state plane on grid. All distances are surface distances. Surface Adjustment Scale Factor: 1.000136506

For Nathan D. Maier Consulting Engineers, Inc.


Gary W. Matthews
Registered Professional Land Surveyor
Texas No. 5534 9.13.2013





NORTH
SCALE: 1"=50'

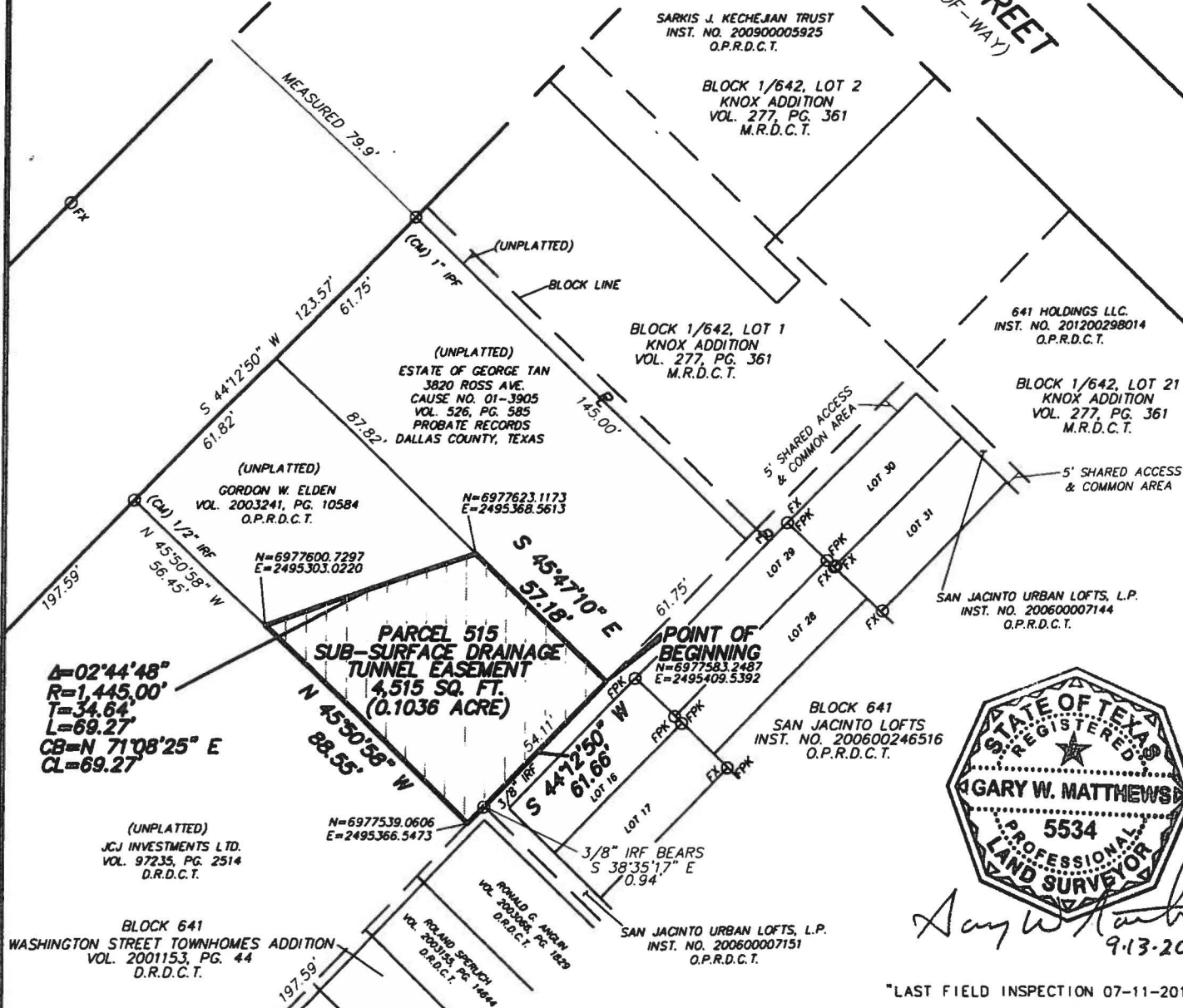
FIELD NOTES APPROVED:

10/23/13

ROSS AVENUE
(80' RIGHT-OF-WAY)

Exhibit A
JOHN GRIGSBY SURVEY
ABSTRACT NUMBER 495

CADDO STREET
(50' RIGHT-OF-WAY)



Gary W. Matthews
9-13-2013

"LAST FIELD INSPECTION 07-11-2013"

NOTE: SUBSURFACE EASEMENT CORNERS ARE NOT MONUMENTED.

Basis of Bearing is the State Plane Coordinate System, Texas North Central Zone (4202), North American Datum of 1983. All coordinates are state plane on grid. All distances are surface distances. Surface Adjustment Scale Factor: 1.0001365060.

LEGEND

D.R.D.C.T. DEED RECORDS OF DALLAS COUNTY, TEXAS
M.R.D.C.T. MAP RECORDS OF DALLAS COUNTY, TEXAS
O.P.R.D.C.T. OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF DALLAS COUNTY, TEXAS
INST. NO. INSTRUMENT NUMBER
VOL., PG. VOLUME, PAGE
ESMT. EASEMENT
SQ. FT. SQUARE FEET

--- RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE
--- EASEMENT LINE
--- SUBDIVISION LINE
--- PROPERTY LINE
--- IRF IRON ROD FOUND
--- IPF IRON PIPE FOUND
--- CM CONTROLLING MONUMENT
--- FPK FOUND PK NAIL
--- FX FOUND "X"

PAGE 3 OF 3

4,515 SQ. FT. (0.1036 ACRE) SUB-SURFACE DRAINAGE TUNNEL EASEMENT CITY OF DALLAS DRAWING NO. 423R-54 (PARCEL 515) TO BE ACQUIRED IN CITY OF DALLAS BLOCK 641, JOHN GRIGSBY SURVEY, ABSTRACT NUMBER 495, CITY OF DALLAS, DALLAS COUNTY, TEXAS FROM GORDON W. ELDEN

NDM

NATHAN D. MAIER
CONSULTING ENGINEERS, INC.
TBPE FIRM REG. NO. F-356
TBPLS FIRM REG. NO. 100189-00
Two Northpark / 8080 Park Lane / Suite 600
Dallas, Texas 75231 / (214) 799-4741

09/13/2013

PARCEL-515.DWG

KEY FOCUS AREA: Economic Vibrancy
AGENDA DATE: March 25, 2015
COUNCIL DISTRICT(S): 14
DEPARTMENT: Trinity Watershed Management
CMO: Jill A. Jordan, P.E., 670-5299
MAPSCO: 45D

SUBJECT

Authorize acquisition, including the exercise of the right of eminent domain, if such becomes necessary, from the Sarkis J. Kechejian Trust, of a subsurface easement under approximately 390 square feet of land located on Ross Avenue near its intersection with Caddo Street for the Mill Creek/Peaks Branch/State Thomas Drainage Relief Tunnel Project – Not to exceed \$2,943 (\$1,443 plus closing costs and title expenses not to exceed \$1,500) - Financing: 2006 Bond Funds

BACKGROUND

This item is on the addendum to expedite the acquisition process in order to meet the project schedule.

This item authorizes the acquisition of a subsurface easement located under approximately 390 square feet of land from the Sarkis J. Kechejian Trust. This property is located on Ross Avenue near its intersection with Caddo Street and will be used for the Mill Creek/Peaks Branch/State Thomas Drainage Relief Tunnel Project. The consideration is based on an independent appraisal.

PRIOR ACTION/REVIEW (COUNCIL, BOARDS, COMMISSIONS)

This item has no prior action.

FISCAL INFORMATION

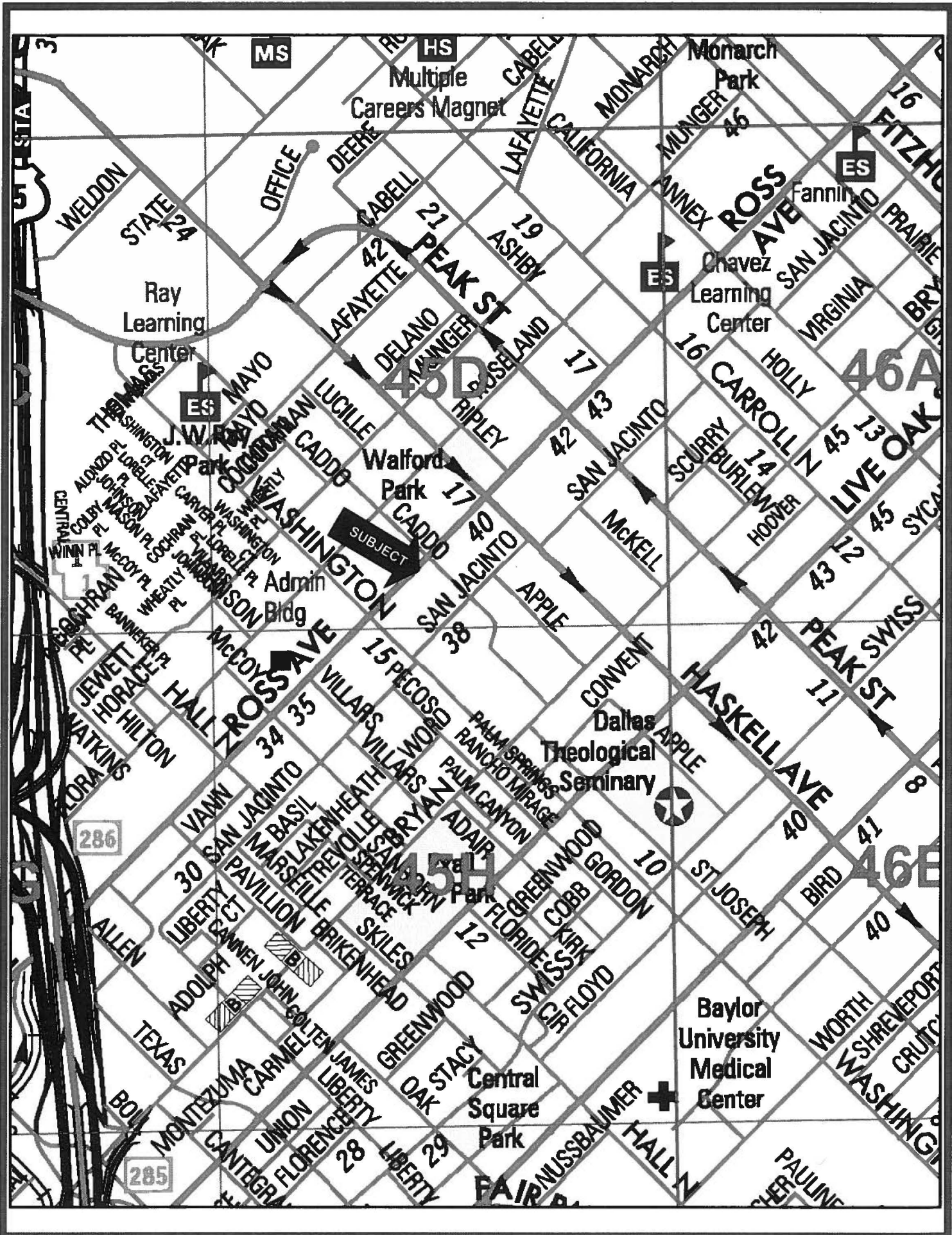
2006 Bond Funds - \$2,943 (\$1,443 plus closing costs and title expenses not to exceed \$1,500)

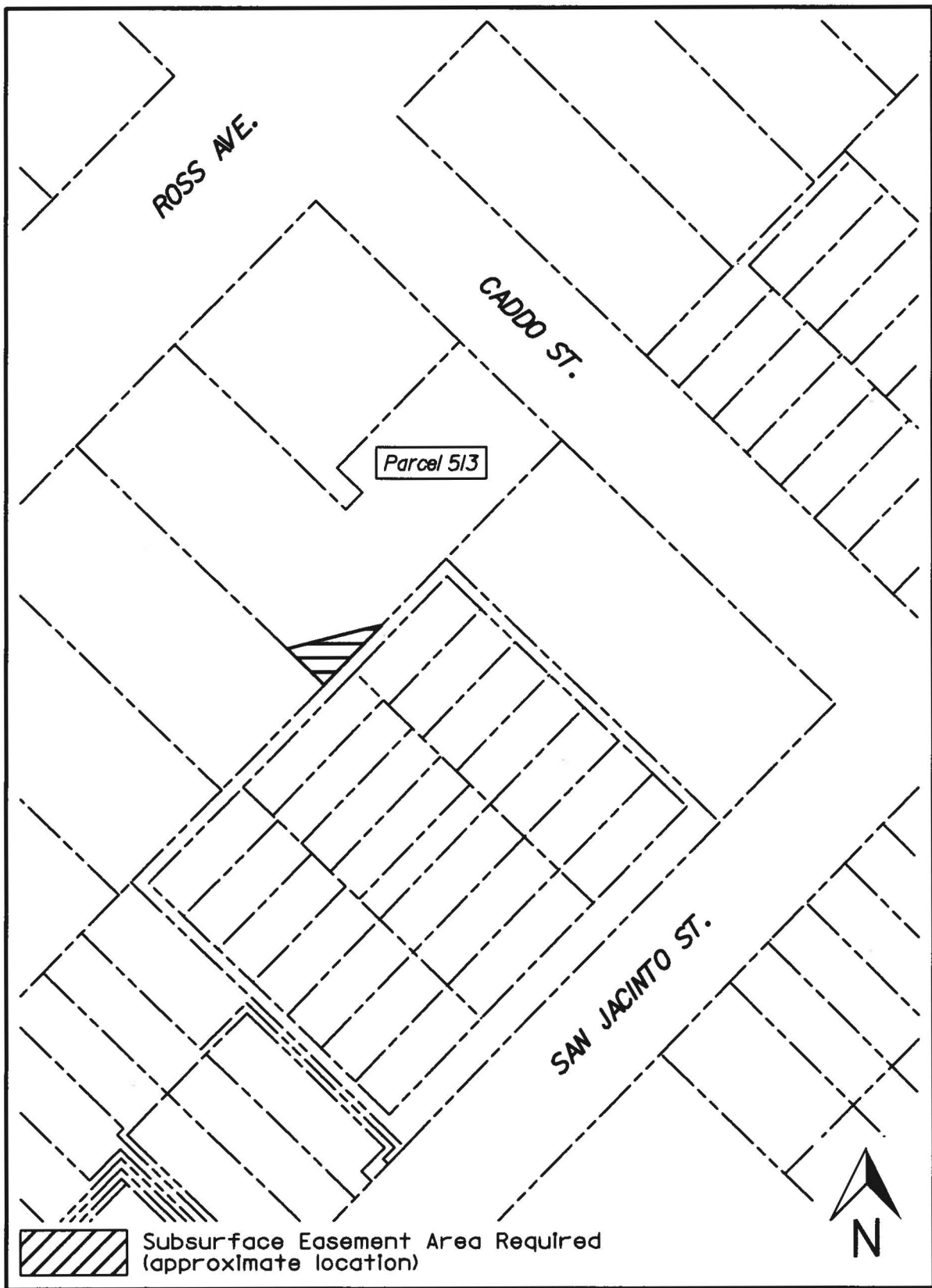
OWNER

Sarkis J. Kechejian Trust

MAPS

Attached





March 25, 2015

A RESOLUTION DETERMINING UPON THE NECESSITY OF ACQUIRING REAL PROPERTY AND AUTHORIZING ITS APPROPRIATION AND/OR CONDEMNATION FOR PUBLIC USE.

DEFINITIONS: For the purposes of this resolution, the following definitions of terms shall apply:

"CITY": The City of Dallas

"PROPERTY": Located under approximately 390 square feet in area, lying between the subsurface elevations of 230 feet and 404 feet (U.S. Survey Feet), inclusive, North American Vertical Datum of 1988, located in Dallas County, Texas, the boundary of which property being more particularly described in "Exhibit A", attached hereto and made a part hereof for all purposes.

"PROJECT": Mill Creek/Peaks Branch/State Thomas Drainage Relief Tunnel Project

"USE": The below ground construction, installation, use, and maintenance of a deep tunnel for storage and transmission of storm drainage.

"PROPERTY INTEREST": Flood Control Tunnel Easement

"OWNER": Sarkis J. Kechejian Trust, provided, however, that the term "OWNER" as used in this resolution means all persons having an ownership interest, regardless of whether those persons are actually named herein.

"OFFER AMOUNT": \$1,443.00

"CLOSING COSTS AND TITLE EXPENSES": Not to exceed \$1,500.00

"AUTHORIZED AMOUNT": \$2,943.00

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That the USE of the PROPERTY for the PROJECT is a public use.

SECTION 2. That public necessity requires that the CITY acquire the PROPERTY INTEREST in the PROPERTY for the PROJECT.

March 25, 2015

SECTION 3. That for the purpose of acquiring the PROPERTY INTEREST in the PROPERTY, the Assistant Director of the Department of Sustainable Development and Construction Department, Real Estate Division, or such person as she may designate, is hereby authorized and directed to offer the OFFER AMOUNT as payment for the PROPERTY INTEREST in the PROPERTY.

SECTION 4. That in the event the OWNER accepts the OFFER AMOUNT, the Chief Financial Officer is authorized and directed to draw a warrant in favor of the OWNER, the then current owner of record, or the title company closing the transaction described herein in the OFFER AMOUNT payable out of 2006 Bond Funds: Fund No. 1T23, Department TWM, Unit T525, Activity SDRS, Program No. PB06T525, Object 4210, Encumbrance No. CT-PBW06T525F27, CLOSING COSTS AND TITLE EXPENSES payable out of 2006 Bond Funds: Fund No. 1T23, Department TWM, Unit T525, Activity SDRS, Program No. PB06T525, Object 4230, Encumbrance No. CT-PBW06T525F28. The OFFER AMOUNT, CLOSING COSTS and TITLE EXPENSES together shall not exceed the AUTHORIZED AMOUNT.

SECTION 5. That the CITY is to have possession of the PROPERTY at closing; and the CITY will pay the CLOSING COSTS AND TITLE EXPENSES. In the event of condemnation, the CITY will pay costs as may be assessed by the Special Commissioners or the court. Further, that expenses determined by the City Attorney to be necessary are authorized for payment. All costs and expenses described in this section shall be paid from the previously described funds.

SECTION 6. That if the OWNER refuses to accept the OFFER AMOUNT, the CITY will appropriate the PROPERTY INTEREST in the PROPERTY for the PROJECT under the laws of eminent domain and the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas. In such case, the City Attorney is authorized and requested to file the necessary proceeding(s) and take the necessary action for the prompt acquisition of the PROPERTY INTEREST in the PROPERTY by condemnation or in any manner provided by law.

SECTION 7. That in the event it is subsequently determined that additional persons other than those named herein have an interest in the PROPERTY, the City Attorney is authorized and directed to join said parties as defendants in said condemnation proceedings or suit(s).

SECTION 8. That to the extent the PROPERTY is being purchased wholly or partly with bond proceeds CITY has obtained an independent appraisal of the PROPERTY'S market value.

SECTION 9. That OWNER has been provided with a copy of the Landowner's Bill of Rights as required by Texas Property Code Section 21.0112.

March 25, 2015

SECTION 10. That in the event the City Attorney files a condemnation proceeding because the OWNER refused to accept the OFFER AMOUNT; and in the event the special commissioners appointed by the Court return an award that is the same amount or less than the OFFER AMOUNT, the City Attorney is hereby authorized to deposit the award in the registry of the Court and to settle the condemnation proceeding, or if the condemnation proceeding becomes a lawsuit, the lawsuit, for an amount not to exceed the OFFER AMOUNT; and the Chief Financial Officer is hereby authorized to issue a check drawn on the previously described funds in an amount not to exceed the OFFER AMOUNT made payable to the County Clerk of Dallas County, to be deposited into the registry of the Court, to enable the CITY to take possession of the PROPERTY without further action of the Dallas City Council; and the Chief Financial Officer is hereby authorized to issue a check drawn on the previously described funds in an amount not to exceed \$1,500.00 for CLOSING COSTS AND TITLE EXPENSES in favor of the title company closing the transaction described herein. The Award, CLOSING COSTS AND TITLE EXPENSES together shall not exceed the AUTHORIZED AMOUNT.

SECTION 11. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

APPROVED AS TO FORM:
WARREN M. S. ERNST, City Attorney

BY 
Assistant City Attorney

FIELD NOTES DESCRIBING A 390 SQUARE FOOT (0.0090 ACRE)
SUB-SURFACE DRAINAGE TUNNEL EASEMENT
CITY OF DALLAS DRAWING NO. 423R-54 (PARCEL 513)
TO BE ACQUIRED IN CITY OF DALLAS BLOCK 641 AND
CITY OF DALLAS BLOCK 1/642, PART OF LOT 1, KNOX ADDITION
JOHN GRIGSBY SURVEY, ABSTRACT NUMBER 495
CITY OF DALLAS, DALLAS COUNTY, TEXAS
FROM SARKIS J. KECHEJIAN TRUST

EXHIBIT A

BEING a 390 square foot (0.0090 acre) tract of land situated in the John Grigsby Survey, Abstract No. 495, in the City of Dallas, Dallas County, Texas, and being part of City Block 641 (unplatted), and being part of City of Dallas Block 1/642, Lot 1, Knox Addition, an addition to the City of Dallas according to the map thereof recorded in Volume 277, Page 361 of the Map Records of Dallas County, Texas, and being part of that called 13,592 square foot tract of land described in Special Warranty Deed to Sarkis J. Kechejian Trust recorded in Instrument No. 200900005925 of the Official Public Records of Dallas County, Texas, and being more particularly described as follows:

(Note: Subsurface easement corners are not monumented.)

BEGINNING on the northwesterly line of San Jacinto Lofts, an addition to the City of Dallas according to the map of said San Jacinto Lofts addition recorded in Instrument No. 200600246516 of the Official Public Records of Dallas County, Texas, same being the northwesterly line of a 5' Shared Access and Common Area by plat of said San Jacinto Lofts addition, at the south corner of said called 13,592 square foot tract and east corner of that part of the Estate of George U. Tan described as 3820 Ross Ave. in Cause No. 01-3905 recorded in Volume 526, Page 585 of the Probate Records of Dallas County, Texas having coordinates of N=6977627.5015, E=2495452.5940 (not monumented);

THENCE North 45 degrees 47 minutes 10 seconds West, departing said northwesterly line of San Jacinto Lofts addition and said northwesterly line of said 5' Shared Access and Common Area, and with the southwesterly line of said called 13,592 square foot tract and northeasterly line of said 3820 Ross Ave. tract, 21.95 feet to the point of curvature having coordinates of N=6977642.8025, E=2495436.8672 (not monumented) of a non-tangent circular curve to the right having a central angle of 01 degree 38 minutes 41 seconds, a radius of 1,445.00 feet, a tangent of 20.74 feet and a chord which bears North 76 degrees 09 minutes 20 seconds East, 41.48 feet, from whence a 1" iron pipe (controlling monument) found for the west corner of said called 13,592 square foot tract and north corner of said 3820 Ross Ave. tract bears North 45 degrees 47 minutes 10 seconds West, 123.05 feet;



FIELD NOTES DESCRIBING A 390 SQUARE FOOT (0.0090 ACRE)
SUB-SURFACE DRAINAGE TUNNEL EASEMENT
CITY OF DALLAS DRAWING NO. 423R-54 (PARCEL 513)
TO BE ACQUIRED IN CITY OF DALLAS BLOCK 641 AND
CITY OF DALLAS BLOCK 1/642, PART OF LOT 1, KNOX ADDITION
JOHN GRIGSBY SURVEY, ABSTRACT NUMBER 495
CITY OF DALLAS, DALLAS COUNTY, TEXAS
FROM SARKIS J. KECHEJIAN TRUST

EXHIBIT A

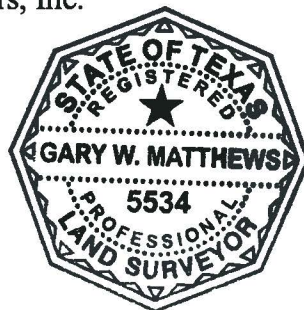
THENCE Easterly, departing said southwesterly line of said Lot 1 and said northeasterly line of the 3820 Ross Ave. tract and over said called 13,592 square foot tract with said curve to the right, at an arc distance of 5.48 feet passing the northeasterly line of said Block 641 (unplatted) and the southwesterly line of said Block 1/642, same being the southwesterly line of said Lot 1 of the Knox Addition, and continuing over said called 13,592 square foot tract and over said Lot 1 for a total arc distance of 41.48 feet to the end of said curve having coordinates of N=6977652.7267, E=2495477.1364 (not monumented), said end of curve being on the southeasterly line of said Lot 1, said northwesterly line of San Jacinto Lofts addition and said northwesterly line of said 5' Shared Access and Common Area;

THENCE South 44 degrees 12 minutes 50 seconds West, with the southeasterly line of said called 13,592 square foot tract, same being the southeasterly line of said Lot 1, and with said northwesterly line of San Jacinto Lofts addition and said northwesterly line of said 5' Shared Access and Common Area, at 30.51 feet passing the south corner of said Lot 1, the southwesterly line of said Block 1/642 and the northeasterly line of said Block 641 (unplatted), and continuing with the southeasterly line of said called 13,592 square foot tract, said northwesterly line of San Jacinto Lofts addition and said northwesterly line of said 5' Shared Access and Common Area for a total of 35.20 feet to the POINT OF BEGINNING and containing 390 square feet (0.0090 acre) of land, more or less.

Basis of Bearing is the State Plane Coordinate System, Texas North Central Zone (4202), North American Datum of 1983. All coordinates are state plane on grid. All distances are surface distances. Surface Adjustment Scale Factor: 1.000136506

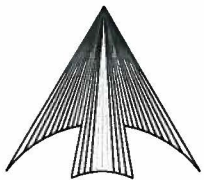
For Nathan D. Maier Consulting Engineers, Inc.


Gary W. Matthews
Registered Professional Land Surveyor
Texas No. 5534 9-13-2013



Page 2 of 3

 FIELD NOTES APPROVED:
10/23/13



NORTH
SCALE: 1"=50'



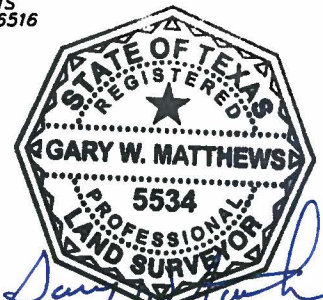
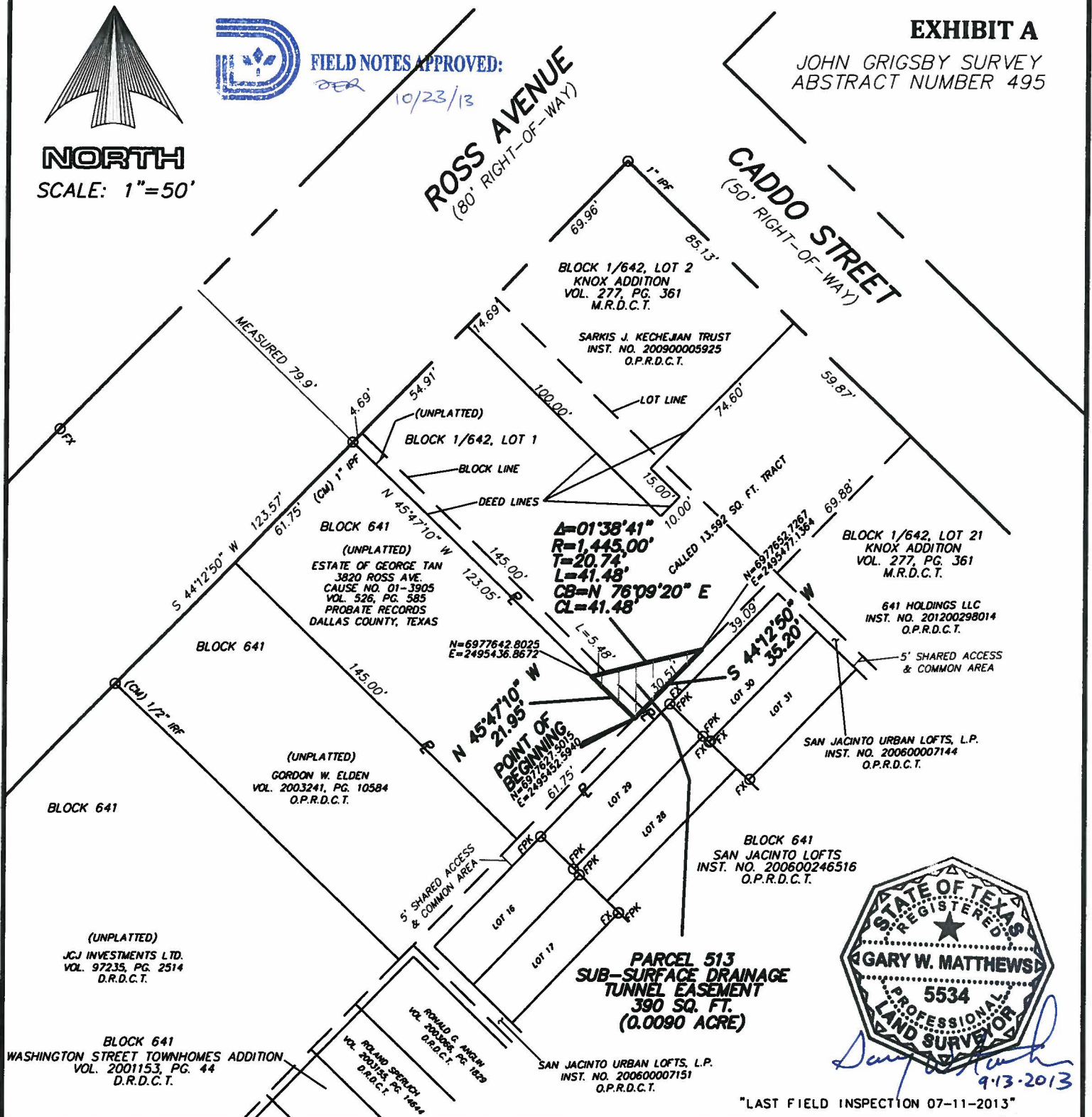
FIELD NOTES APPROVED:

DER

10/23/13

EXHIBIT A

JOHN GRIGSBY SURVEY
ABSTRACT NUMBER 495



"LAST FIELD INSPECTION 07-11-2013"

NOTE: SUBSURFACE EASEMENT CORNERS ARE NOT MONUMENTED.

PAGE 3 OF 3

Basis of Bearing is the State Plane Coordinate System, Texas North Central Zone (4202), North American Datum of 1983. All coordinates are state plane on grid. All distances are surface distances. Surface Adjustment Scale Factor: 1.0001365060.

LEGEND

D.R.D.C.T. DEED RECORDS OF DALLAS
COUNTY, TEXAS
M.R.D.C.T. MAP RECORDS OF DALLAS
COUNTY, TEXAS
O.P.R.D.C.T. OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF
DALLAS COUNTY, TEXAS
INST. NO. INSTRUMENT NUMBER
VOL., PG. VOLUME, PAGE
ESMT. EASEMENT
SQ. FT. SQUARE FEET

--- RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE
--- EASEMENT LINE
--- SUBDIVISION LINE
--- PROPERTY LINE
--- IRF IRON ROD FOUND
--- IPF IRON PIPE FOUND
--- CM CONTROLLING MONUMENT
--- FPK FOUND PK NAIL
--- FX FOUND "X"

390 SQ. FT. (0.0090 ACRE) SUB-SURFACE DRAINAGE
TUNNEL EASEMENT CITY OF DALLAS DRAWING
NO. 423R-54 (PARCEL 513) TO BE ACQUIRED IN CITY
OF DALLAS BLOCK 641 AND BLOCK 1/642, PART OF LOT 1,
KNOX ADDITION, JOHN GRIGSBY SURVEY, ABSTRACT
NUMBER 495, CITY OF DALLAS, DALLAS COUNTY, TEXAS
FROM SARKIS J. KECHIJIAN TRUST

NDM

NATHAN D. MAIER
CONSULTING ENGINEERS, INC.
TBPE FIRM REG. NO. F-356
TBPLS FIRM REG. NO. 100189-00
Two Northpark / 8080 Park Lane / Suite 600
Dallas, Texas 75231 / (214) 739-4741

09/13/2013

PARCEL-513.DWG

KEY FOCUS AREA: Economic Vibrancy
AGENDA DATE: March 25, 2015
COUNCIL DISTRICT(S): 14
DEPARTMENT: Trinity Watershed Management
CMO: Jill A. Jordan, P.E., 670-5299
MAPSCO: 45D

SUBJECT

Authorize acquisition, including the exercise of the right of eminent domain, if such becomes necessary, from DP Ross 3808 LLC, of a subsurface easement under approximately 18,412 square feet of land located on Ross Avenue at its intersection with Washington Avenue for the Mill Creek/Peaks Branch/State Thomas Drainage Relief Tunnel Project - Not to exceed \$71,124 (\$68,124 plus closing costs and title expenses not to exceed \$3,000) – Financing: 2006 Bond Funds

BACKGROUND

This item is on the addendum to expedite the acquisition process in order to meet the project schedule.

This item authorizes the acquisition of a subsurface easement located under approximately 18,412 square feet of land from DP Ross 3808 LLC. This property is located on Ross Avenue at its intersection with Washington Avenue and will be used for the Mill Creek/Peaks Branch/ State Thomas Drainage Relief Tunnel Project. The consideration is based upon an independent appraisal.

PRIOR ACTION/REVIEW (COUNCIL, BOARDS, COMMISSIONS)

This item has no prior action.

FISCAL INFORMATION

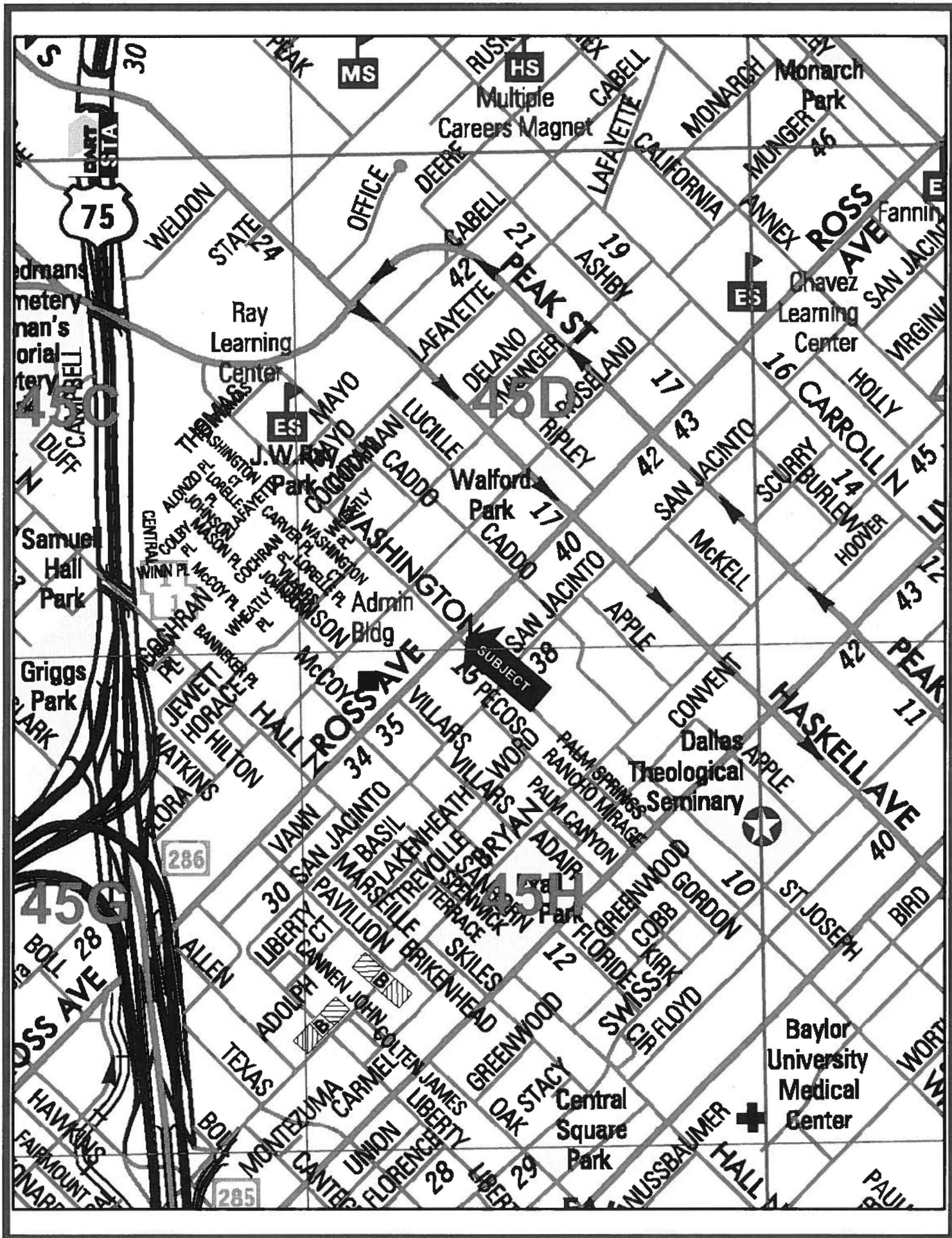
2006 Bond Funds - \$71,124 (\$68,124 plus closing costs and title expenses not to exceed \$3,000)

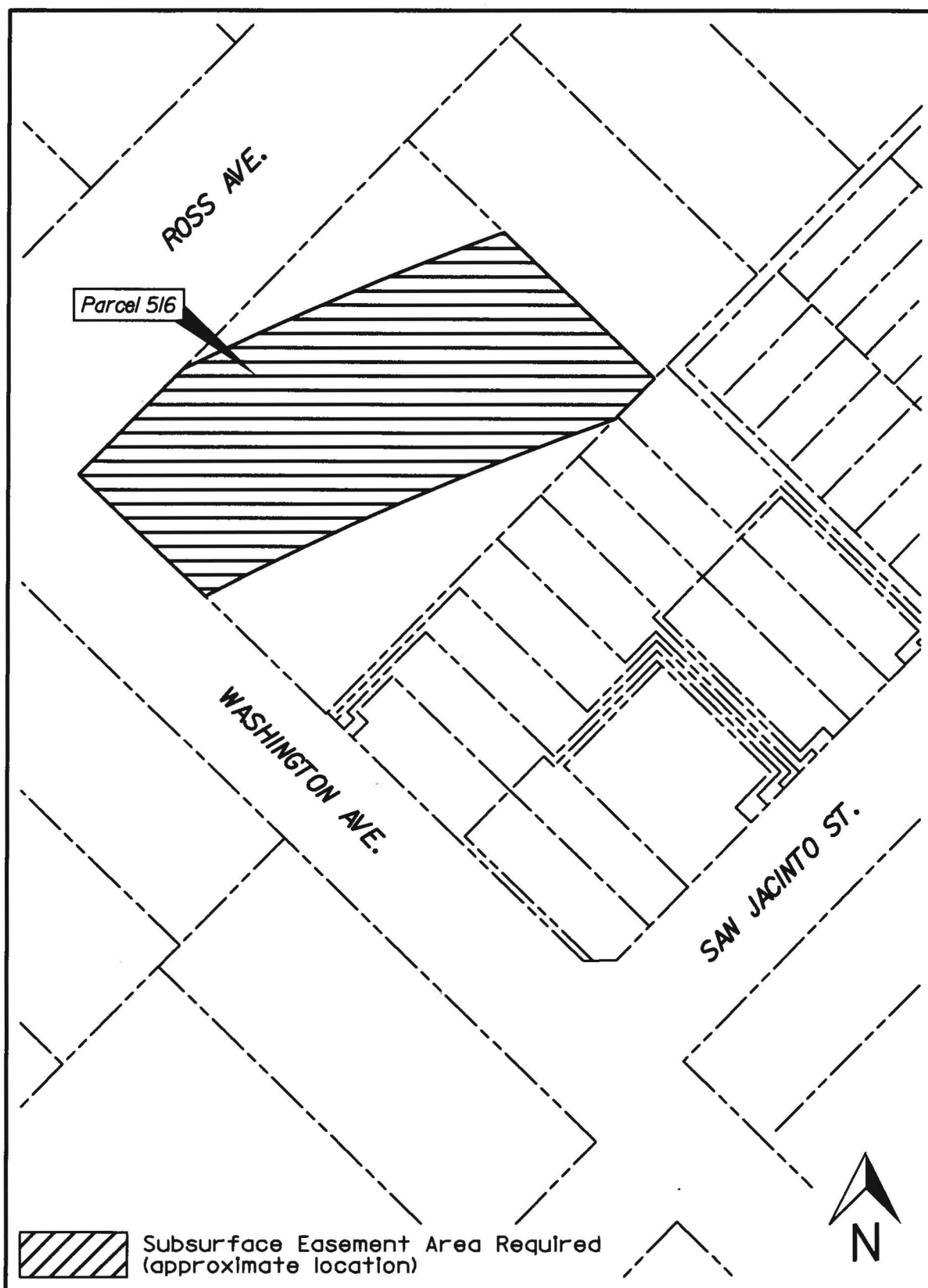
OWNER

DP Ross 3808 LLC

MAPS

Attached





March 25, 2015

A RESOLUTION DETERMINING UPON THE NECESSITY OF ACQUIRING REAL PROPERTY AND AUTHORIZING ITS APPROPRIATION AND/OR CONDEMNATION FOR PUBLIC USE.

DEFINITIONS: For the purposes of this resolution, the following definitions of terms shall apply:

"CITY": The City of Dallas

"PROPERTY": Located under approximately 18,412 square feet in area, lying between the subsurface elevations of 231 feet and 405 feet (U.S. Survey Feet), inclusive, North American Vertical Datum of 1988, located in Dallas County, Texas, the boundary of which property being more particularly described in "Exhibit A", attached hereto and made a part hereof for all purposes.

"PROJECT": Mill Creek/Peaks Branch/State Thomas Drainage Relief Tunnel Project

"USE": The below ground construction, installation, use, and maintenance of a deep tunnel for storage and transmission of storm drainage.

"PROPERTY INTEREST": Flood Control Tunnel Easement

"OWNER": DP Ross 3808 LLC, provided, however, that the term "OWNER" as used in this resolution means all persons having an ownership interest, regardless of whether those persons are actually named herein.

"OFFER AMOUNT": \$68,124.00

"CLOSING COSTS AND TITLE EXPENSES": Not to exceed \$3,000.00

"AUTHORIZED AMOUNT": \$71,124.00

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That the USE of the PROPERTY for the PROJECT is a public use.

SECTION 2. That public necessity requires that the CITY acquire the PROPERTY INTEREST in the PROPERTY for the PROJECT.

March 25, 2015

SECTION 3. That for the purpose of acquiring the PROPERTY INTEREST in the PROPERTY, the Assistant Director of the Department of Sustainable Development and Construction Department, Real Estate Division, or such person as she may designate, is hereby authorized and directed to offer the OFFER AMOUNT as payment for the PROPERTY INTEREST in the PROPERTY.

SECTION 4. That in the event the OWNER accepts the OFFER AMOUNT, the Chief Financial Officer is authorized and directed to draw a warrant in favor of the OWNER, the then current owner of record, or the title company closing the transaction described herein in the OFFER AMOUNT payable out of 2006 Bond Funds: Fund No. 1T23, Department TWM, Unit T525, Activity SDRS, Program No. PB06T525, Object 4210, Encumbrance No. CT-PBW06T525F13, CLOSING COSTS AND TITLE EXPENSES payable out of 2006 Bond Funds: Fund No. 1T23, Department TWM, Unit T525, Activity SDRS, Program No. PB06T525, Object 4230, Encumbrance No. CT-PBW06T525F14. The OFFER AMOUNT, CLOSING COSTS and TITLE EXPENSES together shall not exceed the AUTHORIZED AMOUNT.

SECTION 5. That the CITY is to have possession of the PROPERTY at closing; and the CITY will pay the CLOSING COSTS AND TITLE EXPENSES. In the event of condemnation, the CITY will pay costs as may be assessed by the Special Commissioners or the court. Further, that expenses determined by the City Attorney to be necessary are authorized for payment. All costs and expenses described in this section shall be paid from the previously described funds.

SECTION 6. That if the OWNER refuses to accept the OFFER AMOUNT, the CITY will appropriate the PROPERTY INTEREST in the PROPERTY for the PROJECT under the laws of eminent domain and the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas. In such case, the City Attorney is authorized and requested to file the necessary proceeding(s) and take the necessary action for the prompt acquisition of the PROPERTY INTEREST in the PROPERTY by condemnation or in any manner provided by law.

SECTION 7. That in the event it is subsequently determined that additional persons other than those named herein have an interest in the PROPERTY, the City Attorney is authorized and directed to join said parties as defendants in said condemnation proceedings or suit(s).

SECTION 8. That to the extent the PROPERTY is being purchased wholly or partly with bond proceeds CITY has obtained an independent appraisal of the PROPERTY'S market value.

SECTION 9. That OWNER has been provided with a copy of the Landowner's Bill of Rights as required by Texas Property Code Section 21.0112.

March 25, 2015

SECTION 10. That in the event the City Attorney files a condemnation proceeding because the OWNER refused to accept the OFFER AMOUNT; and in the event the special commissioners appointed by the Court return an award that is the same amount or less than the OFFER AMOUNT, the City Attorney is hereby authorized to deposit the award in the registry of the Court and to settle the condemnation proceeding, or if the condemnation proceeding becomes a lawsuit, the lawsuit, for an amount not to exceed the OFFER AMOUNT; and the Chief Financial Officer is hereby authorized to issue a check drawn on the previously described funds in an amount not to exceed the OFFER AMOUNT made payable to the County Clerk of Dallas County, to be deposited into the registry of the Court, to enable the CITY to take possession of the PROPERTY without further action of the Dallas City Council; and the Chief Financial Officer is hereby authorized to issue a check drawn on the previously described funds in an amount not to exceed \$3,000.00 for CLOSING COSTS AND TITLE EXPENSES in favor of the title company closing the transaction described herein. The Award, CLOSING COSTS AND TITLE EXPENSES together shall not exceed the AUTHORIZED AMOUNT.

SECTION 11. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

APPROVED AS TO FORM:
WARREN M. S. ERNST, City Attorney

BY



Assistant City Attorney

FIELD NOTES DESCRIBING AN 18,412 SQUARE FOOT (0.4227 ACRE)
SUB-SURFACE DRAINAGE TUNNEL EASEMENT
CITY OF DALLAS DRAWING NO. 423R-54 (PARCEL 516)
TO BE ACQUIRED IN CITY OF DALLAS BLOCK 641
JOHN GRIGSBY SURVEY, ABSTRACT NUMBER 495
CITY OF DALLAS, DALLAS COUNTY, TEXAS
FROM JCJ INVESTMENTS LTD.

Exhibit A

BEING an 18,412 square foot (0.4227 acre) tract of land (unplatted) situated in the John Grigsby Survey, Abstract No. 495, in City Block 641 of the City of Dallas, Dallas County, Texas, and being part of that tract of land referred to as Total Tract in Special Warranty Deed to JCJ Investments Ltd. recorded in Volume 97235, Page 2514 of the Deed Records of Dallas County, Texas and being more particularly described as follows:

(Note: Subsurface easement corners are not monumented.)

BEGINNING at the intersection of the southeast right-of-way line of Ross Avenue (an 80 foot wide right-of-way) with the northeast right-of-way line of Washington Avenue (a 50 foot wide right-of-way) for the west corner of said JCJ Investments Ltd. tract having coordinates of N=6977498.4443, E=2495124.7541 (not monumented) , same being the most westerly corner of said Block 641;

THENCE North 44 degrees 12 minutes 50 seconds East, with said southeast right-of-way line of Ross Avenue, the northwesterly line of said JCJ Investments Ltd. tract and the northwesterly line of said Block 641, 62.33 feet to the point of curvature having coordinates of N=6977543.1162, E=2495168.2167 (not monumented) of a non-tangent circular curve to the right having a central angle of 05 degrees 48 minutes 58 seconds, a radius of 1,445.00 feet, a tangent of 73.40 feet and a chord which bears North 66 degrees 51 minutes 32 seconds East, 146.62 feet;

THENCE Northeasterly, departing said southeast right-of-way line of Ross Avenue, said northwesterly line of JCJ Investments Ltd. tract and said northwesterly line of Block 641, and over said JCJ Investments Ltd. tract with said curve to the right for an arc distance of 146.68 feet to the end of said curve having coordinates of N=6977600.7297, E=2495303.0220 (not monumented), said end of curve being on the northeasterly line of said JCJ Investments Ltd. tract and the southwesterly line of that tract of land described in General Warranty Deed to Gordon W. Elden recorded in Volume 2003241, Page 10584 of the Deed Records of Dallas County, Texas, and from whence a 1/2 inch iron rod (controlling monument) found for the north corner of said JCJ Investments Ltd. tract and west corner of said Elden tract bears North 45 degrees 50 minutes 58 seconds West, 56.45 feet;

THENCE South 45 degrees 50 minutes 58 seconds East, with said northeasterly line of the JCJ Investments Ltd. tract, 88.55 feet to the east corner of said JCJ Investments Ltd. tract having coordinates of N=6977539.0606, E=2495366.5473 (not monumented), same being on the northwesterly line of that tract of land described as Lot 8, Block 641 of Washington Street Townhomes Addition, an addition to the City of Dallas according to the plat thereof recorded in Volume 2001153, Page 44 of the Deed Records of Dallas County, Texas in General Warranty Deed With Vendor's Lien to Ronald G. Anglin recorded in Volume 2003066, Page 1829 of the Deed Records of Dallas County, Texas;

Page 1 of 3



FIELD NOTES APPROVED:

DEK W / 23 / 13

FIELD NOTES DESCRIBING AN 18,412 SQUARE FOOT (0.4227 ACRE)
SUB-SURFACE DRAINAGE TUNNEL EASEMENT
CITY OF DALLAS DRAWING NO. 423R-54 (PARCEL 516)
TO BE ACQUIRED IN CITY OF DALLAS BLOCK 641
JOHN GRIGSBY SURVEY, ABSTRACT NUMBER 495
CITY OF DALLAS, DALLAS COUNTY, TEXAS
FROM JCJ INVESTMENTS LTD.

Exhibit A

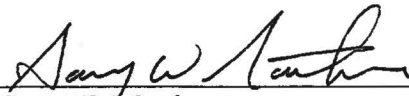
THENCE South 44 degrees 12 minutes 50 seconds West, with the southeasterly line of said JCJ Investments Ltd. tract and the northwesterly line of said Lot 8, at 22.45 feet passing the west corner of said Lot 8 and north corner of that tract of land described as Lot 7, Block 641, of said Washington Street Townhomes Addition in Special Warranty Deed With Vendor's Lien to Roland Sperlich as recorded in Volume 2003155, Page 14644 of the Deed Records of Dallas County, Texas, and departing said northwesterly line of Lot 8 and continuing with the southeasterly line of said JCJ Investments Ltd. tract and with the northwesterly line of said Lot 7 for a total of 23.79 feet to the point of curvature having coordinates of N=6977522.0142, E=2495349.9624 (not monumented) of a non-tangent circular curve to the left having a central angle of 07 degrees 57 minutes 09 seconds, a radius of 1,355.00 feet, a tangent of 94.19 feet and a chord which bears South 66 degrees 30 minutes 08 seconds West, 187.92 feet;

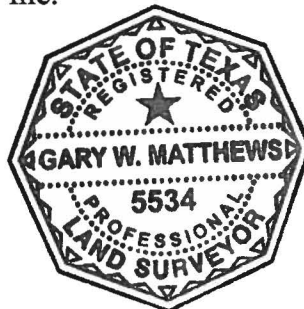
THENCE Southwesterly, departing said southeasterly line of said JCJ Investments Ltd. tract and said northwesterly line of Lot 7, and over said JCJ Investments Ltd. tract with said curve to the left, an arc distance of 188.07 feet to the end of said curve having coordinates of N=6977447.0968, E=2495177.6471 (not monumented), said end of curve being on the southwesterly line of said JCJ Investments Ltd. tract, said northeast right-of-way line of Washington Avenue and the southwesterly line of said Block 641;

THENCE North 45 degrees 50 minutes 58 seconds West, with said southwesterly line of said JCJ Investments Ltd. tract, said northeast right-of-way line of Washington Avenue and said southwesterly line of said Block 641, 73.73 feet to the POINT OF BEGINNING and containing 18,412 square feet (0.4227 acre) of land, more or less.

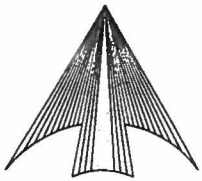
Basis of Bearing is the State Plane Coordinate System, Texas North Central Zone (4202), North American Datum of 1983. All coordinates are state plane on grid. All distances are surface distances. Surface Adjustment Scale Factor: 1.000136506

For Nathan D. Maier Consulting Engineers, Inc.


Gary W. Matthews
Registered Professional Land Surveyor
Texas No. 5534 9-13-2013



FIELD NOTES APPROVED:
DER 10/22/13



NORTH

SCALE: 1"=50'

JOHN GRIGSBY SURVEY
ABSTRACT NUMBER 495



FIELD NOTES APPROVED:

JBK 10/23/13

ROSS AVENUE
(80' RIGHT-OF-WAY)

Exhibit A
KNOX ADDITION
VOL. 277, PG. 361
M.R.D.C.T.

$\Delta=05^{\circ}48'58''$
 $R=1,445.00'$
 $T=73.40'$
 $L=146.68'$
 $CB=N 66^{\circ}51'32'' E$
 $CL=146.62'$

(UNPLATTED)
GORDON W. ELDEN
VOL. 2003241, PG. 10584
O.P.R.D.C.T.

N=6977600.7297
E=2495303.0220

(UNPLATTED)
JCJ INVESTMENTS LTD.
VOL. 97235, PG. 2514
D.R.D.C.T.

PARCEL 516
SUB-SURFACE DRAINAGE
TUNNEL EASEMENT
18,412 SQ. FT.
(0.4227 ACRE)

POINT OF BEGINNING
N=6977498.4443
E=2495124.7541

WASHINGTON AVENUE
(50' RIGHT-OF-WAY)

CITY OF DALLAS
VOL. 634, PG. 543
D.R.D.C.T.



"LAST FIELD INSPECTION 07-11-2013"

NOTE: SUBSURFACE EASEMENT CORNERS ARE NOT MONUMENTED.

PAGE 3 OF 3

Basis of Bearing is the State Plane Coordinate System, Texas North Central Zone (4202), North American Datum of 1983. All coordinates are state plane on grid. All distances are surface distances. Surface Adjustment Scale Factor: 1.0001365060.

LEGEND

D.R.D.C.T. DEED RECORDS OF DALLAS COUNTY, TEXAS
M.R.D.C.T. MAP RECORDS OF DALLAS COUNTY, TEXAS
O.P.R.D.C.T. OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF DALLAS COUNTY, TEXAS
INST. NO. INSTRUMENT NUMBER
VOL., PG. VOLUME, PAGE
ESMT. EASEMENT
SQ. FT. SQUARE FEET

--- RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE
--- EASEMENT LINE
--- SUBDIVISION LINE
--- PROPERTY LINE
--- IRF IRON ROD FOUND
--- IPF IRON PIPE FOUND
--- CM CONTROLLING MONUMENT
--- FPK FOUND PK NAIL
--- FX FOUND "X"

18,412 SQ. FT. (0.4227 ACRE) SUB-SURFACE DRAINAGE TUNNEL EASEMENT CITY OF DALLAS DRAWING NO. 423R-54 (PARCEL 516) TO BE ACQUIRED IN CITY OF DALLAS BLOCK 641, JOHN GRIGSBY SURVEY, ABSTRACT NUMBER 495 CITY OF DALLAS, DALLAS COUNTY, TEXAS. FROM JCJ INVESTMENTS LTD.

NDM

NATHAN D. MAIER
CONSULTING ENGINEERS, INC.
TBPE FIRM REG. NO. F-356
TBPLS FIRM REG. NO. 100189-00
Two Northpark / 8080 Park Lane / Suite 600
Dallas, Texas 75231 / (214) 739-4741

09/13/2013

PARCEL-516.DWG

ADDENDUM ITEM # 24

KEY FOCUS AREA: Economic Vibrancy

AGENDA DATE: March 25, 2015

COUNCIL DISTRICT(S): 14

DEPARTMENT: Sustainable Development and Construction

CMO: Ryan S. Evans, 671-9837

MAPSCO: 35 Y

SUBJECT

A public hearing to receive comments regarding an application for and an ordinance granting an amendment to the Subarea D-3 portion within Subdistrict D, West Mixed Use Subzone, West Zone of Planned Development District No. 305, bounded by Blackburn Street, Oak Grove Avenue, Cityplace West Boulevard, and Noble Avenue

Recommendation of Staff and CPC: Approval, subject to a structure height plan and revised conditions

Z145-164(RB)

FILE NUMBER: Z145-164(RB)

DATE FILED: January 23, 2015

LOCATION: Bounded by Blackburn Street, Oak Grove Avenue, Cityplace West Boulevard, and Noble Avenue

COUNCIL DISTRICT: 14

MAPSCO: 35-Y

SIZE OF REQUEST: Approx. 2.5517 Acres

CENSUS TRACT: 7.01

APPLICANT/OWNER: Blackburn Central Holdings, L.P.

REPRESENTATIVE: Jonathan Vinson

REQUEST: An application for an amendment to the Subarea D-3 portion within Subdistrict D, West Mixed Use Subzone, West Zone of Planned Development District No. 305.

SUMMARY: The applicant is proposing a mixed use development and is requesting the following revisions: 1) permit an increase in structure height within a portion of the property; 2) permit certain encroachments into the required front yard; and, 3) revise the mixed use development parking chart to add a lodging use category.

CPC RECOMMENDATION: Approval, subject to a structure height plan and revised conditions.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Approval, subject to a structure height plan and revised conditions.

DESIGNATED ZONING CASE

GUIDING CRITERIA FOR RECOMMENDATION:

Staff recommends approval subject to a structure height plan and revised conditions based upon:

1. *Performance impacts upon surrounding property* – The proposed development will be in scale to the high-density, mixed use environment of recent development projects in the immediate area. Additionally, certain design criteria/pedestrian amenities will be incorporated into the new development to create visual interest and street level activity.
2. *Traffic impact* – Trip generations will be consistent with existing demands of adjacent projects, while benefiting from close proximity to mass transit options. Due to a reduction in the level of service at certain intersections, staff is recommending certain infrastructure be provided at two intersections.
3. *Comprehensive Plan or Area Plan Conformance* – The request is in compliance with the designated Building Block for the area.

Zoning History:

File No.	Request, Disposition, and Date
1. Z112-265	On May 22, 2013, the City Council approved a PDD for MU-3 District Uses, and approved a new subdistrict within PDD No. 305.
2. Z112-150	On May 23, 2012, the City Council approved an amendment to Tract I of Planned Development District No. 375 for mixed uses.
3. Z101-319	On December 14, 2012, the City Council approved a WMU-8 Walkable Urban Mixed Use District.
4. Z089-135	On October 14, 2009, the City Council approved the creation of two tracts within Planned Development District No. 183 for MU-3 Mixed Use District Uses.
5. Z134-323	Amend PDD No. 183. Pending a City Council public hearing. The City Plan Commission recommended approval on February 19, 2015.

6. Z134-162 On October 23, 2014, the CPC approved a PDD for MU-3 District Uses. The applicant did not proceed to a City Council public hearing.

<u>Thoroughfare/Street</u>	<u>Designation; Existing & Proposed ROW</u>
Blackburn Street	Collector; 80' & 80' ROW
Oak Grove Avenue	Local; 50' ROW
Cityplace West Boulevard	Local; 50' ROW
Noble Avenue	Local; 50' ROW

Traffic: While not required of this application, the Engineering Section of the Department of Sustainable Development and Construction reviewed a traffic impact analysis submitted with the initial request for this property. As development of the immediate area has affected level of service, it is anticipated additional development in the area will have an effect on level of service at key intersections.

The Department of Streets Services recently received a signal warrant analysis for the intersection of Blackburn and Noble. It was determined a signal was not justified at that time. In the meantime, staff has determined and the applicant has agreed to certain required street intersection improvements (see attached recommended conditions) that will facilitate vehicular movements through this area.

STAFF ANALYSIS:

Comprehensive Plan: The site is located in an area considered an Urban Neighborhood. Urban Neighborhoods, including Oak Lawn, the Grand Avenue area in South Dallas, the area near Jefferson Boulevard and the Vickery Meadow area, are predominately residential but are distinguished from other neighborhoods by the wide variety of housing options they provide and easy access to public transit. Housing choices should include single-family detached dwellings, townhomes and low- to midrise condominiums or apartments. These neighborhoods will have concentrations of shops and offices along key corridors or at key intersections, providing important services and job opportunities within walking distance of residences. These areas may have mixed-use buildings with ground floor shops. Areas currently developed with single-family or duplex uses should generally be maintained unless redevelopment is addressed through an Area Planning process. Urban Neighborhood streets will be very pedestrian friendly,

providing excellent connectivity to shopping, schools and other community services. Emphasis should be placed on slowing traffic through use of on-street parking and other similar traffic calming measures. Public investments in these areas will focus on parks, pathways, transit stops, pedestrian-oriented landscaping and road improvements.

LAND USE ELEMENT

GOAL 1.2 Promote desired development.

Policy 1.2.1 Use Vision Building Blocks as a general guide for desired development patterns.

Land Use Compatibility: It should be noted the site possesses zoning that provides for uses and development standards that can accommodate the proposed development, however the following is being requested: 1) permit an increase in structure height within a portion of the property; 2) permit certain encroachments into the required front yard; and, 3) revise the mixed use development parking chart to add a lodging use category.

Surrounding land use consists of a mix of uses, with an emphasis of high density residential (multifamily) served by area retail/restaurant/entertainment uses all within close proximity to DART's Cityplace/Uptown station and the McKinney Avenue Transit Authority's (M Line) Cityplace Station, both approximately 500 feet southeast of the site. It should be noted the M Line possesses 15 minute headways during peak hours to facilitate crosstown options within the trolley's service area. Consideration of high density developments are generally encouraged and supported when located with one-quarter mile of mass transit options with compressed headways during peak hours, those times normally utilized as tenants/employees commute to and from home to their professional destinations.

Since the creation of PDD No. 305, the area has benefited from various public/private projects inclusive but not limited to the improvements on North Central Expressway, completion of the Cityplace/Uptown Station on DART's Red Line, and expanded service area for the McKinney Avenue Transit Authority inclusive of a stop at street level above DART's subsurface station. As a result of improvement infrastructure in and around the physical boundary of PDD No. 305, along with certain market factors that have led to a higher level of residential options, area-serving office and retail development has heightened.

With respect to the requested increase in structure height (240 feet to 250 feet and 290-foot sections within the northern portion), staff has worked with the applicant to minimize

what could be a 20 percent increase across the entire site while suggesting 'height zones' that would encourage separation and use of varied structure heights, while minimizing any vertical intrusion on adjacent residential uses. As a result, the applicant has pushed the increase in structure height the furthest point from five and six stories (approximately 68 feet and 80 feet, respectively), while reducing permitted structure height from 20 feet to 180 feet across Cityplace West Boulevard from these residential uses. The 'pocket' of 250 feet of structure height, a minimal increase of ten feet over that currently permitted, faces the structured parking area for the mixed use project across Noble Street. Lastly, the 50-foot increase in structure height is limited to the northernmost 100 feet of the Blackburn Street frontage. As such, there exists a separation of 80 feet of right-of-way along with the building setback for the mixed use development across this thoroughfare from this part of the site.

As noted in the table, below, the request will continue to retain existing development rights, while relaxing vertical development in close proximity to the residential component of the mixed use developments south and southwest of the site. In summary, staff supports the request, subject to the introduction of the attached structure height plan and revised conditions.

Parking: PDD No. 305 establishes off-street parking for permitted uses with permitted reductions through a few options. With respect to utilizing a mixed use development option, the applicant is proposing the lodging use as a permitted category to be considered. Staff is supportive of this, subject to specific parking demands throughout the day as noted in the table attached to the recommended amending conditions.

Landscaping: The applicant will be required to submit a landscape plan for CPC approval that complies with the existing landscape regulations within PDD No. 305, which closely mirrors that required in PDD No. 193, the Oak Lawn Special Purpose District.

PROVISION	D-3 Subarea, PDD 305 (existing)	Current request (where applicable)
F/S/R SETBACKS	10'/10'/10'	
DENSITY	NO MAX	
FLOOR AREA	444,600 SF-RESIDENTIAL 444,560 SF-NONRESIDENTIAL- CAPS RETAIL USES TO 640K SF MAX BOTH ZONES AND 450K SF TO WEST ZONE (APPROX. 40K SF REMAINS, PER APPL. RESEARCH)	
HEIGHT/ STORIES	240', WITH RPS AT 36'	4 ZONES-105' - 290' AREAS WITH RPS AT 36', SEE STRUCTURE HEIGHT PLAN
LOT COVERAGE	90 PERCENT	
OFF-STREET PARKING	SPECIFIC & CH 51A, PER USE- CITYPLACE TRANSIT FUND, TMP, AND MIXED USE ADJUSTMENT	ADD LODGING USE TO MIXED USE ADJUSTMENT
SIDEWALKS	8' UNOBSTRUCTED; NOBLE, AND OAK GROVE-7' UNOBST.	
LANDSCAPE	PDD 305 SPECIFIC STANDARDS; MIRRORS PDD 193	
DESIGN STANDARDS	PARKING STRUCTURE, REFLECTANCE PROVISIONS, LOADING AREA REGULATIONS	ALLOW FOR CERTAIN IMPROVEMENTS WITHIN THE FRONT YARD SETBACK, SUBJECT TO CLEARANCE OVER THE SIDEWALK
ROADWAY IMPROVEMENTS	N/A	ALL WAY STOPS-CITYPLACE WEST AT NOBLE AVENUE AND OAK GROVE AVENUE, PER TIA

Z145-164(RB)

CPC ACTION – March 5, 2015

Z145-164(RB)

Planner: Richard Brown

Motion: It was moved to recommend **approval** of an amendment to the Subarea D-3 portion, subject to a structure height plan and revised conditions within Subdistrict D, West Mixed Use Subzone, West Zone of Planned Development District No. 305, bounded by Blackburn Street, Oak Grove Avenue, Cityplace West Boulevard, and Noble Avenue.

Maker: Shidid
Second: Murphy
Result: Carried: 12 to 0

For: 12 - Emmons, Rodgers, Culbreath, Shidid, Anantasomboon, Bagley, Lavallaisaa, Tarpley, Schultz, Peadon, Murphy, Abtahi

Against: 0
Absent: 3 - Anglin, Shellene, Ridley
Vacancy: 0

Notices: Area: 500 Mailed: 43
Replies: For: 1 Against: 0

Speakers: For: Jonathan Vinson, 901 Main St., Dallas, TX, 75202
Against: None

List of Partners/Officers

Of

Blackburn Central Holdings L.P.

Blackburn Central Holdings, L.P., a Texas limited partnership

Sole General Partner: Ross Venture Land Investments, L.P.,
a Texas Limited Partnership

Sole General Partner: Hampstead Associates, Inc.,
a Texas Corporation

Donald J. McNamara,
President/Chief Executive Officer/Director

Daniel A. Decker,
Vice President/Director

Neal Sleeper,
Registered Agent

Agent and Attorney-in Fact for Hampstead Associates, Inc.:

Cityplace Company, a Texas Corporation

Neal Sleeper,
President/Treasurer

Donald J. McNamara,
Chairman/Chief Executive officer/Director

CPC RECOMMENDED AMENDING CONDITIONS FOR ARTICLE 305.

PD 305.

Cityplace

SEC. 51P-305.101. LEGISLATIVE HISTORY.

PD 305 was established by Ordinance No. 20546, passed by the Dallas City Council on January 10, 1990. Ordinance No. 20546 amended Chapters 51 and 51A of the Dallas City Code, as amended. Subsequently, Ordinance No. 20546 was amended by Ordinance No. 21479, passed by the Dallas City Council on November 11, 1992; Ordinance No. 21508, passed by the Dallas City Council on December 9, 1992; Ordinance No. 22687, passed by the Dallas City Council on February 28, 1996; Ordinance No. 23572, passed by the Dallas City Council on June 24, 1998; Ordinance No. 23905, passed by the Dallas City Council on June 9, 1999; and Ordinance No. 24102, passed by the Dallas City Council on November 10, 1999.

SEC. 51P-305.102. PROPERTY LOCATION AND SIZE.

PD 305 is established on property generally located on both sides of North Central Expressway between the area south of Carroll Avenue on the north and Thomas Avenue on the south. The size of PD 305 is approximately 175.89 acres.

SEC. 51P-305.103. DEFINITIONS AND INTERPRETATIONS.

(a) Unless otherwise stated, the definitions contained in Chapter 51A apply to this article. In the event of a conflict, this section controls. Unless the context clearly indicates otherwise, in this article:

(1) BAR AND RESTAURANT USES means the following uses defined in Section 51A-4.210:

- (A) Bar, lounge, or tavern.
- (B) Restaurant without drive-in or drive-through service.
- (C) Restaurant with drive-in or drive-through service.

(1.1) DATA CENTER means a facility whose primary service is data processing and is used to house computer systems and associated components, such as telecommunications and storage systems, including but not limited to web hosting organizations and internet service organizations.

(2) DIR means "development impact review." (See Division 51A-4.800 in the Dallas Development Code.)

(3) DIRECTOR means the director or the director's authorized representative.

Z145-164(RB)

(4) FAR means floor area ratio. (Note: A 1:1 FAR is stated as "1.0"; 2:1 is stated as "2.0"; 2.5:1 is stated as "2.5"; etc.)

(5) FENCE means a structure or hedgerow that provides a physical barrier, including a fence gate.

(6) GARBAGE STORAGE AREA means a place outdoors where a container, such as a dumpster or a grease collector, for the deposit of garbage and other waste is regularly kept.

(7) LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT means a person licensed to use the title of "landscape architect" in the state of Texas pursuant to state law.

(8) LIF DWELLING UNIT means "lower income family dwelling unit" as defined in Section 51P-305.120 of this article.

(9) NONPERMEABLE COVERAGE means any coverage that is not permeable pavement as defined in this section.

(10) NONRESIDENTIAL FAR means the ratio of the combined floor areas of all nonresidential uses on a lot to the lot area.

(11) NONRESIDENTIAL USE means any use not listed in Section 51A-4.209.

(12) OAK LAWN ORDINANCE means Ordinance No. 21416, passed by the Dallas City Council on September 9, 1992, including any amendments thereto.

(13) OFFICE USES means the following uses defined in Section 51A-4.207:

(A) Financial institution without drive-in window.

(B) Financial institution with drive-in window.

(C) Office.

(14) OWNER means the owner or owners, from time to time, of property in this district.

(15) PARAGRAPH means the first division of a subsection. Paragraphs are designated by arabic numerals in parentheses, e.g. "(1)".

(16) PARKWAY means the portion of a street right-of-way between the projected street curb and the front lot line.

(17) PD 183 means the planned development district established by Ordinance No. 18578, passed by the Dallas City Council on February 6, 1985, as amended. (Commonly known as "Cityplace Center.")

(18) PD 193 means the Oak Lawn Special Purpose District established by the Oak Lawn Ordinance.

(19) PD 375 means Planned Development District No. 375, approved by the Dallas City Council on November 11, 1992.

(20) PERMEABLE PAVEMENT means a paving material that permits water penetration to a soil depth of 18 inches or more. Examples of permeable pavement are:

(A) nonporous surface materials poured or laid in sections not exceeding one square foot in area and collectively comprising less than two-thirds of the total surface area; and

(B) loosely laid materials such as crushed stone or gravel.

(21) PERMITTED BY RIGHT means that the use is allowed and no specific use permit is required.

(22) PROJECTED STREET CURB means the future location of the street curb consistent with the city thoroughfare plan as determined by the director of public works and transportation.

(23) RESIDENTIAL ADJACENCY REVIEW ("RAR") means that, if the use is on a lot that has a residential adjacency as defined herein, a site plan must be submitted and approved in accordance with Section 51A-4.803. For purposes of this definition, a lot has a residential adjacency when:

(A) the lot is adjacent to or directly across:

(i) a street 64 feet or less in width; or

(ii) an alley;

from a single family, duplex, townhouse, or CH district; or

(B) an existing or proposed building or structure on the lot is within 330 feet of a lot in a single family, duplex, townhouse, or CH district.

(24) RESIDENTIAL FAR means the ratio of the combined floor areas of all residential uses on a lot to the lot area.

(25) RESIDENTIAL USES means the following uses defined in Section 51A-4.209:

(A) Duplex.

(B) Handicapped group dwelling unit.

(C) Multifamily.

(D) Retirement housing.

(E) Single family.

(26) RETAIL AND PERSONAL SERVICE USES means those uses defined in Section 51A-4.210.

(27) SECTION means a section of this article or a section in Chapter 51A.

(28) SUBDISTRICT means one of the subdistricts in this district, or if used with reference to PD 193, a subdistrict of PD 193 defined in the Oak Lawn Ordinance. The subzones in this district contain several subdistricts.

(29) SUBPARAGRAPH means the first division of a paragraph. Subparagraphs are designated by capital letters in parentheses, e.g. "(A)." A division of a subparagraph is also called a subparagraph.

(30) SUBSECTION means the first division of a section. Subsections are designated by lower case letters in parentheses, e.g. "(a)."

(31) SUBZONE means one of the subzones in this district.

(32) THIS DISTRICT means the entire planned development district created by Ordinance No. 20546, as amended.

(33) VISITOR PARKING means off-street parking spaces provided for and accessory to residential uses when such spaces are unassigned and available for use by visitors and residents.

(b) Unless otherwise stated, all references to code sections in this article refer to sections in Chapter 51A.

(c) The interpretations in Chapter 51A, including Section 51A-2.101, "Interpretations," apply to this article.

(d) If there is an irreconcilable conflict between an exhibit referenced in this article and the text of this article, the text of this article controls.

(e) The phrase "the main uses allowed in the ... [Subzone(s)] are the same as those allowed in the ... [District or Subdistrict]" means that an SUP is required for a main use in the applicable subzone(s) if an SUP is required for that use in the referenced district or subdistrict. As a general rule, DIR and RAR do not apply to uses in this district. [See Section 51P-305.112, "Detailed Development Plan."]

(f) In the event that PD 193 ever ceases to exist, all references in this article to uses and development standards in PD 193 shall mean those uses and development standards as they last were in that district.

SEC. 51P-305.104. ZONING CLASSIFICATION CHANGE.

Chapters 51 and 51A are amended by changing the zoning classification on the property described in Exhibit A of Ordinance No. 23905 to Planned Development District No. 305, as amended, to be known as "Cityplace."

SEC. 51P-305.105. PURPOSE.

(a) Maximum densities are established in this article to ensure that development is compatible with the densities of the surrounding neighborhood and is adequately served by the infrastructure existing or proposed in this article. It is the opinion of the city council that the maximum floor area and dwelling unit regulations established in this article are appropriate, and that future applications having the overall effect of increasing those maximums should be denied in the absence of

changed conditions. It is the responsibility of prospective purchasers of property in this district to evaluate approved detailed development plans or other sources of information in order to determine the amount of floor area and the number of dwelling units still available for development.

(b) Provisions for lower income family housing are included in this article to address destruction of lower income family housing within this district that may result from the new development authorized by this article, and to assure a mixture of housing types. Empirical studies conducted by the department of housing and neighborhood services and the department of planning and development demonstrate the following:

(1) There is a shortage of approximately 45,000 very-low income family dwelling units in the city.

(2) In 1980, there were approximately 240 very-low and lower income family dwelling units located within the boundaries of this district.

(3) These units have been or are planned to be demolished if the development authorized in this district is approved.

(4) Replacement of 200 of these units would impose only a minimal burden on the owners of the property in this district, in view of the fact that a total of over 5,700 dwelling units are permitted in this district.

(5) Provision of lower income family dwelling units in this district will enhance the mix of housing, create a market for lower income family residents, and benefit office and retail development in this district by allowing lower income workers to reside near the jobs created for them in this district.

SEC. 51P-305.106. CREATION OF SEPARATE ZONES, SUBZONES, SUBDISTRICTS, AND SUBAREAS.

(a) In general. This district is divided into a series of separate zones, subzones, subdistricts, and subareas as described in this section. The boundaries of all zones, subzones, subdistricts, and subareas are shown on the map comprising Exhibit 305A.

(b) Zones. The largest subdivided areas in this district are the "zones." There are two zones: the West Zone and the East Zone (consisting of Tracts A and B, respectively, as described in Exhibit A of Ordinance Nos. 24896 and 24830, respectively).

(c) Subzones.

(1) The West Zone is divided into two "subzones": the West Residential Subzone and the West Mixed Use Subzone.

(2) The East Zone is divided into two "subzones": the East Residential Subzone and the East Mixed Use Subzone.

(d) Subdistricts.

(1) The West Residential Subzone is divided into three subdistricts: A, B, and B1.

- (2) The West Mixed Use Subzone is divided into two subdistricts: C and D.
- (3) The East Residential Subzone is divided into two subdistricts: I and J.
- (4) The East Mixed Use Subzone is divided into six subdistricts: E, E1, E2, F, G, H, and H1.

(e) Subareas.

- (1) Subdistrict D is divided into five subareas: Subareas D-1, D-2, D-3, D-4, and D-5.
- (2) Subdistrict J is divided into three subareas: Subareas J-1, J-2, and J-3.
- (3) Subdistrict C contains one subarea: Subarea C-1.

SEC. 51P-305.107. USE REGULATIONS.

(a) Residential subzones.

(1) West Residential Subzone. Except as otherwise provided in Paragraph (3), the main uses allowed in the West Residential Subzone are the same as those allowed in the MF-2 Subdistrict of PD 193.

(2) East Residential Subzone.

(A) Except as otherwise provided in Subparagraph (B) and Paragraph (3), the main uses allowed in Subdistrict I of the East Residential Subzone are the same as those allowed in the MF-3(A) Multifamily District, and the main uses permitted in Subdistrict J of the East Residential Subzone are the same as those allowed in the MF-2(A) Multifamily District.

(B) The following uses are prohibited in the East Residential Subzone:

- Accessory private stable.
- Cemetery or mausoleum.
- College dormitory, fraternity, or sorority house.
- Commercial parking lot or garage.
- Country club with private membership.
- Crop production.
- Foster home.
- Group residential facility.
- Hospital.

(3) Uses permitted by right. Notwithstanding Paragraphs (1) and (2), the following main and accessory uses are permitted by right in the West and East Residential Subzones:

- Institution for special education (including the school for the visually impaired located on Office Parkway).
- Public or private school.
- Public park, playground, or golf course.
- Retirement housing.

- Private street or alley. *[Must be shown on an approved development plan and comply with city design specifications.]*

(b) Mixed use subzones.

(1) In general.

(A) Except as otherwise provided in this subsection, the main uses allowed in the West and East Mixed Use Subzones are the same as those allowed in the city's MU-3 Mixed Use District.

(B) Except as otherwise provided in this paragraph, the following main uses are prohibited in the West and East Mixed Use Subzones:

- Cemetery or mausoleum.
- Except in Subdistrict D, commercial parking lot or garage. *[The commercial parking lot or garage use is permitted in Subdistrict D, subject to the same conditions applicable in the MU-3 Mixed Use District.]*
- Crop production.
- Foster home.
- General merchandise or food store 100,000 square feet or more
[prohibited in Subarea D-3 only]
- Group residential facility.
- Heliport.
- Mortuary, funeral home, or commercial wedding chapel.
- Pawn shop.
- Swap or buy shop.
- Tool or equipment rental.

(C) Notwithstanding Subparagraphs (A) and (B), the following main uses are permitted by right in the West and East Mixed Use Subzones:

- Institution for special education.
- Job or lithographic printing.
- Public park, playground, or golf course.
- Required parking for PD 183.
- In Subdistrict D, required parking for PD 375.
- Outside commercial amusement.
- Mechanical plant.
- Data center *[Permitted in Subdistrict E2 only.]*

(2) Provisions of special applicability.

(A) In the West Mixed Use Subzone, the "financial institution with drive-in window" and "restaurant with drive-in or drive-through service" uses are permitted by specific use permit only.

(B) In the East Mixed Use Subzone, residential adjacency review ("RAR") is required before the issuance of a building permit for the "financial institution with drive-in window" and "restaurant with drive-in or drive-through service" uses.

(c) Nonconforming uses.

(1) Nonconforming uses in this district are not subject to amortization by the board of adjustment.

(2) The right to operate a nonconforming use terminates if the use is discontinued for six months or more. When the owner is actively attempting to lease the building, the use shall not be considered discontinued unless it remains vacant for two years or more.

(3) Except as otherwise provided in this subsection, Section 51A-4.704 applies to all nonconforming uses in this district.

SEC. 51P-305.108. YARD, LOT, AND SPACE REGULATIONS.

(a) Minimum setbacks.

(1) West Mixed Use Subzone.

(A) Except as otherwise provided in this paragraph, the minimum front, side, and rear yard setbacks in the West Mixed Use Subzone are 10 feet.

(B) In Subdistrict D, the minimum setback from any portion of a corner clip is six feet. In no event may a structure be located in a visibility triangle. See Section 51A-4.602.

(C) Except as further restricted in Subparagraph (B) of this paragraph, the minimum setback along McKinney Avenue for Subarea D-4 is three feet.

(D) Except as provided in Subparagraph (E), if a building in the West Mixed Use Subzone fronts on McKinney Avenue south of Haskell Avenue, off-street parking is prohibited within 30 feet of the front lot line between grade and 12 feet above grade.

(E) In Subarea C-1, the minimum setbacks for a public school other than an open enrollment charter school are as shown on the development/landscape plan for Subarea C-1 (Exhibit 305H). Required off-street parking is allowed within 30 feet of McKinney Avenue for a public school other than an open enrollment charter school in Subarea C-1.

(F) Subarea D-3.

(i) Balconies, porte cocheres, awnings, canopies, signs, and entryways affixed to the building or part of the foundation may project into required front yard with no projection limitation subject to a minimum of eight feet of clearance above the sidewalk.

(ii) Cantilevered roof eaves and bay windows may project up to five feet into the required front yard, subject to the minimum unobstructed sidewalk regulations in SEC. 51P-305.117(g)(2)(B).

(iii) A chimney may project up to two feet into the required front yard if its area of projection does not exceed 12 square feet, subject to the minimum unobstructed sidewalk regulations in SEC. 51P-305.117(g)(2)(B).

(iv) Planting areas, outdoor eating areas, patio/outdoor retail display areas with canopies, steps, handrails a maximum of four feet in height, retaining walls a maximum of four feet in height, and planter walls a maximum of four feet in height are permitted in the required front yard, subject to the minimum unobstructed sidewalk regulations in SEC. 51P-305.117(g)(2)(B).

(v) Ordinary projections of window sills, belt courses, cornices, and other architectural features may project up to 12 inches into the required front yard.

(2) West Residential Subzone.

(A) The minimum front, side, and rear yard setbacks in the West Residential Subzone are the same as those in the MF-2(A) Multifamily District, except as noted in Section 51P-305.108(a)(2)(A) and Section 51P-305.108(a)(2)(B). A minimum side or rear yard setback for garages with automatic garage door opener(s) is permitted.

(B) In Subdistrict A of the West Residential Subzone, the minimum front yard setback is two feet from the street easement along Blackburn Street. There is no minimum front yard setback along the private access easement.

(C) In Subdistrict A of the West Residential Subzone, the minimum side and rear yard setback is five feet.

(3) East Mixed Use Subzone.

(A) Except as provided in this paragraph, the minimum front, side, and rear yard setbacks in the East Mixed Use Subzone are the same as those in the MU-3 Mixed Use District.

(B) A minimum side or rear yard setback for garages with automatic garage door opener(s) is permitted.

(C) In Subdistrict E1, the minimum front yard setback on Haskell Avenue is 15 feet, the minimum front yard setback on Peak Street and Capitol Avenue is 10 feet, and the minimum side and rear yard setback along the perimeter of the subdistrict is 10 feet. No setbacks are required between lots within Subdistrict E1.

(4) East Residential Subzone. The front, side, and rear yard setbacks in Subdistrict I of the East Residential Subzone are the same as those in the MF-3(A) Multifamily District. The front, side, and rear yard setbacks in Subdistrict J of the East Residential Subzone are the same as those in the MF-2(A) Multifamily District. A minimum side or rear yard setback for garages with automatic garage door opener(s) is permitted.

(b) Non-residential density.

(1) The maximum FAR for each building site varies depending on which subdistrict the site is in. The column entitled "FAR" shows the maximum FAR for non-residential uses. The maximum FAR shown in the chart below may be further limited by the phasing requirements of Section 51P-305.113. The FAR's for a Mixed Use Subdistrict, as shown on Exhibit 305A, are pursuant to Section 51A-4.125 of Chapter 51A.

MAXIMUM NONRESIDENTIAL FAR'S IN THE MIXED USE SUBZONES

SUBDISTRICT/SUBAREA

FAR

C	1.5
D-1	2.83*
D-2	4.0
D-3	4.0
D-4	2.5
D-5	2.5
E	2.5
E1	2.0
E2	2.5
F	1.2
G	1.2
H	1.6
H1	1.2

***Any area of Subarea D-1 dedicated for street purposes shall be included as lot area in order to calculate the maximum nonresidential FAR of Subarea D-1.**

(2) The maximum allowable floor area for retail and personal service uses allowed on the Property is 640,000 square feet which is further limited to a maximum of 450,000 square feet of floor area for either side of North Central Expressway.

(3) The maximum allowable floor area for all nonresidential uses combined is 7,715,114 square feet.

(c) Residential density in mixed use subzones.

(1) West Mixed Use Subzone. Except as provided in Paragraph (3), the maximum residential density permitted in the West Mixed Use Subzones is:

- (A) 1.5 FAR for Subdistrict C;
- (B) 2.83* FAR for Subarea D-1;
- (C) 4.0 FAR for Subareas D-2 and D-3; and
- (D) 2.5 FAR for Subareas D-4 and D-5.

***Any area of Subarea D-1 dedicated for street purposes shall be included as lot area in order to calculate the maximum residential FAR of Subarea D-1.**

(2) East Mixed Use Subzone. Except as provided in Paragraph (3), the maximum residential density permitted in the Subdistricts is 1.5 FAR for Subdistrict E and E2; 1.75 FAR for Subdistrict E1; 1.5 FAR for Subdistricts F and G; and 1.5 FAR for Subdistricts H and H1.

(3) Phasing. The maximum residential density may be further limited by the phasing requirements of Section 51P-305.113.

(d) Amount and distribution of development in residential subzones/maximum residential densities in residential subzones. The maximum number of dwelling units permitted per acre in the West and East Residential Subzones is:

- (1) 15 dwelling units per acre in Subdistrict A;
- (2) 54 dwelling units per acres in Subdistricts B and B1; and

(3) 54 dwelling units per acre in Subdistricts I and J.

(e) Maximum structure height.

(1) If any portion of a structure in this district is over 36 feet in height, that portion may not be located above a residential proximity slope. Exception: Structures listed in Section 51A-4.408(a)(2) may project through the slope to a height not to exceed the maximum structure height, or 12 feet above the slope, whichever is less. The maximum structure heights in Paragraph (2) are subject to the height restrictions in this paragraph. For more information regarding the residential proximity slope applicable to structures in this district, see Section 51P-305.109 of this article.

(2) The maximum structure heights in this district are as follows:

(A) In Subdistrict A, maximum height is 43 feet.

(B) In Subdistrict B, maximum height is 48 feet.

(C) In Subdistrict B1, maximum height is 60 feet.

(D) In Subdistrict C, maximum height is 90 feet.

(E) In Subdistrict D, maximum height is 240 feet for Subareas D-1, D-2, D-4, and D-5.

(F) In Subarea D-3:

(i) Except as provided in this paragraph, maximum height must comply with the attached structure height plan (Exhibit 305).

(ii) The following may project a maximum of twelve feet above the respective maximum structure height zones as shown on the attached structure height plan (Exhibit 305).

(aa) Elevator penthouse or bulkhead.

(bb) Mechanical equipment room.

(cc) Cooling tower.

(dd) Tank designed to hold liquids.

(ee) Ornamental cupola or dome.

(ff) Skylights.

(gg) Clerestory.

(hh) Visual screens which surround roof mounted mechanical equipment.

(ii) Chimney and vent stacks.

(jj) Amateur communications tower.

(kk) Parapet wall, limited to a height of four feet.

(~~F~~ G) In Subdistricts E, E2, and G, maximum height is 270 feet.

(~~G~~ H) In Subdistrict E1, maximum height is 135 feet.

(~~H~~ I) In Subdistrict F, maximum height is 180 feet.

(~~F~~ J) In Subdistrict H, maximum height is 180 feet.

(~~J~~ K) In Subdistrict H1, maximum height is 60 feet.

(~~K~~ L) In Subdistrict I, maximum height is 60 feet.

(~~L~~ M) In Subdistrict J, maximum height is 36 feet.

(f) Maximum lot coverage.

(1) Except as provided in this paragraph, the maximum lot coverage for building sites in the West and East Mixed Use Subzones is 80 percent. In Subdistrict D, the maximum lot coverage for building sites is 90 percent. In Subarea C-1, the maximum lot coverage is 84 percent. In Subdistrict E1, the maximum lot coverage for building sites is 85 percent.

(2) The maximum lot coverage for building sites in the West and East Residential Subzones is 75 percent, except that in Subdistrict A of the West Residential Subzone the maximum lot coverage is 50 percent.

(3) Aboveground parking structures are included in lot coverage calculations; surface parking lots and underground parking structures are not.

(g) Minimum lot size. The minimum lot size for single family residential lots in Subdistrict A of the West Residential Subzone is 1,650 square feet.

(h) Single family structure spacing. In Subdistrict A of the West Residential Subzone, a minimum of five feet between each group of five single family structures must be provided by plat.

SEC. 51P-305.109. RESIDENTIAL PROXIMITY SLOPE.

(a) Definitions. In this section:

(1) PRIVATE PROPERTY means any property not dedicated to public use, except that "private property" does not include the following:

(A) A private street or alley.

(B) Property on which a utility and public service use listed in Section 51A-4.212 is being conducted as a main use.

(C) A railroad right-of-way.

(D) A cemetery or mausoleum.

(2) RESTRICTED BUILDING OR STRUCTURE means the building or structure whose height is restricted by a residential proximity slope.

(3) SITE OF ORIGATION means any private property in the city's MF-2(A) Multifamily District, or in the MF-2 Multiple Family Subdistrict in PD 193, except that property within the PD is not included as sites of origination.

(b) Residential proximity slope defined. The residential proximity slope is a plane projected upward and outward from every site of origination as defined in Subsection (a). Specifically, the slope is projected from the line formed by the intersection of:

(1) the vertical plane extending through the boundary line of the site of origination;
and

(2) the grade of the restricted building or structure.

(c) Angle and extent of projection. The angle of the residential proximity slope is 45° (1 to 1 slope). The extent of projection terminates at a horizontal distance of 50 feet from the site of origination.

(d) Calculation of height restrictions. The horizontal distances used to calculate the height restrictions imposed by the residential proximity slope may be determined by using the lot, block, and right-of-way dimensions as shown on the official plat or zoning maps of the city, or by scale measurement of the distances on such official maps. All dimensions and methodology used in determining the distance measurement are subject to the approval of the building official.

(e) Exceptions to the residential proximity slope. Subdistrict A of the West Residential Subzone is exempt from the residential proximity slope requirement in conjunction with the approved development plan. Termination of the approved development plan reinstates the residential proximity slope as a requirement within Subdistrict A of the West Residential Subzone.

SEC. 51P-305.110. OFF-STREET PARKING, OFF-STREET LOADING, AND BICYCLE PARKING REQUIREMENTS.

(a) The following off-street parking, off-street loading, and bicycle parking requirements apply in this district.

(1) Office uses. Except as provided in this subsection, the maximum off-street parking requirement for an office use, as defined in this article, is one space for each 366 square feet of floor area. In Subdistrict D, the standard minimum off-street parking requirement for an office use is one space for each 366 square feet of floor area.

(2) Retail and personal service uses. Except as otherwise provided in this subsection, the standard minimum off-street parking requirement for a retail and personal service use, as defined in this article, is one space for each 200 square feet of floor area. In Subdistrict G of the East Mixed Use Subzone, the standard minimum off-street parking requirement for retail uses is one space for each 220 square feet of floor area.

(3) Multifamily uses. The standard minimum off-street parking requirement for a multifamily use is one space for each dwelling unit, which includes .25 space for each dwelling unit for visitors.

(4) Single family uses. The standard minimum off-street parking requirement for each single family dwelling unit is two spaces for each dwelling unit. Additionally, in Subdistrict A of the West Residential Subzone, eight unassigned off-street parking spaces must be provided as shown on the development plan.

(4.1) Public school other than open enrollment charter school. For a public school other than an open enrollment charter school in Subarea C-1, a minimum of 96 parking spaces must be

provided within Subarea C-1 and Planned Development Subdistrict No. 65 within Planned Development District No. 193, in the location shown on Exhibit 305H.

(4.2) Data center. For a data center, one off-street parking space for each 2,000 square feet of floor area is required.

(5) Off-street parking reduction options.

(A) In general.

(i) A property owner may reduce the standard off-street parking requirement for certain uses in this district by exercising one or more of the following reduction options:

(aa) Making a payment into the Cityplace Transit Fund in accordance with Paragraph (5)(B) of this section.

(bb) Filing an approved traffic management plan (TMP) agreement in accordance with Paragraph (5)(C) of this section.

(cc) Calculating an adjusted standard off-street parking requirement for a mixed use development in accordance with Paragraph (5)(D) of this section.

(ii) The reduction options in Paragraph (5)(A)(i) of this section may be used in any combination subject to the restrictions in Paragraphs (5)(B), (5)(C), and (5)(D) of this section.

(B) Payment into Cityplace Transit Fund.

(i) In general. A property owner may reduce the standard off-street parking requirement for an office-related or retail-related use up to 10 percent by making a payment into a special city account, to be known as the Cityplace Transit Fund, for development and operation of a shuttle transit system for this district. The amount of the payment required is calculated by taking 30 percent of the cost of constructing a parking garage space [See Subparagraph (B)(ii) below] and multiplying that cost by the number of parking spaces that will not be required by reason of the payment. In order for the reduction to be considered in cases involving work for which a permit is required, the entire payment must be made to the building official before issuance of the permit. The city council may transfer moneys from the Cityplace Transit Fund to the Cityplace Parking Fund provided for in Paragraph (5)(C) of this section when, in the opinion of the council, such a transfer would be in the best interest of the city.

(ii) Cost of constructing a parking garage space. Until January 2, 1993, the cost of constructing a parking garage space for purposes of this section is \$6,774.65. On January 1, 1993, and on January 2 of each odd-numbered year thereafter, the director of planning and development shall determine a new cost of constructing a parking garage space by using the following formula:

$$\frac{\text{National Median Cost} \times 320 \text{ sq. ft.} \times \text{Dallas Cost Index}}{\text{Sq. Ft.}}$$

where National Median Cost/Sq.Ft. is the national median cost per square foot of a parking space in a parking garage. Both the National Median Cost/Sq.Ft. and the Dallas Cost Index must be derived from the

most recent issue of Building Construction Cost Data, published by the Robert Snow Means Company, Inc., of Kingston, Massachusetts, unless another publication is designated by the director of planning and development.

(C) Traffic management plan (TMP) agreement.

(i) In general. A property owner may reduce the standard off-street parking requirement for an office or retail and personal service use up to 10 percent by entering into a written traffic management plan (TMP) agreement for the implementation of traffic mitigation measures to reduce the total number of vehicle trips and, thus, the need for a specified number of required off-street parking spaces. The agreement must be approved by the director of public works and transportation, approved as to form by the city attorney, and filed in the deed records of the county where the property is located. In order for the reduction to be considered in cases for which a permit is required, the agreement must be signed, approved, and filed pursuant to this subsection before issuance of the permit.

(ii) TMP agreement requisites. All TMP agreements must satisfy the following minimum requirements:

(aa) The agreement must adequately set forth the name of the owners of the property involved, the location of the property, and the number of off-street parking spaces currently required for the property by this article.

(bb) The agreement must contain a detailed plan for the mitigation of traffic. This plan must spell out the specific traffic mitigation measures proposed, e.g. car and van pooling, bus pass subsidy, subscription transit, and bicycling programs.

(cc) The agreement must state the number and percentage of required off-street parking spaces that should no longer be needed as a result of implementation of the plan. All data and evidence relied on in reaching this conclusion must be attached to the agreement.

(dd) As part of the agreement, the property owner must commit to achievement of the proposed vehicle trip reduction within two years of the date of issuance shown on a certificate of occupancy for any buildings for which the parking is required. If the director of public works and transportation determines that the property owner has failed to achieve the proposed vehicle trip reduction at the end of the two-year period or at any time thereafter, the agreement must require the property owner to make cash in lieu payments for any off-street parking spaces required under this article still needed but not provided. The amount of the payment must be equal to two times the full cost of constructing a parking garage space multiplied by the number of required parking spaces still needed but not provided. The cost of a parking garage space for purposes of this subsection is that cost stated in or determined pursuant to Paragraph (5)(B)(ii) of this section.

(ee) The agreement must require the property owner to make periodic reports on the effectiveness of the proposed traffic management plan. All data and evidence relied on in reaching conclusions or findings as to the effectiveness of the plan must be attached to the reports.

(ff) All payments in lieu of required parking made pursuant to the terms of the agreement must be kept in a special city account, to be known as the Cityplace Parking Fund, for financing the acquisition of sites for and the construction and operation of parking facilities in this district; however, the city council may transfer moneys from the Cityplace Parking Fund to the Cityplace Transit Fund when, in the opinion of the council, such a transfer would be in the best interest of the city.

(gg) The agreement must be signed by or on behalf of all of the owners of the property involved. In addition, the agreement must be approved by the director of public works and transportation and approved as to form by the city attorney.

(hh) A true and correct copy of the approved agreement must be filed in the deed records of the county where the property involved is located. No agreement shall be effective until it is properly filed in the deed records in accordance with this subsection.

(ii) The requirements in this section for execution, approval, and filing of a TMP agreement also apply to amending and terminating instruments.

(iii) TMP agreement review procedure. All proposed TMP agreements must be submitted to the director of public works and transportation for review. In reviewing a proposed TMP agreement, the director of public works and transportation shall carefully evaluate the proposed traffic mitigation measures to be employed and verify to his or her satisfaction that the measures will reduce the total number of vehicle trips so that the specified number of required off-street parking spaces will no longer be needed. In reviewing the proposed agreement, the director may require the property owner to submit additional evidence to support conclusions or assumptions made by the property owner. If the director is not satisfied that the proposed traffic mitigation measures will eliminate the need for the specified number of required off-street parking spaces for the property when the plan is fully implemented, the director shall not sign the agreement. The refusal by the director of public works and transportation to sign a proposed TMP agreement submitted pursuant to this subsection may be appealed to the board in the same manner that appeals are made from decisions of the building official.

(D) Mixed use development option.

(i) In general. A property owner may reduce the standard off-street parking requirement for a mixed use development by using the mixed use development (MUD) parking chart (Exhibit 305B and Exhibit 305B-1 for Subarea D-3 only) to calculate an "adjusted" standard off-street parking requirement for the development. This reduction option may be used in combination with the other reduction options available under Paragraphs (5)(B) and (5)(C) of this section to reduce the standard requirement for the development up to 30 percent. In no event may the standard requirement for a mixed use development be reduced by more than 30 percent.

(ii) Calculation of adjusted standard off-street parking requirement. An adjusted standard off-street parking requirement for a mixed use development is calculated as follows:

(aa) First, the standard parking requirements for each of the uses in the mixed use development must be ascertained.

(bb) Next, the parking demand for each use is determined for each of the five times of day shown in the MUD parking chart by multiplying the standard off-street parking requirement for each use by the percentage in the chart assigned to that category of use. If a use in the development does not fall within one of the categories shown in the MUD parking chart, the percentage assigned to that use is 100 percent for all five times of day.

(cc) Finally, the "time of day" columns are totaled to produce sums that represent the aggregate parking demand for the development at each time of day. The largest of these five sums is the adjusted standard off-street parking requirement for the development.

(iii) Minimum parking requirement. If one or more of the main uses in a mixed use development is a retail or personal service use, the minimum parking requirement for the development under this reduction option is the sum of the standard parking requirements for each of the retail and personal service uses in the development.

(iv) Visitor parking required. If a property owner uses the mixed use development reduction option, a number of parking spaces equal to or greater than the difference between the aggregate standard and aggregate adjusted standard off-street parking requirement for the development must be available for use by visitors.

(6) Off-street-parking location restrictions.

(A) In general. Required off-street parking must be:

(i) on the same lot as the main use; or

(ii) on a separate lot that is:

(aa) the subject of an approved parking agreement filed in the deed records of the county where the property involved is located;

(bb) in a nonresidential subdistrict; and

(cc) within 300 feet (including streets and alleys) of the lot where the main use is located, or within 600 feet (including streets and alleys) of the lot where the main use is located if the main use has frontage on a special retail street as defined in PD 193, or within the distance required by the director of public works and transportation pursuant to the remote parking regulations contained in Chapter 51A. The distance measured is the shortest distance between the lots.

(B) Parking agreement requisites. All parking agreements must satisfy the following minimum requirements:

(i) The agreement must adequately set forth the names of the owners of the property involved, the location of the property, and a specified number of off-street parking spaces proposed to be provided on the separate lot for the benefit of the main use.

(ii) As part of the agreement, the owner of the separate lot must commit to providing the specified number of off-street parking spaces on the separate lot for the benefit of the main use as long as the agreement is in effect.

(iii) The agreement must contain a provision stating that it may be amended or terminated only by an instrument signed by the building official and approved as to form by the city attorney, and further stating that, if the building official determines that an amendment or termination of the agreement will result in less than the required number of off-street parking spaces being provided for the main use, the building official shall not sign the amending or terminating instrument unless a payment has been made for all required off-street parking spaces that will still be needed but not provided as a result of the proposed amendment or termination of the agreement. The amount and disposition of the payment must be the same as that required upon failure to achieve a proposed vehicle trip reduction under a TMP agreement.

(iv) The agreement must be signed by or on behalf of:

(aa) all of the owners of the property involved; and

(bb) the building official. In addition, the agreement must be approved as to form by the city attorney.

(v) A true and correct copy of the approved agreement must be filed in the deed records of the county where the property involved is located. No agreement shall be effective until it is properly filed in the deed records in accordance with this subsection.

(vi) The requirements in this section for execution, approval, and filing of a parking agreement also apply to amending and terminating instruments. If the building official determines that a proposed amendment or termination of the agreement will not result in less than the required number of off-street parking spaces being provided for the main use, and if the amending or terminating instrument conforms to the other requirements of this section and has been approved as to form by the city attorney, the building official shall sign the amending or terminating instrument.

(7) Special parking regulations. Except as modified by this article, the special parking regulations contained in Chapter 51A apply to this district.

(A) Required parking serving uses in this district must be located in this district, in PD 183, or PD 375.

(B) Remote required parking serving uses in PD 183 and PD 375 are not subject to any maximum established in this article.

(8) Off-street loading requirements.

(A) Except as provided below, off-street loading spaces must be provided for all uses in this district in accordance with Section 51A-4.303.

(B) If adjacent building sites are designed to share a loading facility on an approved detailed development plan, the aggregate floor area of all buildings served by the shared loading facility must be used to calculate the loading space requirements.

(C) Loading spaces for a building site may be provided off-site if located in an underground truck terminal that has underground service connections to the building site. An underground truck terminal must be approved as to size, design, and location by the director of public works and transportation.

(D) In Subdistrict D, each off-street loading space must be designed with a reasonable means of access to and from the street or alley in a manner that least interferes with traffic movement. Each off-street loading space must be independently accessible so that no loading space obstructs another loading space. No trash removal facility or other structure may obstruct a loading space. The design of the ingress and egress to the loading space, and the maneuvering area for the loading space, must be approved by the director of public works and transportation in accordance with the provisions of this subparagraph.

(9) Bicycle parking. Parking for bicycles must be provided for buildings constructed after such time that the city council approves a parking requirement for bicycles.

(10) Fees may be charged for parking. A property owner may charge a fee on a daily, hourly, or other basis for the use of required off-street parking in this district.

(b) Any off-street parking and loading regulations not specifically modified or addressed in this article are governed by Chapter 51A.

SEC. 51P-305.111. CONCEPTUAL PLAN.

Development of all property in this district must comply with the conceptual plan (Exhibit 305A). Development in Subdistrict E1 must also comply with the Subdistrict E1 conceptual plan (Exhibit 305K).

SEC. 51P-305.112. DETAILED DEVELOPMENT PLAN.

(a) When required under this subsection, an applicant for a permit or certificate of occupancy for work or a use on a building site in this district shall obtain approval of a new or amended detailed development plan as a prerequisite to issuance of the permit or certificate of occupancy. In the case of a building or structure already existing on the effective date of Ordinance No. 21508, a new or amended detailed development plan is required for any building site where the proposed work or use will increase the number of off-street parking spaces required to be located on that site. In Subdistrict E-2, a new or amended detailed development plan is not required for work or a use on a building site that will increase the number of required off-street parking spaces by two or less.

(b) A detailed development plan that included the property in Subdistrict E1 was approved by the city plan commission on January 12, 1995 for a theater use. If the theatre use is demolished, the city plan commission is authorized to approve a new detailed development plan for Subdistrict E1 that complies with the conceptual plan.

(c) Detailed development plans must comply with the requirements for a development plan listed in Section 51A-4.702. The submittal of a detailed development plan must also include the following:

(1) A cumulative floor area and dwelling unit total by use category for:

(A) the building site;

(B) the subdistrict, subzone, and zone in which the building site is located;

and

(C) this district as a whole.

(2) Sufficient information to verify compliance with the maximum floor area requirements of this article.

(3) Identification of the street improvements required by this article and source of the required percentage of funding for those improvements approved by the director of public works and transportation.

(d) Except as required in Section 51P-305.107, development impact review and residential adjacency review are not required for any use in this district. However, if a building site in a detailed development plan is adjacent to or directly across a street or alley from a single family, duplex, or multifamily district in the city or a single family, duplex, or multiple family subdistrict in PD 193, the residential adjacency standards contained in Section 51A-4.803 must be used as a guide in the review of that detailed development plan.

(e) The director of planning and development may approve minor amendments to a detailed development plan to reflect a new off-street parking configuration on a building site. This subsection does not authorize the director to approve an amendment involving the erection or expansion of a building, nor does it authorize the director to change the parking requirements themselves.

(f) A development plan for Subdistrict A was approved by the Dallas City Council on November 10, 1999 (Exhibit 305C). A development plan for Subdistrict G was approved by the Dallas City Council on February 13, 2002 (Exhibit 305D). A development plan for Subarea D-1 of Subdistrict D was approved by the Dallas City Council on November 12, 2007 (Exhibit 305I).

(g) For a public school other than an open-enrollment charter school in Subarea C-1, development and use of the Property must comply with Exhibit 305H. In the event of a conflict between the provisions of this article and Exhibit 305H, the provisions of this article control.

SEC. 51P-305.113. PHASING OF DEVELOPMENT.

(a) The Cityplace Tax Increment Financing ("TIF") Reinvestment Zone No. 2 (known as the "Cityplace TIF District"), approved by the Dallas City Council on November 11, 1992, will be the funding source for the infrastructure that is the subject of the phasing requirements in this section, to the extent provided in the reinvestment zone project plan and financing plan for the Cityplace TIF. Both plans, and the terms and conditions thereof, and any development agreement with the city related thereto, shall be subject to city council approval in accordance with state law. In the event the Cityplace TIF ceases to exist, or funds from the TIF are insufficient to pay for the total cost of the improvements provided in the TIF plans and subject to these phasing regulations, funding for the improvements may be provided from another source.

(b) No building permit may be issued to authorize work that would cause the total floor area within any subarea to exceed the base floor area of the subarea as shown in Table 1 of Exhibit 305E until:

(1) the street improvements described in Table 2 in Exhibit 305E are completed;

(2) the traffic signals:

(A) described in Table 3 in Exhibit 305E; and

(B) determined to be necessary in accordance with Section 51P-305.114 are installed and operational; and

(3) the construction is completed or the funding is in place for a minimum of 50 percent of the cost of constructing a new Lemmon Avenue bridge over Central Expressway and a new Haskell Avenue/Blackburn Street bridge over Central Expressway. The amount of funding required for construction of the bridges shall be determined by the director of public works and transportation, based upon the estimated cost of constructing the bridges in accordance with the Texas Department of Transportation design criteria and specifications. The decision of the director of public works and transportation may be appealed to and will be heard by the city council. The final design of the bridges must comply with Texas Department of Transportation design criteria and specifications.

SEC. 51P-305.114. TRAFFIC SIGNAL INSTALLATION.

The traffic signals described in Table 3 of Exhibit 305E must be installed at the time the associated street improvements described in Exhibit 305E are constructed if the director of public works and transportation determines that such installation is necessary for safe circulation within this district or for safe ingress and egress to and from property in this district.

SEC. 51P-305.114.1. SUBAREA D-3 STREET INTERSECTION IMPROVEMENTS.

(a) Before the issuance of a certificate of occupancy, the following improvements must be provided:

(1) Installation of an all-way stop sign at the intersection of City Place West Boulevard and Noble Avenue.

(2) Installation of an all-way stop sign at the intersection of City Place West Boulevard and Oak Grove.

(b) Final design and construction must be approved by the transportation section of the street services department.

SEC. 51P-305.115. CORNER CLIP REQUIREMENTS.

(a) Except as provided in this section, the provisions of Section 51A-8.602(d) apply.

(b) In Tract I, the maximum size of a corner clip is that of a triangle with the legs along the edges of the street rights-of-way equaling 10 feet. A smaller corner clip may be required where conditions exist that permit the city to provide an adequate turning radius, or to maintain public appurtenances, within that reduced area.

SEC. 51P-305.116. PRIVATE ACCESS EASEMENT.

(a) In general. This section applies to Subdistrict A of the West Residential Subzone.

(b) Frontage. Single family lots may front on a private access easement.

(c) Size. The minimum pavement width of the private access drive is 24 feet.

(d) Visibility triangles.

(1) The minimum visibility triangles for the intersection of the private access easement and Blackburn Street is 20 feet by 20 feet.

(2) The minimum visibility triangle for the intersection of the private access easement and Buena Vista Street is 20 feet by 10 feet.

(3) There is no visibility triangle requirement for the internal private access easement.

(e) Restricted access. Restricted access control devices and gates are allowed and must be provided as shown on the detailed development plan for Subdistrict A.

SEC. 51P-305.117

LANDSCAPING REQUIREMENTS.

(a) Plan approval required and applicability of section.

(1) Except as provided in this subsection, a landscape plan for each building site must be submitted to and approved by the city plan commission. The landscape plan must be submitted to the commission with the detailed development plan for that building site. This section does not apply to single family and duplex uses in detached structures or single family attached structures in Subdistrict A of the West Residential Subzone except as noted in Section 51P-305.117(a)(6), or public schools other than open enrollment charter schools in Subarea C-1 except as noted in Section 51P-305.117(a)(7). This section shall become applicable to all other uses on an individual lot when work on the lot is performed that increases the existing building height; floor area ratio; nonpermeable coverage of the lot; or in Subdistrict E-2, when the floor area is increases by more than 200 square feet, unless the work is to restore a building that has been damaged or destroyed by fire, explosion, flood, tornado, riot, act of the public enemy, or accident of any kind.

(2) Once this section becomes applicable to a lot, its requirements are binding on all current and subsequent owners of the lot.

(3) If a specific site plan containing landscaping requirements was approved by the city plan commission or city council prior to February 9, 1985, and if the site plan is made part of an ordinance or a deed restriction running with the land to which the city is a party, the landscaping requirements of this section do not apply to the property that is the subject of the approved site plan as long as the site plan remains in effect.

(4) The board may grant a special exception to the landscaping requirements of this section, if in the opinion of the board, the special exception will not compromise the spirit and intent of this section. When feasible, the board shall require that the applicant submit and that the property comply with a landscape plan as a condition to granting a special exception under this subsection.

(5) Except as otherwise provided in this article, the landscape regulations in Article X apply. The sole landscape regulations for Subdistrict D are the landscaping regulations contained in this section (the landscaping regulations contained in Article X do not apply to property in Subdistrict D).

(6) The following rules apply in Subdistrict A of the West Residential Subzone:

(A) Landscaping and fountains must be provided on the landscape plan.

(B) Landscaping and fountains may be placed within utility easements.

(C) The building official may issue a tree removal permit prior to the issuance of a building permit for a single family dwelling unit.

(D) Replacement of trees planted as mitigation for tree preservation requirements may be planted within the adjacent Katy Trail area upon approval of the director of park and recreation and/or other governing entity.

(E) All landscaping must be provided in accordance with Article X.

(F) For purposes of issuing a tree removal permit, Subdistrict A of the West Residential Subzone may be treated as a single lot.

(7) For a public school other than an open enrollment charter school in Subarea C-1, landscaping must be provided as shown on Exhibit 305H.

(b) Landscaping requirements in general.

(1) Designated landscape areas.

(A) In general.

(i) Each property owner is required to designate portions of the lot and parkway in the front, side, or rear yard for landscaping purposes. These designations must be shown on the landscape plan required by this section. The first required designation is that of the "landscape site area." The landscape site area may consist of one large contiguous area or several smaller non-contiguous areas.

(ii) The second required designation is that of the "general planting area." The general planting area is a subarea of the landscape site area. Like the landscape site area, it may consist of one large contiguous area or several smaller non-contiguous areas.

(iii) The third required designation is that of the "special planting area." The special planting area is a subarea of the general planting area. Again, the special planting area may consist of one contiguous area or several non-contiguous areas.

(iv) The fourth required designation is that of the "parkway planting area," which, like the other areas, may consist of one contiguous area or several non-contiguous areas. The parkway planting area designation requirement does not apply to property located in Subdistrict D.

(B) Pavement restrictions. No pavement other than pavement for pedestrians and non-motorized vehicles is permitted in the designated landscape site area, except that permeable pavement for motor vehicles is allowed in multifamily subdistricts only. No pavement of any kind is allowed in the designated general planting, special planting, and parkway planting areas.

(C) Soil depth requirements. There are no minimum soil depth requirements for portions of the landscape site area that are outside of the general planting area. The minimum soil depth requirement for the parkway planting area and portions of the general planting area that are outside of the special planting area is 18 inches. The minimum soil depth requirement for the special planting area is 24 inches.

(D) Minimum planting requirements. The minimum planting requirements for designated landscape areas are as follows:

(i) Landscape site area. There are no minimum planting requirements for portions of the landscape site area that are outside of the general planting area.

(ii) General planting area. The general planting area must contain living trees, shrubs, vines, flowers, or ground cover vegetation. All plants in this area must be recommended for local area use by the director of park and recreation.

(iii) Special planting area. The special planting area must contain living trees, shrubs, or vines that are recommended for local area use by the director of park and recreation. Turf grass and ground cover are not counted toward meeting these minimum planting requirements. Initial plantings must be calculated to cover a minimum of 75 percent of this area at a minimum height of 24 inches within a three-year period. There must be at least one plant for each four square feet of this area unless a landscape architect recommends an alternative planting density as part of a landscape plan that the building official determines is capable of satisfying the minimum coverage requirement for this area.

(iv) Parkway planting area. The parkway planting area must contain living trees, turf grass, flowers, or ground cover vegetation that are recommended for local area use by the director of park and recreation. Initial plantings must be calculated to cover a minimum of 75 percent of this area within a three-year period.

(2) Irrigation and drainage systems. All landscaping required under this section must be irrigated and drained by automatic irrigation and permanent drainage systems installed to comply with industry standards.

(3) Off-street parking and screening requirements.

(A) Surface parking screening. All surface parking must be screened from the street and residentially zoned property by using one or more of the following three methods to separately or collectively attain a minimum height of three and one-half feet above the parking surface:

(i) Earthen berm planted with turf grass or ground cover recommended for local area use by the director of park and recreation. The berm may not have a slope that exceeds one foot of height for each three feet of width.

(ii) Solid wood or masonry fence or wall.

(iii) Hedge-like evergreen plant materials recommended for local area use by the director of park and recreation. The plant materials must be located in a bed that is at least three feet wide with a minimum soil depth of 24 inches. Initial plantings must be capable of obtaining a solid appearance within three years. Plant materials must be placed 24 inches on center over the entire length of the bed unless a landscape architect recommends an alternative planting density that the building official determines is capable of providing a solid appearance within three years. This subsection supplements any other applicable screening provisions for off-street parking.

(B) Surface parking screening with single family or duplex adjacency. The three methods of providing screening listed above in Subsection (b)(3)(A) of this section may be used to provide screening to separate a surface parking area from an adjacent single family or duplex subdistrict if the screening barrier is at least six feet in height. This subsection supplements any other applicable screening provisions for off-street parking.

(C) Off-street loading and garbage storage area screening.

(i) All off-street loading spaces and garbage storage areas must be screened from:

(aa) a public street that is adjacent to the lot; and

(bb) property in a residential district that is adjacent to or directly across an alley from the lot. This subparagraph modifies Section 51A-4.602(b)(6).

(ii) Screening required by this subparagraph must be at least six feet in height measured from the horizontal plane passing through the nearest point of the off-street loading space or garbage storage area.

(iii) Required screening must be constructed of:

(aa) for off-street loading spaces, any of the materials described in Paragraph (3)(A) to separately or collectively attain the minimum height of six feet; and

(bb) for garbage storage areas, a solid wood or masonry fence or wall.

(iv) Access through required screening may be provided only by a solid gate that equals the height of the screening. The gate must remain closed at all times except when in actual use.

(v) No loading spaces or garbage storage areas may be erected or established in this district in violation of this subparagraph. All existing loading spaces and garbage storage areas in this district must be in full compliance with this subparagraph by September 13, 1994. No person shall have a nonconforming right to maintain a loading space or garbage storage area that does not fully comply with this subparagraph after September 13, 1994. (See Exhibit D-11 attached to PD 193.)

(4) Trees.

(A) Tree planting zone. For purposes of this section, the "tree planting zone" is that area parallel to and between two and one-half and five feet from the back of the projected street curb. [If the tree planting zone is in the parkway, the property owner must apply for a landscape permit before any required trees may be planted in the parkway. See Subsection (d) of this section for more details regarding parkway landscaping.] In Subdistrict D, if a tree cannot be located in the tree planting zone due to a conflict with underground or aboveground utility lines, the tree may be located outside of the designated tree planting zone as long as it is located as near as practicable to the tree planting zone.

(B) Number, location, and type of trees required. Each lot must have one or more trees whose trunks are located wholly within the tree planting zone. The number of required trees is determined by dividing the number of feet of lot frontage by 25. Fractions are rounded to the nearest whole number, with .5 being rounded up to the next higher whole number. All required trees must be recommended for local area use by the director of park and recreation. If a property owner cannot obtain a landscape permit to locate a required tree in the parkway, the owner shall locate the tree in the required front yard as near as practicable to the front lot line. If a lot has no front yard requirement and the property owner cannot obtain a landscape permit to locate a required tree in the parkway, the owner need not provide that required tree.

(C) Minimum tree height and trunk caliper. Required trees must have a minimum height of 14 feet, and a minimum trunk caliper of three and one-half inches measured at a point 12 inches above the root ball.

(D) Tree spacing requirements. Required trees must be spaced as uniformly as practicable. The trunk of a required tree must be within the following distance of another required tree:

- (i) In residential subdistricts, 40 feet.
- (ii) In mixed use subdistricts, 60 feet.

(E) Minimum clearance above pavement. The property owner shall maintain all trees to comply with the following minimum vertical height clearances over street and sidewalk pavements:

- (i) Thirteen and one-half feet above street pavement.
- (ii) Eight feet above a public sidewalk or the sidewalk required under Subsection (g) of this section.

(F) Tree grates required near sidewalks. Tree grates conforming to state standards and specifications adopted to eliminate, insofar as possible, architectural barriers encountered by aged, handicapped, or disabled persons, and of a size adequate to permit healthy tree growth must be provided for all trees whose trunks are within 18 inches of the sidewalk required under Subsection (g) of this section.

(6) Landscape permit required. Unless an exemption in Subsection (a) of this section applies, an application for a landscape permit must be submitted to and approved by the building official before performing any work that will increase the existing building height, floor area ratio, or nonpermeable coverage of the lot. To obtain a landscape permit, a landscape plan must be submitted. Landscape plans required under this section must contain the following information:

(A) The date, scale, north point, and the names and addresses of both the property owner and the person preparing the plan.

(B) The location of existing boundary lines and dimensions of the lot, and the zoning classification of the property.

(C) The approximate center line of existing water courses; the approximate location of significant drainage features; and the location and size of existing and proposed streets and alleys, utility easements, and sidewalks in the parkway and on or adjacent to the lot.

(D) The location and size of landscape and planting area required to be designated under this section and the location, size, and species (common or botanical name) of proposed landscaping in these areas.

(E) Information necessary for verifying whether the required minimum percentages of landscape and planting areas have been designated pursuant to this section.

(F) An indication of how the property owner plans to protect existing trees, which are proposed to be retained, from damage during construction.

(G) The location of the required irrigation system.

(H) The location of all existing and proposed loading and garbage storage areas.

(7) When landscaping must be completed. Except as otherwise provided in this paragraph, if a landscape plan is required under this section, all landscaping must be completed in

accordance with the approved landscape plan before the final inspection of any structure on the lot or, if no final inspection is required, within 120 days of the date of issuance of the landscape permit. In Subdistrict D, if a landscape plan is required under this section, all landscaping must be completed in accordance with the approved landscape plan before the final inspection of the last structure on the lot, or within six months of the approval of final inspection if the property owner provides the building official with documented assurance as defined in Article X.

(8) General maintenance.

(A) All required landscaping must be maintained in a healthy, growing condition at all times. The property owner is responsible for the regular weeding, mowing of grass, irrigating, fertilizing, pruning, or other maintenance of all plantings as needed. Any plant that dies must be replaced with another living plant that complies with the approved landscape plan within six months after notification by the city. A required tree that dies after its original planting must be replaced by another living tree having a minimum height of 14 feet and a minimum trunk caliper of four inches measured at a point 12 inches above the root ball.

(B) Any damage to utility lines resulting from the negligence of the property owner, his agents, or employees in the installation and maintenance of required landscaping in the public right-of-way is the responsibility of the property owner. If a public utility disturbs a landscaped area in the public right-of-way, it shall make every reasonable effort to preserve the landscaping materials and return them to their prior locations after the utility work. If nonetheless some plant materials die, it is the obligation of the property owner to replace the plant materials.

(9) Garbage storage area landscaping. Where a garbage storage area is in the required front yard, a landscape planting area must be established and maintained between the required screening wall for the garbage storage area and the front lot line. The landscape planting must be at least three feet wide and have a minimum soil depth of 24 inches. No pavement of any kind is allowed in this area. This area must contain living evergreen shrubs or vines that are recommended for local area use by the director of park and recreation. Initial plantings must be calculated to cover a minimum of 30 percent of the total wall area facing the street within a three-year period. Shrubs for vines must be planted 24 inches on center over the entire length of this area unless a landscape architect recommends an alternative planting density as part of a landscape plan that the building official determines is capable of satisfying the 30 percent minimum coverage requirement. All landscaping required by this paragraph must be in place by September 13, 1994. (See Exhibit D-12 attached to PD 193.)

(c) Private license granted. The city council hereby grants a private license to the owners of all property in this district for the exclusive purpose of authorizing compliance with the parkway landscaping requirements of this section. A property owner is not required to pay an initial or annual fee for this license, although a fee may be charged for issuance of a landscape permit in accordance with the Dallas Building Code. This private license shall not terminate at the end of any specific time period, however, the city council retains the right to terminate this license whenever in its judgment the purpose or use of this license is inconsistent with the public use of the right-of-way or whenever the purpose or use of this license is likely to become a nuisance.

(d) Parkway landscaping.

(1) Upon receipt of an application to locate trees, landscaping, or pavement (other than for the sidewalk required under Subsection (g) of this section) in the parkway and any required fees, the building official shall circulate it to all affected city departments and utilities for review and comment. If, after receiving comments from affected city departments and utilities, the building official determines that the construction and planting proposed will not be inconsistent with and will not unreasonably impair

the public use of the right-of-way, that official shall issue a landscape permit to the property owner; otherwise, that official shall deny the permit.

(2) A property owner is not required to comply with any parkway landscaping requirement of this section if compliance is made impossible due to the building official's denial of a landscape permit.

(3) A landscape permit issued by the building official is subject to immediate revocation upon written notice if at any time the building official determines that the use of the parkway authorized by the permit is inconsistent with or unreasonably impairs the public use of the right-of-way. The property owner is not required to comply with any parkway landscaping requirement of this section if compliance is made impossible due to the building official's revocation of a landscape permit.

(4) The issuance of a landscape permit under this section does not excuse the property owner, his agents, or employees from liability in the installation or maintenance of trees, landscaping, or pavement in the public right-of-way.

(e) Visual obstruction regulations. A property owner is not required to comply with the landscaping requirements of this section to the extent that they conflict with the visual obstruction regulations in Section 51A-4.602(d). In the event of a conflict between this section and the visual obstruction regulations, the visual obstruction regulations control.

(f) Area designation and privacy fencing requirements. The following specific requirements apply to all building sites in this district.

(1) Landscape site area designation.

(A) Except as provided in this paragraph, at least 20 percent of a lot, including at least one-half of the required front yard, must be designated by the property owner as landscape site area.

(B) For lots in Subdistrict H containing a nonresidential use, at least 10 percent of the lot, including at least 60 percent of the required front yard, must be designated by the property owner as landscape site area.

(C) For Subdistrict D, at least 10 percent of a lot, including at least 60 percent of the required front yard, must be designated by the property owner as landscape site area.

(D) For Subdistrict E1, at least 15 percent of a lot, including at least 50 percent of the required front yard, must be designated by the property owner as landscape site area.

(2) General planting area designation. Except as provided in this paragraph, at least one-half of the landscape site area, including at least 25 percent of the required front yard, must be designated by the property owner as general planting area. In Subdistrict D, at least 12 percent of the required front yard must be designated by the property owner as general planting area.

(3) Special planting area designation. Except as provided in this paragraph, at least 20 percent of the general planting area, including at least five percent of the required front yard, must be designated by the property owner as special planting area. In Subdistrict D, at least six percent of the required front yard must be designated by the property owner as special planting area.

(4) Parkway planting area designation. Except as provided in this paragraph, at least 20 percent of the parkway must be designated by the property owner as parkway planting area. In Subdistrict D, there is no parkway planting area requirement.

(5) Front yard privacy fencing. A fence or wall with an average height of seven feet and a maximum height of nine feet above the top of the nearest street curb may be located in the required front yard if:

(A) the main building does not exceed 36 feet in height;

(B) there are no front street curb cuts, front yard driveways, or front entryways to garages or parking;

(C) a minimum setback of 12 feet is provided between the fence and the projected street curb; and

(D) all portions of the fence exceeding four feet in height are set back at least two feet from the lot line.

(6) Privacy fencing planting area designation. If a front yard privacy fence or wall is constructed or maintained in accordance with Subsection (f)(5) of this section, at least 80 percent of the required two-foot setback area from the lot line must be designated by the property owner as privacy fencing planting area. This area may consist of one contiguous area or several smaller noncontiguous areas. No pavement of any kind is allowed in this area. The minimum soil depth requirement for this area is 24 inches. This area must contain living evergreen shrubs or vines that are recommended for local area use by the director of park and recreation. Initial plantings must be calculated to cover a minimum of 30 percent of the total fence or wall area facing the street within a three-year period. Shrubs or vines must be planted 24 inches on center over the entire length of this area unless a landscape architect recommends an alternative planting density as part of a landscape plan that the building official determines is capable of satisfying the minimum coverage requirement for the fence or wall. (See Exhibit D-13 attached to PD 193.)

(g) Sidewalks required.

(1) Sidewalk construction is required along all public and private streets. All sidewalks must be designed and constructed to be barrier-free to the handicapped, and in accordance with the construction requirements contained in the Paving Design Manual and the Standard Construction Details of the city.

(2) No certificate of occupancy may be issued for new construction until hard surface sidewalks are provided on that building site in accordance with the following standards:

(A) Mixed Use Subzones C, E, E1, E2, F, G, H, and H1. A minimum unobstructed width of eight feet must be provided.

(B) Mixed Use Subzone D.

(i) Except as provided in this subparagraph, a minimum unobstructed width of eight feet must be provided.

(ii) Along Noble Street and Oak Grove Avenue, as shown on Exhibit 305A, and all other future streets located within Subzone D, a minimum unobstructed width of seven feet must be provided.

(iii) Along Lemmon Avenue East, a minimum unobstructed width of five feet must be provided.

(C) Residential Subzones A, B, B1, and I. A minimum unobstructed width of six feet must be provided.

(3) Sidewalks provided to comply with this subsection may be located in the public right-of-way. An existing sidewalk may not be used to comply with this subsection unless it meets the construction standards and minimum unobstructed widths specified above. New sidewalks provided to comply with this subsection must meet the unobstructed width standards specified above.

(h) Landscape plan for Subdistrict A. A landscape plan for Subdistrict A was approved by the Dallas City Council on November 10, 1999 (Exhibit 305F).

(i) Additional landscaping provisions for Subareas J-1, J-2, and J-3.

(1) For landscaping requirements, Subareas J-1, J-2, and J-3 may each be considered as a single lot.

(2) One site tree must be provided for every 4,000 square feet in each of these subareas. At least 50 percent of the site trees in each subarea must be planted within the rear 50 percent of the subarea. Every site tree must have a planting area of at least 25 square feet. The trunk of each site tree must be located more than two and one-half feet from any pavement.

(3) One large canopy tree must be provided for every 25 feet of frontage, with a minimum of two trees per subarea. These trees must be located within the parkway.

(4) A minimum of 20 percent of each subarea must be designated as landscape site area. Permeable pavement for motor vehicles does not count as part of the landscape site area.

(5) Fences in front yards and corner side yards may not exceed four feet in height if the fence is solid. Fences in front yards and corner side yards may not exceed six feet in height if the fence is a minimum of 50 percent open. In all other cases, fences may not exceed nine feet in height. In this paragraph, the term corner side yard means the portion of the front yard on a corner lot governed by side yard regulations.

(j) Landscape plan for Subdistrict G. Landscaping in Subdistrict G must be provided as shown on Exhibit 305G.

(k) Landscape plan for Subarea D-1 of Subdistrict D. A landscape plan for Subarea D-1 of Subdistrict D was approved by the Dallas City Council on November 12, 2007 (Exhibit 305J).

SEC. 51P-305.118.

STRUCTURE FACADE STANDARDS.

(a) Off-street parking structures. All permanent parking structures must be either underground or concealed in a building with a facade that is similar in appearance to the facade of the main non-parking building to which the parking is accessory. At least 12 percent of the parking structure

facade must be covered with the same material used predominantly on the first 24 feet of height of the main non-parking building. (The facade area is calculated by including openings, if any.) Openings in the parking structure facade must not exceed 52 percent of the total facade area.

(b) Highly reflective glass prohibited. Highly reflective glass may not be used as an exterior building material on any building or structure in this district. For purposes of this subsection, "highly reflective glass" means glass with exterior visible reflectance percentages in excess of 27 percent. Visible reflectance is the percentage of available visible light energy reflected away from the exterior surface of the glass. (The higher the percentage, the more visible light reflected and the more mirror-like the surface will appear.)

SEC. 51P-305.119. COMMUNITY FACILITIES REQUIRED.

(a) No building permit may be issued to authorize the construction of more than 1,000 dwelling units (total) in the West Residential Subzone until the owner irrevocably dedicates to the city either 5,000 contiguous square feet of land area, or, at the owner's option, 10,000 contiguous square feet of ground level floor area, for the purpose of providing a needed community facility in this district. The property dedicated must be located in this district. Ground level floor area in a building may be "dedicated" for purposes of this subsection through the granting of a 99 year lease. For purposes of this subsection, "needed community facility" means any facility housing city services, including but not limited to police, fire, or park and recreation department services, that will substantially and directly benefit the residents of this district. The director of planning and development shall determine whether a proposed facility is a "needed community facility."

(b) Land or floor area dedicated pursuant to Subsection (a) must be furnished at a location selected by the owner that is approved by the director of planning and development. Dedicated land area must be provided at no cost to the city, and dedicated floor area must be provided at no cost to the city other than the cost of routine operating expenses such as taxes, insurance, utilities, maintenance, and the cost of constructing any improvements in the floor area. The city shall be responsible for complying with all zoning requirements related to the operation of needed community facilities.

(c) If land area is dedicated and the city chooses to construct a structure on that land, the city shall design a structure that conforms to the general architectural guidelines in effect for this district.

(d) Any instrument dedicating land or floor area pursuant to this subsection must be approved as to form by the city attorney and filed in the deed record of Dallas County by the owner making the dedication.

SEC. 51P-305.120. LOWER INCOME FAMILY HOUSING REQUIREMENTS.

(a) In this section:

(1) DWELLING UNIT OF ADEQUATE SIZE means:

(A) an efficiency or larger unit for a family consisting of one person;

(B) a one-bedroom or larger unit for a family consisting of two persons;

(C) a two-bedroom or larger unit for a family consisting of three or four persons; and

(D) a three-bedroom or larger unit for a family consisting of more than four persons.

(2) FAMILY means one or more individuals living together as a single housekeeping unit in which not more than four individuals are unrelated to the head of the household by blood, marriage, or adoption.

(3) LIF DWELLING UNIT means lower income family dwelling unit.

(4) LIF RENTAL RATE means an amount equal to or less than 30 percent of the tenant's gross annual family income divided by 12, except that in no event shall the LIF rental rate be less than the fair market rental for existing housing for the Dallas Primary Statistical Area established by the Secretary of Housing and Urban Development periodically but not less than annually, adjusted to be effective on October 1 of each year, and published in the Federal Register as required by Section 8(c)(1) of the United States Housing Act of 1937, as amended [42 U.S.C.A. § 1437f, Subsection (c)(1)].

(5) LOWER INCOME FAMILY means a family whose income does not exceed 80 percent of the medial income for the Dallas Primary Statistical Area, as determined by the Secretary of Housing and Urban Development, with adjustments for smaller and larger families in accordance with Section 3(b)(2) of the United States Housing Act of 1937, as amended [42 U.S.C.A. § 1437a, Subsection (b)(2)].

(6) LOWER INCOME FAMILY ("LIF") DWELLING UNIT means a dwelling unit of adequate size:

(A) leased or offered for lease to a lower income family for an amount equal to or less than the utility-adjusted LIF rental rate¹; or

(B) determined by the appropriate federal or state governmental authority to satisfy all necessary criteria for lower (or very-low) income family occupancy to qualify a project for federal or state tax relief or other housing or financial assistance under a program established by and administered in accordance with federal or state law for the purpose of aiding lower (or very-low) income families in obtaining a decent place to live.

(7) UTILITY-ADJUSTED LIF RENTAL RATE means the LIF rental rate minus a 10 percent adjustment for utilities, or, in other words, 90 percent of the LIF rental rate.

(b) Two hundred LIF dwelling units must be provided in this district. One hundred of the units must be leased or offered for lease before a building permit may be issued that would authorize the construction of more than 1,168 dwelling units (total) in this district. The remaining 100 units must be leased or offered for lease before a building permit may be issued that would authorize the construction of more than 2,337 dwelling units (total) in this district.

(c) Each owner providing LIF dwelling units for purposes of this section must enter into a housing agreement approved by the director of housing and neighborhood services. Each approved housing agreement must:

¹ The utility-adjusted rental rate incorporates a deduction for the reasonable cost of utilities. Accordingly, it should be understood that this rate does not include utilities or telephone.

(1) contain a covenant running with the land stating that the property involved must be used to provide a stated number of LIF dwelling units;

(2) expressly provide that it may be enforced by the city;

(3) be approved as to form by the city attorney; and

(4) be filed by the owner in the deed records of Dallas County, Texas.

(d) Each owner of property subject to a recorded housing agreement shall submit an annual report to the director of housing and neighborhood services demonstrating continued compliance with the agreement and this article. All annual reports shall be due on June 30 of each year. Each annual report must include the following:

(1) A list of the LIF dwelling units currently leased including the names and family incomes of the tenants.

(2) A list of the LIF dwelling units currently offered for lease.

(3) The total number of dwelling units (LIF or otherwise) currently offered for lease.

(4) A list of all lower income families currently seeking to lease one or more of the LIF dwelling units.

(5) Any other reasonable and pertinent information the director determines to be necessary to demonstrate compliance with the recorded housing agreement and this article.

(e) A recorded housing agreement may be terminated or amended to reduce the number of LIF dwelling units on one building site if a corresponding number of LIF dwelling units are provided on one or more other building sites in this district in accordance with this section. An instrument terminating or amending a recorded housing agreement must be:

(1) approved by the director of housing and neighborhood services as to compliance with this article;

(2) approved as to form by the city attorney; and

(3) filed by the owner in the deed records of Dallas County, Texas.

The director shall not approve a termination or amendment that would cause the total number of LIF dwelling units to be reduced below the number required under this section, or that would otherwise cause this article to be violated.

(f) No owner who is not a party to a recorded housing agreement shall be liable for the failure of another owner to comply with that agreement.

(g) The director of housing and neighborhood services shall randomly, regularly, and periodically select a sample of families occupying LIF dwelling units for the purpose of income verification. Any information received pursuant to this subsection shall remain confidential and shall be used only for the purpose of verifying income in order to determine eligibility for occupation of the LIF dwelling units. All prospective tenants of an LIF dwelling unit must agree to provide or to allow the director to obtain sufficient information to enable income verification as contemplated in this subsection

as a condition to leasing the unit. A person commits an offense if he or she, with the intent to lease or occupy an LIF dwelling unit, misrepresents the family income of its tenant or prospective tenant to the lessor or the city with knowledge of its falsity. A person who commits the offense described in the preceding sentence shall be guilty of a separate offense for each day or portion of a day that the unit is leased or occupied based on the misrepresentation.

(h) An LIF dwelling unit originally leased to a qualified applicant shall automatically lose its status as an LIF dwelling unit if the tenant no longer qualifies as a lower income family at the end of the primary term of the lease. When this occurs, the next vacated dwelling unit must be offered for lease as an LIF dwelling unit until the required number of LIF dwelling units are provided.

(i) The board of adjustment may grant a special exception to authorize a reduction in the number of LIF dwelling units required under Subsection (b) of this section if the board finds, after a public hearing, that:

(1) the units have remained vacant for six months or more; and

(2) the owner has made good faith efforts to lease the units to lower income families during the period of vacancy.

In granting a special exception under this subsection, the board shall establish a termination date for the special exception, which shall be not later than one year after the date of the board's decision. This provision does not preclude the granting of additional special exceptions establishing new termination dates in accordance with this subsection.

SEC. 51P-305.121. SIGNS.

Signs located in the West and East Mixed Use Subzones must meet the requirements for business zoning districts contained in the Dallas Development Code, as amended. Signs located in the West and East Residential Subzones must meet the requirements for non-business zoning districts contained in the Dallas Development Code, as amended.

SEC. 51P-305.122. GENERAL REQUIREMENTS.

(a) Development of all property in this district must comply with all applicable federal and state laws and regulations and with all applicable ordinances, rules, and regulations of the city.

(b) All paved areas, permanent drives, streets, and drainage structures, if any, must be constructed in accordance with standard city specifications and completed to the satisfaction of the director of public works and transportation.

SEC. 51P-305.123. COMPLIANCE WITH CONDITIONS.

The building official shall not issue a building permit or a certificate of occupancy for a use in this planned development district until there has been full compliance with this article, the Dallas Development Code, the construction codes, and all other ordinances, rules, and regulations of the city.

~~SEC. 51P-305.124. ZONING MAP.~~

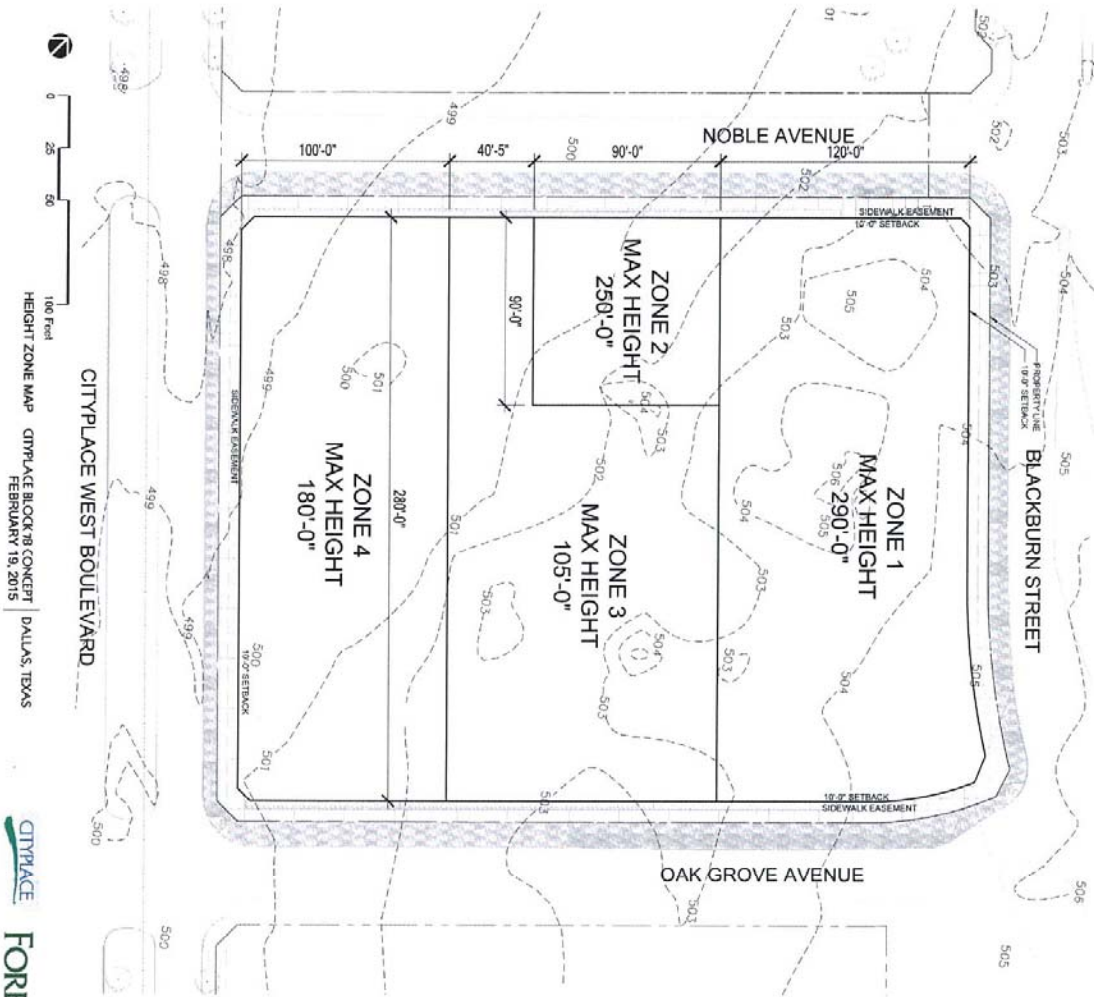
~~PD 305 is located on Zoning Map Nos. I 7 and J 7. (Ord. Nos. 23905; 24826)~~

EXHIBIT 305 B-1**SUBAREA D-3****MIXED USE DEVELOPMENT PARKING CHART**
(for calculating adjusted standard parking requirement)

<u>USE CATEGORIES</u>	<u>STANDARD PARKING REQUIREMENT</u>	<u>PARKING ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGES BY THE TIME OF DAY (weekday)</u>				
		<u>Morning</u>	<u>Noon</u>	<u>Afternoon</u>	<u>Late Afternoon</u>	<u>Evening</u>
<u>Residential uses</u>	<u>1 space (plus .25 for visitors)</u>	<u>80%</u>	<u>60%</u>	<u>60%</u>	<u>70%</u>	<u>100%</u>
<u>Office uses</u>	<u>1/366 sq. ft.</u>	<u>100%</u>	<u>80%</u>	<u>100%</u>	<u>85%</u>	<u>35%</u>
<u>Retail & personal service uses</u>	<u>1/200 sq. ft.</u>	<u>60%</u>	<u>75%</u>	<u>70%</u>	<u>65%</u>	<u>70%</u>
<u>Bar & restaurant uses</u>	<u>1/100 sq. ft.</u>	<u>20%</u>	<u>100%</u>	<u>30%</u>	<u>30%</u>	<u>100%</u>
<u>Lodging uses</u>	<u>1.0/units 1 – 250; 0.75/units 251-500; 0.50/units over 500; 1/200 sq. ft. of “meeting room” space</u>	<u>70%</u>	<u>55%</u>	<u>60%</u>	<u>75%</u>	<u>85%</u>
<u>Any other use</u>	<u>Must be ascertained</u>	<u>100%</u>	<u>100</u>	<u>100%</u>	<u>100%</u>	<u>100%</u>

The adjusted standard off-street parking requirement for the development is the largest of the five “time of day” column sums.

NOTE: If the use does not fit into one of the first four categories listed above, 100 percent assignment must be used in each of the “time of day” columns. If one or more of the main uses in the development is a retail and personal service use, the minimum parking requirement for the development under this reduction option is the sum of the standard parking requirements for each of the retail and personal service uses in the development.



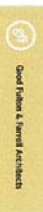
VICINITY MAP

MAXIMUM HEIGHT TABLE

MAXIMUM HEIGHT:	ZONE 1 290'-0"
	ZONE 2 250'-0"
	ZONE 3 105'-0"
	ZONE 4 180'-0"

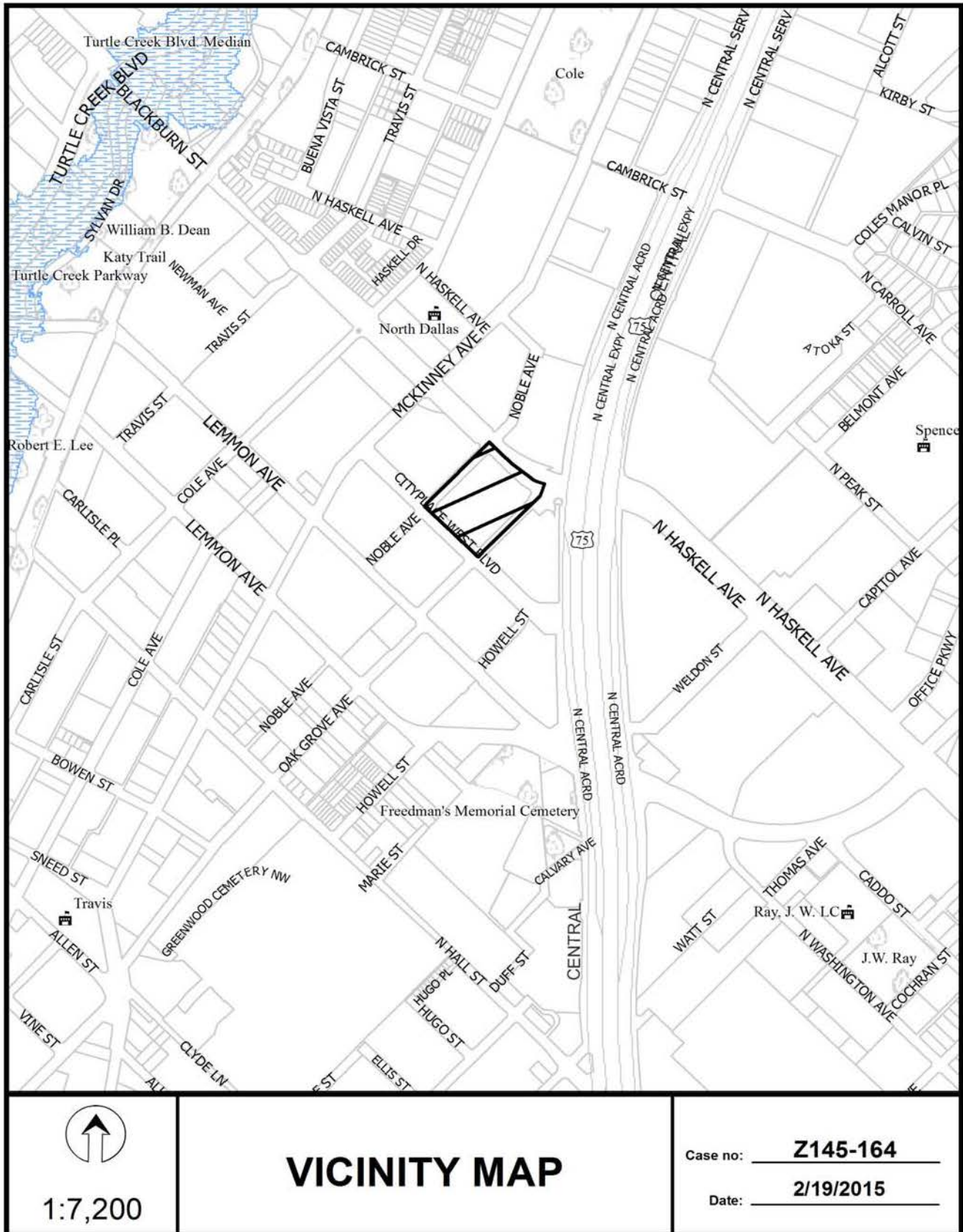
0 25 50 100 Feet
HEIGHT ZONE MAP CITYPLACE BLOCK 78 CONCEPT
FEBRUARY 19, 2015 DALLAS, TEXAS

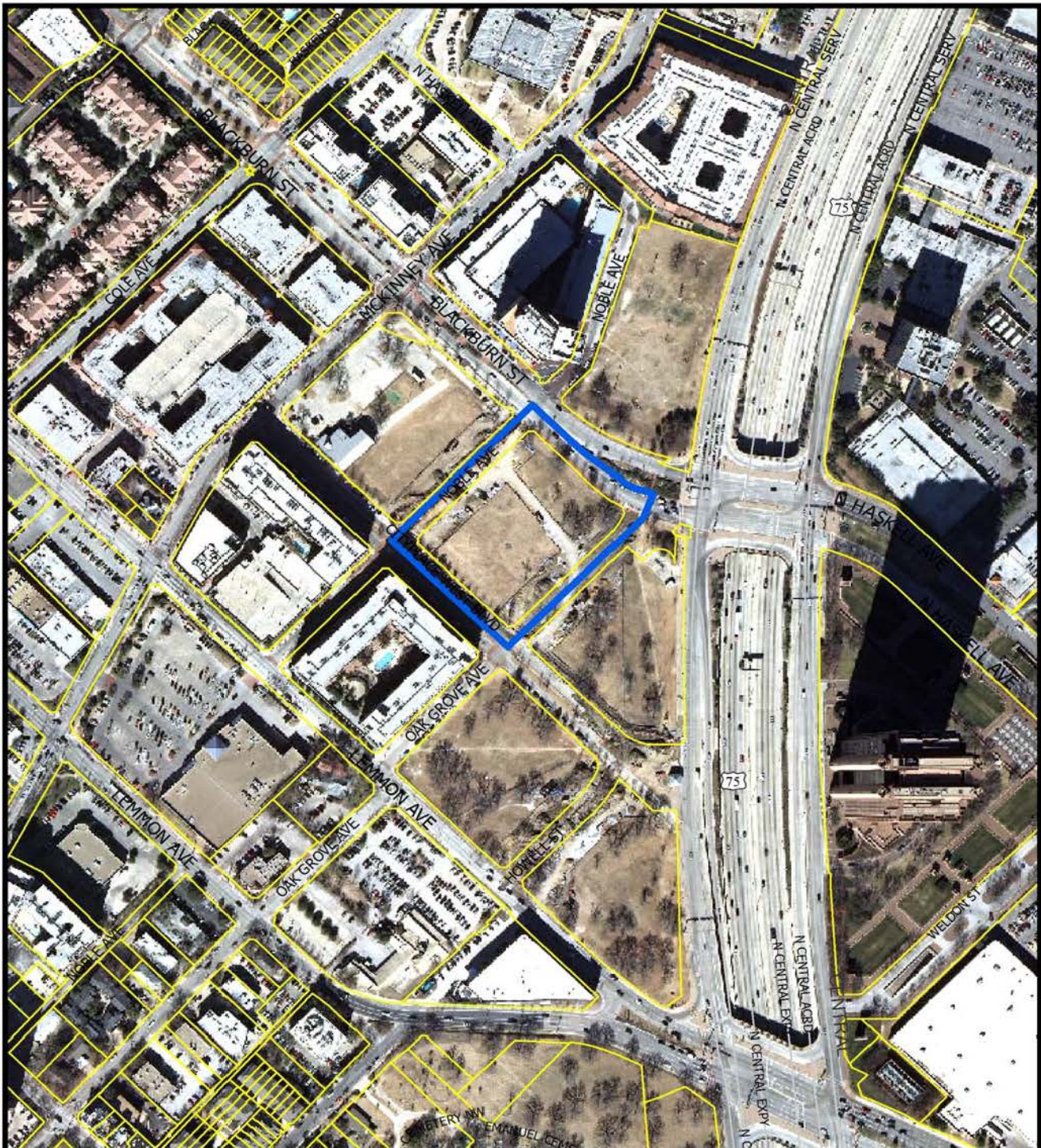
CITYPLACE
FORESTCITY WDG



Z145-164 (RB)





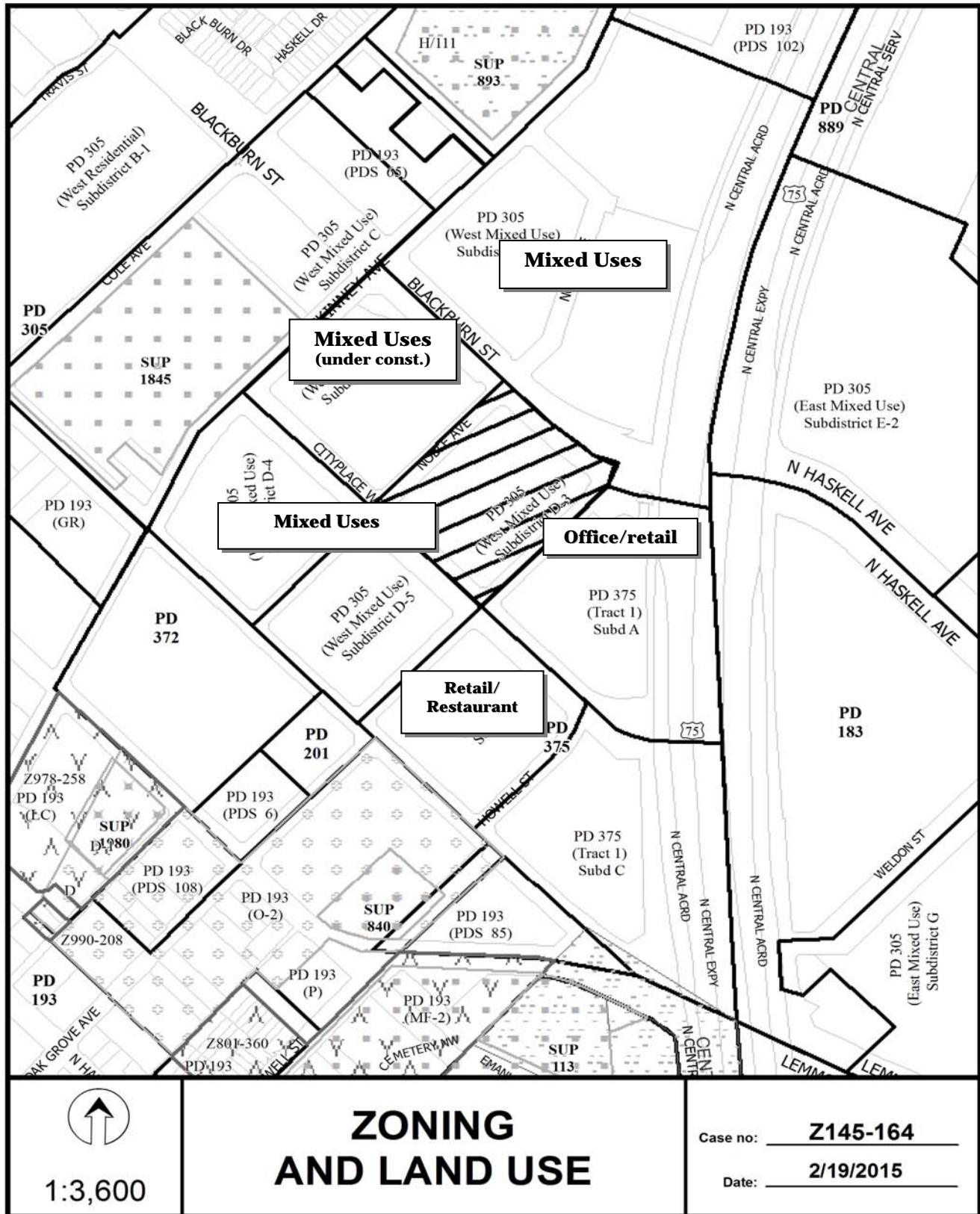


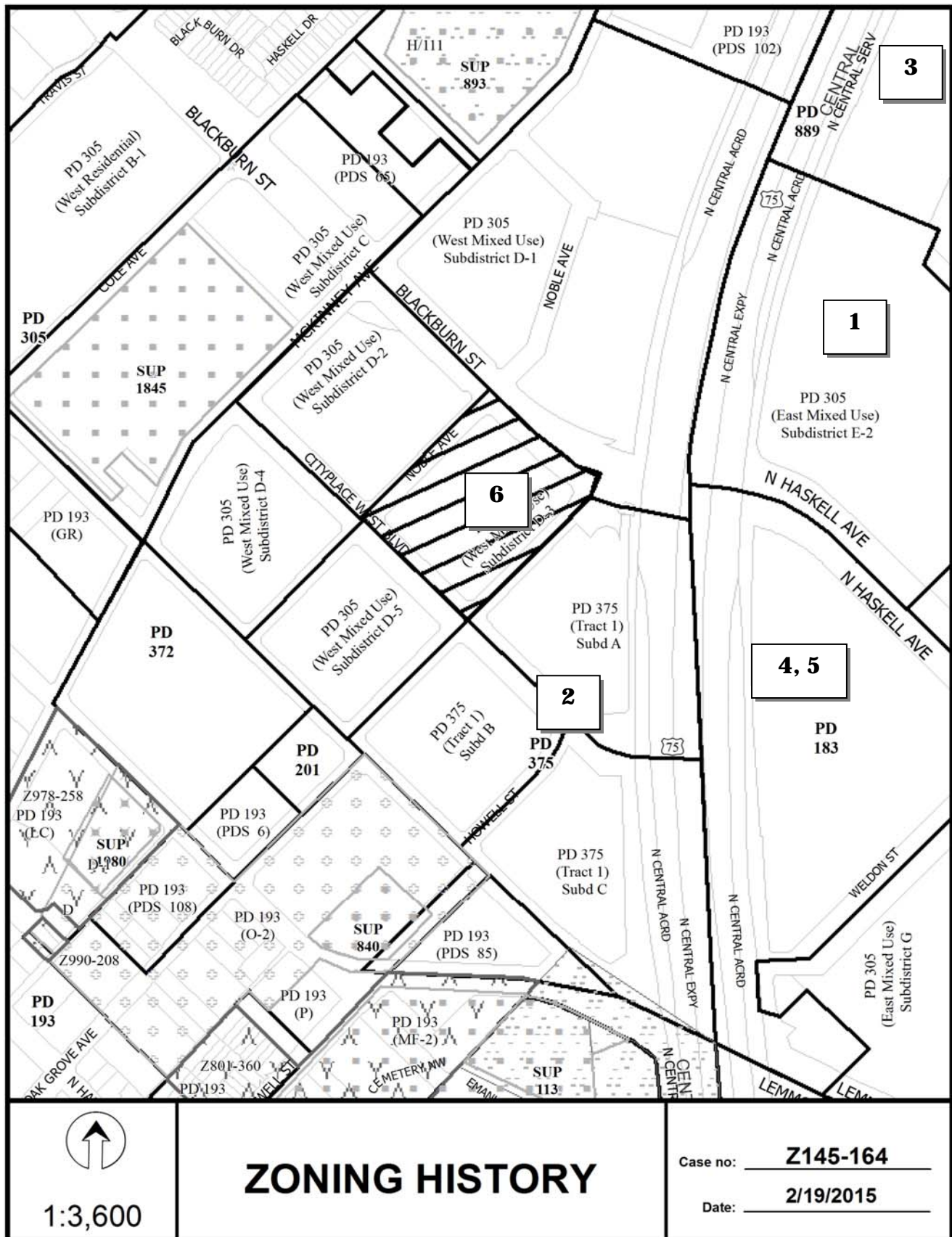
1:3,600

AERIAL MAP

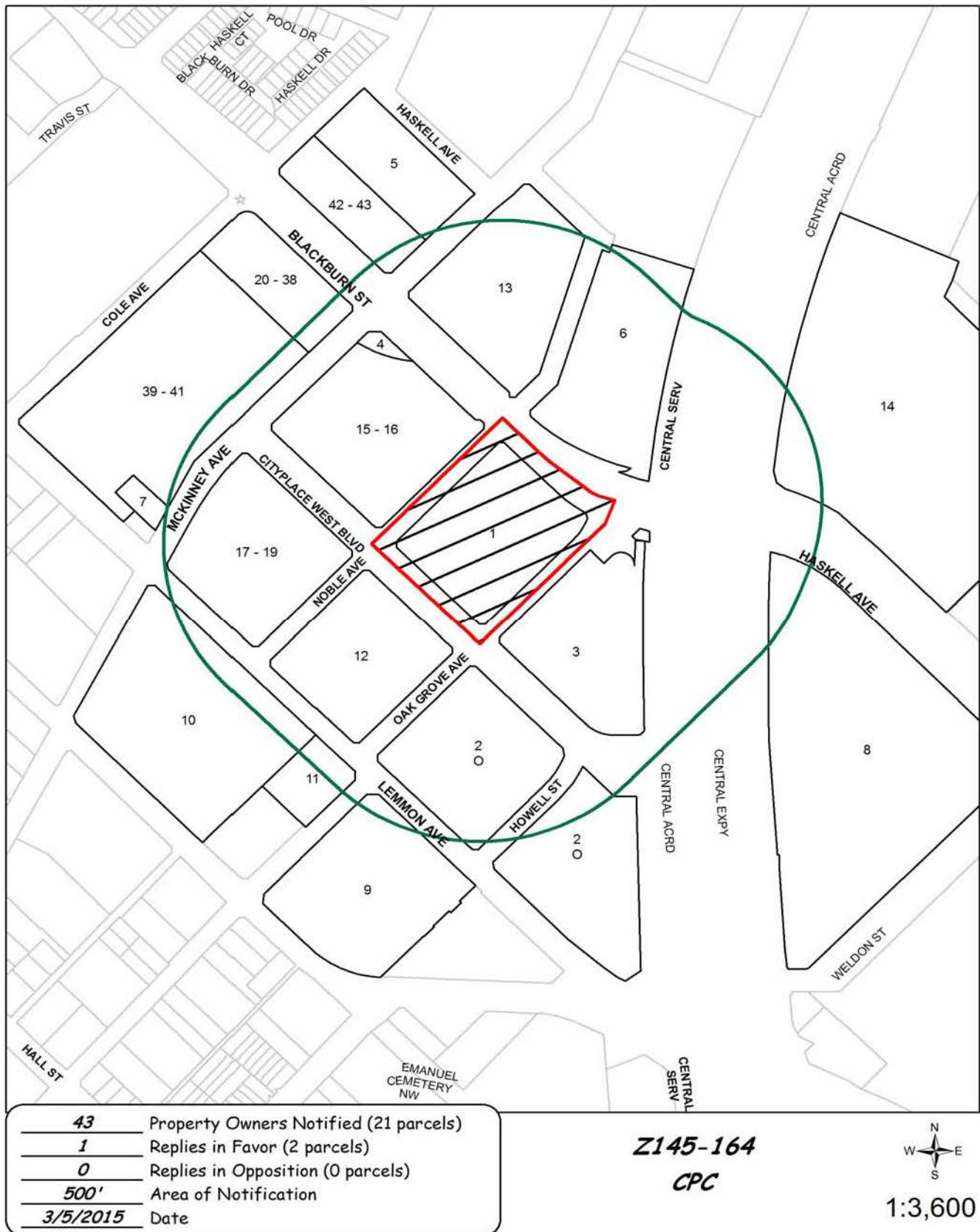
Case no: **Z145-164**

Date: **2/19/2015**





CPC RESPONSES



03/04/2015

Reply List of Property Owners***Z145-164******43 Property Owners Notified******1 Property Owners in Favor******0 Property Owners Opposed***

<i>Reply</i>	<i>Label #</i>	<i>Address</i>	<i>Owner</i>
	1	2901 BLACKBURN	BLACKBURN CENTRAL
O	2	2889 CITYPLACE BLVD	BLACKBURN CENTRAL
	3	2801 CENTRAL EXPY	SBR REAL ESTATE HOLDINGS LP
	4	3700 MCKINNEY AVE	BLACKBURN CENTRAL
	5	3813 MCKINNEY AVE	Dallas ISD
	6	2990 BLACKBURN ST	SVF BLACKBURN DALLAS CORP
	7	3605 MCKINNEY AVE	MESSINA MARIO L
	8	2711 HASKELL AVE	UPTOWN CITYPLACE LLC
	9	3515 HOWELL ST	CWS LEMMON RESOURCES LP
	10	3524 MCKINNEY AVE	PAN COASTAL LIMITED PS
	11	3521 OAK GROVE AVE	MESSINA MARIO L
	12	2901 CITY PLACE BLVD	BRYSON AT CITY PLACE LP
	13	3000 BLACKBURN ST	MEPT MONDRIAN CITYPLACE LLC
	14	3972 CENTRAL EXPY	AFFILIATED COMPUTER SVC
	15	3700 MCKINNEY AVE	FC 3700 MCKINNEY OWNER LLC
	16	3700 MCKINNEY AVE	3700 MCKINNEY LTD
	17	3636 MCKINNEY AVE	CIM/3636 MCKINNEY AVE LP
	18	3600 MCKINNEY AVE	3600 MCKINNEY LTD PS
	19	3636 MCKINNEY AVE	3600 MCKINNEY LTD PS
	20	3699 MCKINNEY AVE	WEST VILLAGE 2004 PO LTD
	21	3699 MCKINNEY AVE	WILLIAMSON ANA
	22	3699 MCKINNEY AVE	KAPORIS HELEN
	23	3699 MCKINNEY AVE	WILLIAMSON ANA R
	24	3699 MCKINNEY AVE	SAVAGE TAMARA ANN
	25	3699 MCKINNEY AVE	STEFKA BRIAN PAUL
	26	3699 MCKINNEY AVE	WOODWARD MICHAEL BRYAN

03/04/2015

<i>Reply</i>	<i>Label #</i>	<i>Address</i>	<i>Owner</i>
27	3699	MCKINNEY AVE	SHERWOOD STEVEN TRUST
28	3699	MCKINNEY AVE	ROGERS MARTIN
29	3699	MCKINNEY AVE	SCHULZE MARK
30	3699	MCKINNEY AVE	GC MAIN ST, LTD
31	3699	MCKINNEY AVE	ADAMS THOMAS
32	3699	MCKINNEY AVE	NGUYEN DUNG N &
33	3699	MCKINNEY AVE	GRAF DARRELL M & NATASHA
34	3699	MCKINNEY AVE	REBELLO EUPHRASON G
35	3699	MCKINNEY AVE	YOUNG FREDERICK C
36	3699	MCKINNEY AVE	MOEDER JILL
37	3699	MCKINNEY AVE	MULVANY STEPHEN J
38	3699	MCKINNEY AVE	SHAH SUMMIT J &
39	3699	MCKINNEY AVE	3700 COLE AVE LLC
40	3699	MCKINNEY AVE	SOUTH ALLEY LOFT LLC
41	3699	MCKINNEY AVE	MILLER ANGELA AMHADI
42	3839	MCKINNEY AVE	CIM 3839 MCKINNEY AVE LP
43	3839	MCKINNEY AVE	WVII LP

KEY FOCUS AREA: E-Gov

AGENDA DATE: March 25, 2015

COUNCIL DISTRICT(S): All

DEPARTMENT: Communication and Information Services

CMO: Jill A. Jordan, P.E., 670-5299

MAPSCO: N/A

SUBJECT

Authorize a twelve-month renewal service agreement for software use and support of the Socrata Open Data Portal - Alamo City Engineering Services, Inc., through the U.S. General Services Administration - Not to exceed \$460,000 - Financing: Current Funds

BACKGROUND

Since 2013, the City has been leveraging the Socrata Open Data Portal as the strategic solution to serve as a single website for all published City data. To date, the City has 113 different collections of related data or datasets available.

The Socrata Open Data Portal is a cloud-based, turn-key, software-as-a-service solution designed to simplify the process of publishing public data to the web. This software empowers end users with tools for ad-hoc data exploration, visualization, and allows sharing of information. The platform is delivered as a fully branded web portal that allows users to:

- Perform robust searches for City data and information based on categories, tags, popularity and other common browsing methods.
- Interact with data by sorting, filtering, and performing group-by and roll-up operations.
- Offers citizens better access to City data, which creates opportunities for greater transparency.
- Allow end users to collect real time data that can be used to create charts, graphs and maps that can be saved, shared and stored.

This service agreement includes the renewal of the current subscription and additional internal and external services. The Open Budget service provides citizens the ability to explore the City's budget by searching by category and location to understand how City spending impacts their neighborhood and interests, while also increasing financial transparency. The Gov Stat / Open Performance service simplifies data-driven management to goal setting, measuring performance goals and communicating performance progress to internal stakeholders and citizens.

PRIOR ACTION/REVIEW (COUNCIL, BOARDS, COMMISSIONS)

On May 29, 2013, the City authorized a pilot subscription for ~~of the~~ a Socrata Open Data Platform Pilot Plan.

On March 23, 2015, the Quality of Life and Environment Committee will be briefed via memorandum.

FISCAL INFORMATION

\$460,000 - Current Funds

ETHNIC COMPOSITION

Alamo City Engineering Services, Inc.

White Male	8	White Female	1
Black Male	1	Black Female	0
Hispanic Male	0	Hispanic Female	2
Other Male	0	Other Female	0

OWNER

Alamo City Engineering Services, Inc.

Craig T. Stephens, President/Chief Executive Officer

March 25, 2015

WHEREAS, on May 29, 2013, the City Council Manager authorized a pilot subscription for of the a Socrata Open Data Portal Pilot Plan by Administrative Action No. 13-5666.

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

Section 1. That the City Manager is hereby authorized to execute a twelve-month renewal service agreement with Alamo City Engineering Services, Inc. (VC14036) through intergovernmental cooperative purchasing from the GSA Price List for software use and support of the Socrata Open Data Portal and for the purchase of additional subscription services for an internal data portal and additional products for open budget and open expenditures in a total amount not to exceed \$460,000, after it has been approved as to form by the City Attorney.

Section 2. That the Chief Financial Officer is hereby authorized to disburse funds from the following appropriations in an amount not to exceed \$460,000.00:

<u>FUND</u>	<u>DEPT</u>	<u>UNIT</u>	<u>OBJ</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>FY</u>	<u>ENCUMBRANCE</u>
0198	DSV	1665	3099	\$460,00.00	2015	DSV15SOCRATA

Section 3. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.